



**TILAK MAHARASHTRA VIDYAPEETH**

Declared as a Deemed to be University Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956

Reaccredited by NAAC with a B++ Grade

ISO 21001: 2018 Certified

**Lokmanya Tilak Law College, Pune  
Jayantrao & Indutai Tilak College  
of Physiotherapy, Pune**

# **Conference Proceedings for National Conference on**

## **Medico- Legal Challenges in Modern Healthcare : Balancing Rights, Ethics and Responsibilities in India (Volume II)**

**26th April 2025**

**ISBN No. : 978-81-979048-5-1**



## **Message from the Chancellor, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune**

It gives me immense pleasure to extend my warmest greetings to all contributors and participants of the National Conference on “Medico-Legal Challenges in Modern Healthcare: Balancing Rights, Ethics, and Responsibilities in India.”

In today’s rapidly evolving healthcare landscape, the convergence of medical practice and legal accountability has become both crucial and challenging. From issues of informed consent and patient autonomy to medico-legal responsibilities of practitioners and the ethical use of emerging technologies, this conference has brought to the forefront discussions that are not only timely but essential to improving healthcare delivery and governance in our country.

I commend the organizing committee, esteemed speakers, researchers, and scholars who have contributed to this scholarly volume. As a Vidyapeeth, we deeply committed to academic excellence and social responsibility, we are proud to have hosted a platform that fosters interdisciplinary dialogue and addresses some of the most pressing issues affecting healthcare professionals, legal practitioners, and society at large.

With warm regards,

**Dr. Deepak J. Tilak**

Chancellor

Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune (Deemed to be University)

*Message for AIR And Mahratta Conference Proceed*

# **Medico-Legal Challenges in Modern Healthcare: Balancing Rights, Ethics, and Responsibilities in India**

It is both an honour and a profound responsibility to serve as a member of the Editorial Board for the publication of this distinguished volume of proceedings from the National Conference on Medico-Legal Challenges in Modern Healthcare: Balancing Rights, Ethics, and Responsibilities in India. Today, healthcare systems are facing significant changes brought about by scientific progress, legal reform, and increased public awareness. In such a context, it becomes essential to reflect on how medical practice, legal frameworks, and ethical standards must work together to uphold the dignity and rights of patients while ensuring professional accountability. This conference has provided an important platform for meaningful dialogue among legal experts, medical professionals, academics, and policymakers on a range of critical issues—such as patient consent, medical negligence, ethical dilemmas, data privacy, and regulatory responsibilities.

The scholarly contributions encompassed within this publication encapsulate the depth and breadth of discourse that unfolded during the deliberations. They illuminate the multifaceted challenges confronting contemporary healthcare in India, while simultaneously articulating judicious, pragmatic, and ethically resilient pathways forward. These essays are emblematic of the intellectual and moral commitment of the academic and professional communities to cultivate a healthcare paradigm founded upon equity, integrity, and human dignity.

I extend my deepest appreciation and warmest congratulations to all contributors, the conference organizers, and my esteemed colleagues on the editorial board. Their intellectual diligence and unwavering dedication have culminated in a volume of enduring value—one that will undoubtedly serve as a vital resource for future research, policy development, and pedagogy in the domains of medical jurisprudence and ethical governance.

Regards,

**Dr. Geetali Tilak**

Member, Editorial Board

National Conference  
on Medico-Legal Challenges  
in Modern Healthcare

It is with great honour and a profound sense of responsibility that we present this volume of proceedings from the National Conference 2025 on “Hybrid Mode in Contemporary Legal and Educational Discourse: Challenges, Prospects, and Opportunities”, organized by Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune.

This publication represents the culmination of an intellectually rich and timely dialogue that arrives at a critical juncture where technology, law, education, and ethics intersect in increasingly complex and consequential ways. As the hybrid model continues to reshape both legal education and professional practice, it also gives rise to novel challenges, particularly in domains where the stakes are deeply human, most notably in healthcare.

One of the most urgent areas warranting scholarly and policy attention today is the evolving landscape of medico-legal issues. The rapid integration of digital technologies into medical diagnostics and treatment has necessitated a parallel re-examination of legal accountability, patient rights, and the boundaries of professional responsibility. Issues such as informed consent in telemedicine, AI-assisted diagnostics, data privacy breaches, and inconsistencies in electronic medical documentation now demand urgent legal scrutiny, ethical reflection, and regulatory clarity.

This conference thus serves as a critical platform for the convergence of multiple disciplines, bringing together legal scholars, medical professionals, technologists, educators, and policymakers to engage in robust dialogue. The convergence of law, medicine, ethics, and pedagogy has enabled discussions on creating inclusive patient-care standards, designing legally sound digital health-care systems, and formulating resilient regulatory frameworks. The interdisciplinary perspectives reflected in this volume reflect the rich diversity of thought, rigorous analysis, and shared commitment to justice and human dignity that characterized the conference deliberations.

This publication also reaffirms the historical legacy and ideological ethos of Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, an institution founded in 1921 as part of the nationalist vision of Lokmanya Bal Gangadhar Tilak. Conceived as an instrument of self-reliance and indigenous intellectual empowerment, the Vidyapeeth has remained steadfast in its mission to promote socially relevant education rooted in ethical values and critical inquiry. In an era marked by digitization, globalization, and rapidly shifting pedagogical paradigms, the Vidyapeeth continues to respond dynamically, balancing tradition with innovation, and academic rigour with societal relevance.

As the global educational landscape undergoes unprecedented transformation, catalyzed first by the pandemic and now sustained by technological momentum, the hybrid learning paradigm has emerged not as a temporary solution, but as a long-term reimagining of the educational experience. In the realm of legal education, this shift has opened avenues for blended pedagogies that

integrate virtual simulations, AI-based legal research, remote moot courts, and asynchronous learning modules. While these tools enhance accessibility and flexibility, they also call for renewed attention to academic integrity, curricular reform, and the preservation of foundational legal principles.

In this context, the conference explored not only how hybrid education functions but also how it ought to function, raising essential questions about equity, ethics, digital literacy, inclusivity, and constitutional alignment. How do we ensure that access to digital tools is a right, not a privilege? What institutional frameworks are required to sustain pedagogical integrity in virtual spaces? How do we train legal professionals to be not only doctrinally proficient but also technologically fluent, ethically grounded, and socially responsive?

The essays compiled in this volume respond to these questions with insight, clarity, and vision. They advocate for a legal education system that is interdisciplinary, future-ready, and contextually anchored, capable of preparing students for real-world challenges at the intersection of law, society, and technology.

We are deeply grateful to all those whose contributions and commitment made this conference and this publication possible. Our sincere appreciation goes to the Organizing Committee, the Faculty of Law, collaborating departments, and support teams whose meticulous efforts shaped every aspect of this initiative. We also thank our guest speakers, partner institutions, and paper contributors for enriching the academic agenda with their expertise and perspectives.

Let this conference not be a solitary academic event but a catalyst for ongoing reflection and reform. Let the insights shared within these pages inform future curricula, influence institutional policies, and inspire pedagogical innovations that uphold justice, equity, and ethical governance in both education and professional practice.

We invite all readers and participants to approach this volume not merely as documentation, but as a living repository of ideas and aspirations, a tribute to our collective will to build a more inclusive, informed, and human-centred future.

With warm regards and best wishes for your continued academic journey,

**Dr. Rohit Tilak**

Vice-President

Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

# CONTENT

|                                                                                                                |                                                                                      |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1) Rights and Legal Protections of Disabled Patients in Physiotherapy Rehabilitation: A Case Report .....      | <b>Dr. Bhakti Kardile .....</b>                                                      | <b>11</b> |
| 2) Ethical and Legal Challenges in Providing Home-Based Physiotherapy for Postpartum Women. ....               | <b>Dr. Kartiki Bhilare,<br/>Dr. Ankita Dabshede .....</b>                            | <b>19</b> |
| 3) The Digital Dilemma: Ethical Boundaries of Consent and Privacy in Physiotherapy Social Media Sharing .....  | <b>Dr. Pranali C. Chougule .....</b>                                                 | <b>25</b> |
| 4) Rights of Disabled Patients and Legal Protection in Rehabilitation .....                                    | <b>Dr Pratiksha Kulkarni .....</b>                                                   | <b>32</b> |
| 5) Consent, Privacy, and Confidentiality in Postpartum Physiotherapy Care .....                                | <b>Dr. Rima Musale,<br/>Dr. Gaurai Gharote .....</b>                                 | <b>37</b> |
| 6) Towards Inclusive Justice: A Study on the Rights of Disabled People in India.....                           | <b>Dr. Shikha Paasi ,<br/>Dr. Pratiksha Kulkarni .....</b>                           | <b>41</b> |
| 7) Informed Consent in Physiotherapy Practice: How Much Do Patients Really Understand? .....                   | <b>Dr. Aditi Shah .....</b>                                                          | <b>45</b> |
| 8) Professional Ethics in Physiotherapy Rehabilitation: Principles, Challenges and Clinical Applications ..... | <b>Dr. Ankita Dabshede,<br/>Dr. Kartiki Bhilare,<br/>Dr. Aishwarya Kanhere .....</b> | <b>54</b> |

|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                            |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>9) An Ethical and Legal Analysis of Medical consent in Emergency situations and Critical Care Settings – A Narrative Review</b>                 | <b>Dr. Apurva Vaidya,<br/>Dr. Pooja Pareek .....</b>       | <b>66</b>  |
| <b>10) Licensing and Regulation of Physiotherapy Practise in India: A Critical Analysis of Licensing Frameworks and Future Directions</b>          | <b>Dr. Arpita Rathod,<br/>Dr. Priyamwada Hinge .....</b>   | <b>73</b>  |
| <b>11) Examine the current level of ethical competency among physiotherapy students and identify areas for improvement in the curriculum .....</b> | <b>Dr. Chandra Iyer .....</b>                              | <b>80</b>  |
| <b>12) Role of Medical Ethics in Sport Physiotherapy .....</b>                                                                                     | <b>Dr. Gaurai M Gharote .....</b>                          | <b>87</b>  |
| <b>13) Medico-Legal Challenges in Indian Patients Under Tele-Rehabilitation Physiotherapy: A Systematic Review .....</b>                           | <b>Dr. Manasi Deshpande .....</b>                          | <b>95</b>  |
| <b>14) Informed Consent and Patient Autonomy in Rehabilitation: Ethical Foundations and Clinical Implications .....</b>                            | <b>Dr. Namita Bhandari,<br/>Dr. Shweta Chaudhari .....</b> | <b>99</b>  |
| <b>15) Special Considerations for Consent in Paediatric and Geriatric Care .....</b>                                                               | <b>Dr. Neeraja Deshmukh,<br/>Dr. Yogesh Patil .....</b>    | <b>106</b> |
| <b>16) An Ethical and Clinical Perspective on the Role of Physiotherapists in Sports Injuries .....</b>                                            | <b>Dr. Pooja Pareek,<br/>Dr. Apurva Vaidya .....</b>       | <b>111</b> |

|                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>17) Medical Ethics And Provision Of<br/>Palliative Care Physiotherapy: A Short Review</b>                                        | <b>Dr. Priyamwada Hinge,.....118</b>                                                                                       |
| <b>18) Professional Ethics in Physiotherapy<br/>and Rehabilitation Services: A Narrative Review .....</b>                           | <b>Dr. Rasika Jadhav,<br/>Dr. Vrushali Durge ..... 126</b>                                                                 |
| <b>19) Ethics in Physiotherapy &amp; Rehabilitation</b>                                                                             | <b>Dr Rutuja A.Kowale,.....<br/>Dr. Shreya Deshak ..... 131</b>                                                            |
| <b>20) Role of Physiotherapy and Its Documentation in<br/>Medico-Legal Cases: A Narrative Review .....</b>                          | <b>Dr. Sakshi Pandit,<br/>Dr. Sonam Jain,<br/>Dr. Snehal Solanki,<br/>Dr. Sakshi Pandit ,<br/>Mailing address..... 136</b> |
| <b>21) Importance of Evidence based practice,<br/>knowledge and awareness among<br/>Indian physiotherapists .....</b>               | <b>Dr. Sanat V. Kulkarni,<br/>Dr. Manali Kulkarni ..... 146</b>                                                            |
| <b>22) Rights of Disabled Patients and Legal<br/>Protection in Rehabilitation .....</b>                                             | <b>Dr Shreya Deshak,<br/>Dr Rutuja Kowale ..... 149</b>                                                                    |
| <b>23) Orthopedic Rehabilitationand Patient Autonomy:<br/>The Importanceof Informed Consent in<br/>Shared Decision Making .....</b> | <b>Dr. Shweta Chaudhari,<br/>Dr. Namita Bhandari ..... 156</b>                                                             |
| <b>24) Importance of Assent Form and Constent<br/>Form For Vulnerable Population Social on Social<br/>Media Plantform ...</b>       | <b>Dr. Siddhima Hardikar ..... 162</b>                                                                                     |

**25) Understanding The Importance of Assent Form in Pediatric Rehabilitation : A Narrative Review .....  
Dr. Snehal Solanki,  
Dr. Sakshi Pandit,  
Dr. Sonam Jain,  
Dr. Snehal Solan ..... 167**

**26) Awareness of Disability Rights and Benefits among People with Disability and Their Caretakers in India:A Narrative Review .....  
Dr. Sonam Jain,  
Dr. Snehal Solanki,  
Dr. Sakshi Pandit,  
Dr. Sonam Jain ..... 172**

**27) Licensing and Regulation of Physiotherapy Practice in India: A Narrative Review .....  
Dr. Vrushali Durge,  
Dr. RasikaJadhav..... 178**

**28)Recent Approach towards ethical concern in patients admitted in ICU .....  
Dr. Dhanashree P. Shinde ..... 184**

**29) Bridging Law and Care: The Emerging Medico-Legal Paradigm in Physiotherapy Practice in India. A Narrative Review .....  
Dr. Gordon Miranda ..... 195**

**30) Ethical Dilemmas in Pain Management and Palliative Care in oral cancer patients .....  
Dr. Mahendra L. Shende ..... 202**

**31) Upholding Ethical Standards in Physiotherapy and Rehabilitation: Principles, Challenges, and Best Practices .....  
Dr. Manasi Omkar Sukhatankar,  
Dr. Pranali Chougule ..... 212**

|                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>32) The Role of the Physiotherapist in Ankle Sprain Management and Associated Medical Ethics</b>                                                            | <b>Dr. Mayuri A. Burkul.....218</b>                              |
| <b>33) Ethical Dilemmas in Pain Management and Palliative Care: A Physiotherapist's Perspective.....</b>                                                       | <b>Dr. Yogesh Patil,<br/>Dr. Neeraja Deshmukh ..... 226</b>      |
| <b>34) Role of Medical Ethics Committees in Managing Legal Conflicts in Healthcare Institutions .....</b>                                                      | <b>Mr. Madhusudhana K. G.<br/>Mr. Shivanand Kore .....238</b>    |
| <b>35) Informed Consent and Patient Autonomy : Ethical and Legal Perspectives in Indian Healthcare Settings: A Study in Solapur .....</b>                      | <b>Mr. Sandesh Wamane ..... 248</b>                              |
| <b>36) Medical Negligence in India: A Study of Case Laws and Preventive Strategies in Clinical Practice .....</b>                                              | <b>Mr. Shivanand Kore,<br/>Mr. Madhusudhana K G ..... 260</b>    |
| <b>37) The Legal and Ethical Dimensions of End-of-Life Decisions in Indian Hospitals: A Case Study from Solapur.....</b>                                       | <b>Mrs. Urmila Gawade,<br/>Mr. Yogesh Pol Clinical ..... 271</b> |
| <b>38) The Role of Medical Ethics Committees in Managing Legal Conflicts in Healthcare Institutions: A Study of Hospital Ethics Committees in Solapur.....</b> | <b>Mr. Yogesh Pol,<br/>Ms. Urmila Gawade ..... 283</b>           |

# **Rights and Legal Protections of Disabled Patients in Physiotherapy Rehabilitation: A Case Report**

**Dr. Bhakti Kardile**

Assistant Professor,

Department of community Physiotherapy

“Equal access to rehabilitation is not a privilege but a fundamental right; ensuring that persons with disabilities are treated with dignity, autonomy, and fairness is the cornerstone of ethical physiotherapy practice”

## **Abstract**

### **Background**

This case report explores the legal rights and protections afforded to disabled patients undergoing physiotherapy rehabilitation. By examining a specific case within a community physiotherapy setting, the report highlights how legal frameworks such as the Equality Act 2010 and international human rights principles are applied in clinical practice. The paper emphasizes the ethical and legal responsibilities of physiotherapists in promoting inclusive, respectful, and patient-centered care.

### **Conclusion**

Respecting the rights and legal protections of disabled patients is not merely a legal requirement but a fundamental component of compassionate and effective physiotherapy. This case underscores the importance of proactive, informed care that champions inclusivity and human dignity

# Result

The patient demonstrated significant functional gains, including independent wheelchair transfers, improved upper limb strength, and better seated balance. Psychosocially, she reported increased confidence, reduced anxiety, and greater motivation for community participation. She expressed high satisfaction with the inclusive, collaborative approach to her care. As a direct outcome of the case, the clinic secured funding for accessibility enhancements, benefiting future patients.

## Keywords:

Disability rights, legal protections, physiotherapy, rehabilitation, Equality Act 2010, inclusive care ,Spinal cord injury

## INTRODUCTION

Physiotherapy is a cornerstone in the rehabilitation of individuals with disabilities. However, disabled patients may face barriers in accessing equitable care due to systemic discrimination, lack of accommodations, or insufficient awareness among healthcare providers. Recognizing and upholding the legal rights of these patients is essential for ensuring ethical and effective rehabilitation practices.. These rights are grounded in international, national, and local legal frameworks. Legal frameworks such as the Equality Act 2010 (UK), the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRC), and professional guidelines from the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy (CSP) provide clear mandates against discrimination and for reasonable adjustments in healthcare. Physiotherapists are ethically and legally obliged to provide accessible environments, respect patient autonomy, and ensure informed consent.

This report presents a case study highlighting how a physiotherapist navigated these challenges while delivering care aligned with legal and human rights standards.As healthcare professionals, physiotherapists are not only providers of care but also advocates for equality, dignity, and accessibility. Ensuring legal compliance and upholding human rights are essential responsibilities in the delivery of rehabilitation services. Disabled individuals are legally entitled to fair and equal treatment in all aspects of healthcare, including rehabilitation

## **Key legislations include:**

UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (CRPD)  
The Equality Act 2010 (UK)  
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)  
The Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016 (India)

## **Need of the study**

Disabled individuals undergoing physiotherapy rehabilitation are a vulnerable population often at risk of facing discrimination, neglect, or inadequate access to appropriate care. While international and national legislations such as the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD) and country-specific disability acts provide a legal framework to protect their rights, there remains a significant gap in awareness and implementation within clinical rehabilitation settings. Physiotherapists play a critical role in the functional recovery and social reintegration of disabled patients.

## **This study is needed to:**

Raise awareness among rehabilitation professionals about the legal rights of disabled individuals.

Highlight the importance of ethical and legal considerations in physiotherapy care.

Address the gap between policy and practice in protecting patients with disabilities.

Encourage patient-centered, rights-based rehabilitation practices that uphold dignity and justice.

Provide evidence for curriculum development and policy advocacy in the field of community and clinical physiotherapy

## **AIM**

To explore how physiotherapists can uphold the legal rights and protections of disabled patients through ethical, inclusive, and legally compliant rehabilitation practices.

**Objective-**

- 1.To highlight the importance of recognizing and addressing physical and systemic barriers within physiotherapy setting.
- 2.To examine the application of relevant disability rights legislation in physiotherapy practice.
- 3.To illustrate how reasonable accommodations can enhance patient engagement, autonomy, and outcomes.
- 4.To emphasize the role of physiotherapists in advocating for inclusive care environments and practices.
- 5.To encourage integration of legal and ethical considerations into everyday clinical decision-making

**Case Presentation-** A 52-year-old Female with a spinal cord injury resulting in paraplegia, was referred to community physiotherapy for for upper limb strengthening and transfer training. She used a manual wheelchair and lived independently. During initial sessions, the clinic's environment posed multiple barriers, narrow doorways, inaccessible treatment couches, and lack of wheelchair-accessible restroom facilities. Patients expressed frustration and requested modifications to ensure she could fully participate in her rehabilitation without physical or emotional discomfort

**Clinical Challenge:** The rehabilitation clinic lacked height-adjustable treatment couches and wheelchair-accessible toilets. Additionally, initial communication withher,was overly clinical, disregarding his lived experience and preferences

**Interventions and Legal Considerations**

The physiotherapist, recognizing the potential breaches in accessibility and dignity, took the following steps:

**Environmental Adjustments:** Requested procurement of adjustable equipment and coordinated temporary use of an alternative accessible clinic.

**Patient-Centered Communication:** Employed active listening, acknowledged Mr. A's experiences, and tailored the rehabilitation goals to his personal aspirations.

**Legal Compliance:** Cited the Equality Act 2010 in justifying requests for facility adjustments, ensuring management understood the obligation for reasonable accommodations.

**Advocacy and Referral:** Connected Mr. A with a disability advocacy group for broader support.

**Outcomes**

Female Patient demonstrated significant improvements in functional independence and psychological well-being. He expressed increased trust in the healthcare system and a renewed sense of autonomy. The clinic implemented long-term structural changes to improve accessibility for future patients.

**Physiotherapy Intervention Protocol:**

**Assessment:** Conducted a comprehensive physical and functional assessment, including range of motion (ROM), muscle strength (MMT), balance, and transfer capabilities.

**Exercise Therapy:**

**Upper Limb Strengthening:** Resistance bands, free weights, and functional push-up maneuvers from seated position.

**Balance Training:** Seated dynamic balance activities using therapy balls and reach-out tasks.

**Mobility Training:** Parallel bar walking for upper body coordination, wheelchair propulsion on different surfaces.

**Functional Task Practice:**

**Transfers:** Bed-to-chair, toilet, and car transfers using sliding boards and grab bars.

**Activities of Daily Living (ADLs):** Simulated grooming, dressing, and cooking tasks using adaptive techniques.

**Education and Empowerment:** Taught self-monitoring techniques, pressure sore prevention, and energy conservation methods.

**Assistive Technology:** Reviewed and adjusted use of mobility aids and provided input on wheelchair fitting.

**Interdisciplinary Collaboration:** Engaged with occupational therapists, social workers, and patients family to ensure a holistic rehabilitation approach.

**Progress Monitoring:** Implemented regular outcome measures including the Spinal Cord Independence Measure (SCIM) and Goal Attainment Scaling (GAS) to track patients progress and adapt therapy accordingly

**Result-**

**Functional Progress:**Achieved independent wheelchair transfers, improved upper limb strength, and enhanced balance during seated mobility tasks.

**Psychosocial Impact:**Reported higher levels of confidence, reduced anxiety, and increased motivation to participate in community activities.

**Patient Satisfaction:** In post-intervention interviews, Sheexpressed strong satisfaction with the inclusive approach and appreciated being treated as a partner in his care.

**Systemic Improvements:** As a direct outcome of the case, the clinic secured funding for accessibility upgrades, including adjustable equipment and improved signage, benefiting future service users

**Discussion**

This case illustrates the practical application of disability rights in physiotherapy. Beyond clinical skills, physiotherapists must be advocates for their patients, ensuring legal protections are not only acknowledged but actively implemented. Legal literacy among healthcare providers is vital to bridging the gap between policy and practice.

Furthermore, the case highlights the essential role of environmental accessibility and communication in therapeutic success. The clinician’s proactive approach to advocating for adjustments within the healthcare facility demonstrates how institutional barriers can be addressed through awareness of legal duties and ethical practice. Involving the patient in goal setting and treatment planning strengthened therapeutic rapport, emphasized patient autonomy, and increased adherence to the rehabilitation program.

This case also emphasizes the importance of interdisciplinary collaboration, not only in optimizing clinical outcomes but also in aligning with holistic

models of care. By coordinating with other healthcare professionals and patients' family, the physiotherapist ensured that social and psychological dimensions of disability were addressed alongside physical rehabilitation. The broader implication is the necessity for continuous professional development on disability rights within healthcare education. Embedding legal and ethical training into physiotherapy curricula can equip future clinicians with the tools to navigate complex care scenarios while safeguarding patient dignity and rights

## Conclusion

This case report demonstrates that the rights and legal protections of disabled individuals are central to ethical and effective physiotherapy practice. Upholding these rights not only ensures compliance with legislation like the Equality Act 2010 and international conventions but also promotes trust, empowerment, and improved health outcomes for patients. This case also emphasizes the importance of interdisciplinary collaboration, not only in optimizing clinical outcomes but also in aligning with holistic models of care. By coordinating with other healthcare professionals and Patients' family, the physiotherapist ensured that social and psychological dimensions of disability were addressed alongside physical rehabilitation. This case underscores the physiotherapist's duty to recognize and act upon the legal rights of disabled individuals. As future and current physiotherapists, we must commit to creating inclusive, ethical, and legally compliant environments where every patient has the opportunity to achieve their best functional potential.

## References

1. World Health Organization. World report on disability: WHO; 2011
2. United Nations. Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (CRPD)
3. Health and Care Professions Council. Standards of conduct, performance and ethics
4. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990,
5. Chartered Society of Physiotherapy. Charter for equal health: Tackling health inequalities

6. Beauchamp TL, Childress JF. Principles of biomedical ethics. 8th ed. New York: Oxford University Press; 2019.
7. Bickenbach JE. Disability, human rights, and health: The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities, and the right to health. *J Law Med Ethics*. 2009;37(4):741–54.
8. Kumar S, Bhan S. Legal and ethical issues in rehabilitation. *Indian J Phys Med Rehabil*. 2020;31(2):63–8.

\*\*\*

# **Ethical and Legal Challenges in Providing Home-Based Physiotherapy for Postpartum Women.**

**Dr. Kartiki Bhilare**

Assistant Professor

**Dr. Ankita Dabshede**

Associate Professor

TMV's Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy

## **Abstract**

The postpartum phase marks a significant period of physical, emotional, and psychological change for women. During this time, physiotherapy plays a crucial role in addressing common postpartum issues such as pelvic floor dysfunction, musculoskeletal pain, fatigue, and mobility limitations. As the demand for personalized, accessible care grows, home-based physiotherapy has emerged as a favorable choice for many postpartum women, offering convenience, comfort, and tailored treatment within the home setting. Despite the advantages, providing physiotherapy in the home environment introduces several ethical and legal challenges that must be addressed to ensure patient safety and effective care. This paper aims to explore these challenges from both professional and legal perspectives. Ethical issues include the need for informed consent, adherence to evidence-based practices, sensitivity to cultural values, protection of patient confidentiality, and providing individualized, patient-centered care. Legally, physiotherapists must ensure that patients' rights to dignity and privacy are upheld, avoid liability for negligence, work within their scope of practice, maintain accurate and up-to-date documentation, and ensure that patients are fully informed about their treatment options. Through a detailed examination of these ethical and legal concerns, this paper underscores the importance of clear professional guidelines and legal frameworks to support physiotherapists in offering safe, respectful, and compliant care to postpartum women in home settings.

**Keywords:**

Postpartum women, home-based physiotherapy, ethical challenges, legal issues, informed consent, patient-centered care, physiotherapy practice

**Introduction**

Home-based physiotherapy has emerged as a vital component of postpartum care, offering personalized rehabilitation to women recovering from childbirth. However, delivering physiotherapy services in a home setting presents unique ethical and legal challenges that require careful consideration to ensure the safety, dignity, and rights of postpartum women are upheld. This article explores these challenges and provides recommendations for physiotherapists practicing in this domain.

**Ethical Challenges**

**1.Informed Consent**

Obtaining informed consent is fundamental in healthcare practice. In the context of home-based physiotherapy, ensuring that postpartum women fully understand the nature of the treatment, potential risks, and benefits is crucial. However, challenges arise when consent is obtained verbally or through body language, which may not be adequately documented, leading to ethical concerns regarding patient autonomy and consent validity.

**2.Confidentiality and Privacy**

Providing physiotherapy services in a home environment can compromise patient confidentiality. The presence of family members or others in the household may inadvertently lead to breaches of privacy, making it challenging to maintain the confidentiality of sensitive health information.

**3.Professional Boundaries**

Maintaining professional boundaries is essential to avoid dual relationships that could impair objectivity and professional judgment. In home-based settings, the informal environment may blur these boundaries, especially if the physiotherapist is treating a family member or close acquaintance, potentially leading to conflicts of interest.

## **4.Cultural Sensitivity**

Postpartum care is deeply influenced by cultural practices and beliefs. Physiotherapists must navigate these cultural nuances respectfully, ensuring that their interventions are culturally appropriate and do not inadvertently cause offense or discomfort to the patient.

## **Legal Challenges**

### **1.Scope of Practice**

Physiotherapists must operate within the legal scope of their practice, as defined by national and regional regulations. In India, for instance, the Clinical Establishments Act, 2010, mandates the registration and regulation of clinical establishments, including those offering home-based services, to ensure that they meet minimum standards of care.

### **2.Documentation and Record-Keeping**

Accurate and comprehensive documentation is legally required to provide a clear record of the care provided. In home-based physiotherapy, maintaining detailed records can be challenging due to the lack of standardized systems and the informal nature of the setting, potentially leading to legal repercussions if care is questioned.

### **3.Liability and Malpractice**

Providing physiotherapy services in a home setting may increase the risk of accidents or injuries. Without the safety protocols typically present in clinical environments, physiotherapists may face heightened liability for any adverse events that occur during treatment, necessitating stringent risk management practices.

### **4.Data Protection and Privacy Laws**

Home-based physiotherapy often involves the use of digital tools for assessment and monitoring. This raises concerns regarding compliance with data protection laws, such as the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) in the United States, and similar regulations in other countries, to safeguard patient information.

# **Recommendations**

## **1.Establish Clear Consent Processes**

Implement standardized procedures for obtaining informed consent, ensuring that patients fully understand the treatment plan and their rights. This includes providing written consent forms and verbal explanations, with opportunities for patients to ask questions and receive clarifications.

## **2.Maintain Confidentiality**

Adopt measures to protect patient privacy, such as conducting sessions in private areas of the home and avoiding discussions of sensitive information in the presence of third parties. Additionally, secure handling of digital records through encryption and restricted access is essential

## **3.Define Professional Boundaries**

Clearly communicate the professional nature of the physiotherapy relationship to patients and their families. Establishing and maintaining boundaries helps prevent conflicts of interest and ensures that the focus remains on the patient's health and well-being.

## **4.Cultural Competence**

Develop cultural competence by educating oneself about the diverse backgrounds of patients. This includes being aware of cultural practices and beliefs that may influence postpartum care and adapting interventions accordingly to provide respectful and effective treatment.

## **5.Adhere to Legal Standards**

Stay informed about and comply with relevant laws and regulations governing physiotherapy practice. This includes obtaining necessary licenses, adhering to scope-of-practice guidelines, and ensuring that home-based services meet established standards of care.

## **6.Implement Robust Documentation Systems**

Utilize digital platforms or secure physical records to document all

aspects of patient care. Regularly updating patient records and maintaining comprehensive notes can protect both the patient and the physiotherapist in case of legal scrutiny.

## 7.Risk Management Practices

Develop and implement risk management strategies to minimize the likelihood of accidents or injuries during home-based sessions. This includes conducting safety assessments of the home environment and ensuring that appropriate equipment and protocols are in place.

### Conclusion

While home-based physiotherapy offers significant benefits for postpartum women, it also presents distinct ethical and legal challenges that must be proactively addressed. By establishing clear consent processes, maintaining confidentiality, defining professional boundaries, developing cultural competence, adhering to legal standards, implementing robust documentation systems, and adopting risk management practices, physiotherapists can navigate these challenges effectively. This ensures that postpartum women receive safe, respectful, and legally compliant care in the comfort of their homes.

## REFERENCES

- 1.Beauchamp, T. L., & Childress, J. F. (2013). Principles of Biomedical Ethics (7th ed.). Oxford University Press.
- 2.Appelbaum, P. S. (2007). Assessment of patients' competence to consent to treatment. New England Journal of Medicine, 357(18), 1834-1840.
- 3.Gostin, L. O., & Hodge, J. G. (2002). Privacy and data protection in health information systems: Ethical and legal considerations. JAMA, 287(6), 722-728.
- 4.World Health Organization (WHO). (2015). Health worker roles in providing safe abortion care and post-abortion contraception. WHO.
- 5.Gabbard, G. O. (2014). Boundaries and Boundary Violations in Psychoanalysis. American Psychiatric Publishing.
- 6.Swisher, L. L., & Krueger-Brophy, C. (2016). Legal and Ethical Issues in Physical Therapy. Elsevier Health Sciences.

- 7.Campinha-Bacote, J. (2002). The process of cultural competence in the delivery of healthcare services: A model of care. *Journal of Transcultural Nursing*, 13(3), 181-184.
- 8.Kleinman, A., & Benson, P. (2006). Anthropology in the clinic: The problem of cultural competency and how to fix it. *PLoS Medicine*, 3(10), e294.
- 9.The Clinical Establishments (Registration and Regulation) Act, 2010. Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India.
10. Banja, J. D. (2011). *Medical Errors and Medical Narcissism*. Jones and Bartlett Publishers.
- 11.Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). (1996). U.S. Department of Health & Human Services.
- 12.Solove, D. J. (2008). *Understanding Privacy*. Harvard University Press.
- 13.European Union. (2016). *General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)*. Available at: [EU GDPR Portal](#)
- 14.Jette, D. U., et al. (2003). Evidence-based practice: Beliefs, attitudes, knowledge, and behaviors of physical therapists. *Physical Therapy*, 83(9), 786-805.
- 15.Patient Safety and Risk Management Framework. (2016). National Health Service (NHS), UK. Available at: [NHS Framework](#)

\*\*\*

# **The Digital Dilemma: Ethical Boundaries of Consent and Privacy in Physiotherapy Social Media Sharing**

**Dr. Pranali C. Chougule**

pranali3032@gmail.com,

Assistant Professor,

TMV's Jayantrao Tilak College  
of Physiotherapy, Pune

**Dr. Manasi Omkar Sukhatankar**

manasiomkar712@gmail.com

Assistant Professor,

TMV's Jayantrao Tilak  
College of Physiotherapy, Pune

## **ABSTRACT:**

### **Background:**

The growing use of social media by physiotherapists to share treatment outcomes, educational content, and patient progress raises critical ethical concerns surrounding consent and privacy of the patient. While such practices may enhance public awareness and professional engagement, they also risk breaching patient confidentiality and undermining professional standards if not managed responsibly. This article explores the ethical implications of posting patient-related data, images, and videos on platforms like Instagram and Facebook. It emphasizes the importance of obtaining specific, informed, and voluntary consent, and highlights the limitations of traditional consent in a digital context. Drawing on established ethical principles and professional guidelines, this article underscores the need for physiotherapists to uphold patient dignity, ensure confidentiality, and adopt ethically sound practices in all forms of digital communication.

### **Conclusion:**

In the era of digital communication, physiotherapists must uphold ethical standards by ensuring informed consent and protecting patient privacy

when sharing content on social media. Prior research highlights the risks of digital misuse, underscoring the need for clear guidelines and professional responsibility to maintain trust and safeguard patient dignity.

Key Words: Informed Consent, Patient Privacy, Social Media Ethics, Confidentiality

**Introduction**

The integration of social media into healthcare practice has revolutionized how physiotherapists communicate, educate, and engage with both the public and their patients. Digital platforms such as Instagram, Facebook, LinkedIn, and YouTube are now commonly used to share patient success stories, promote professional services, disseminate educational materials, and advocate for physiotherapy-related causes. As physiotherapists embrace these platforms to expand their professional reach, new ethical concerns have emerged—specifically relating to the consent and privacy of patients featured in online content.

Historically, ethical considerations in healthcare have revolved around direct clinical interactions, where professional boundaries are physically and temporally defined. Social media, however, blurs these boundaries. It enables instantaneous, wide-reaching, and permanent sharing of content, creating an ethical grey zone where professional responsibility must be re-evaluated in light of digital permanence, potential misuse, and evolving standards of patient confidentiality.

The complexity of these issues becomes more pronounced as patients increasingly interact with digital tools themselves. There is often an assumption among clinicians that verbal or written consent granted in a clinical setting naturally extends to digital sharing. This assumption is both ethically flawed and legally risky. The digital age demands a new interpretation of consent—one that is specific, voluntary, informed, and clearly delineates how content will be used, shared, and potentially stored.

This article critically examines the ethical challenges associated with social media use in physiotherapy, explores global guidelines such as the World Physiotherapy Ethical Principles and the CRCC Code of Ethics, and synthesizes key literature to propose a structured ethical framework for clinicians.

**Objective**

**This theoretical article aims to:**

- Identify the ethical tensions involved in social media use in physiotherapy.
- Critique current informed consent models in the context of digital content sharing.
- Propose a conceptual framework to guide physiotherapists in ethically managing social media use.

**Methodology**

The article employs a narrative review and theoretical analysis methodology. Using ethical reasoning and principle-based evaluation, the study integrates normative frameworks, professional codes, and peer-reviewed evidence to construct ethical guidance for social media usage in physiotherapy. Key sources include:PubMed, Google scholar, CRCC Code of Ethics (2017),World Physiotherapy’s 2023 Policy Statement on Ethical Responsibilities and its Ethical Principles  
Insights from Global Ethical Standards  
World Physiotherapy Ethical Principles  
World Physiotherapy (formerly WCPT) emphasizes the respect and protection of patient rights, dignity, and confidentiality in all forms of professional conduct. These ethical principles serve as the moral compass for physiotherapists, regardless of the platform or medium used.

**Key principles applicable to social media use include:**

- Autonomy:** Patients have the right to make decisions about how their personal health information is used. In a digital context, this extends beyond clinical care and includes specific consent for the capture and sharing of images, videos, or health data on social platforms.
- Non-maleficence:** The ethical obligation to “do no harm” applies to online spaces as well. A seemingly harmless post that unintentionally discloses identifying details can cause emotional, social, or reputational harm to patients.
- Justice:** Fairness in professional interactions means ensuring equal standards of respect for all patients, regardless of their consent or non-consent to be

featured online. No patient should feel pressured or excluded based on their willingness to appear in public content.

**Confidentiality:** Perhaps the most challenged principle in the age of social media. Even anonymized content can breach confidentiality if contextual clues or visual elements make the patient identifiable. The ethical burden lies with the clinician to prevent such lapses<sup>1</sup>.

Moreover, World Physiotherapy’s policy calls on member organizations to offer clear guidelines, raise awareness of ethical risks, and develop governance mechanisms that ensure compliance. Member organizations must also invest in continuing education that prepares practitioners for the digital dilemmas of modern practice.

**CRCC Code of Conduct: Section J and Social Media Ethics<sup>2</sup>**

The Commission on Rehabilitation Counselor Certification (CRCC) has proactively addressed digital ethics through Section J of its Code of Ethics. While primarily focused on rehabilitation counselors, its insights are broadly applicable to all allied health professions, including physiotherapy.

**Key highlights include:**

**Clarification of professional boundaries:** Social media blurs traditional roles, risking dual relationships if clients interact with therapists outside formal settings. Clinicians must maintain a clear separation between personal and professional identities online.

**Client vulnerability:** As noted by Crtalic et al. (2015), digital “natives” and “immigrants” interpret online risks differently. It is the therapist’s ethical responsibility to educate clients on the long-term implications of sharing their images or health narratives publicly.

**Revocable consent:** Consent must be treated as an ongoing process. Clients should retain the right to revoke previously granted permissions at any time, especially when media content remains accessible indefinitely.

**Avoiding implicit coercion:** Due to the power dynamics inherent in the therapist-patient relationship, patients may feel subtly pressured to agree to media sharing. Ethical practice requires ensuring that consent is voluntary, non-coerced, and fully informed.

Institutional social media policies: Organizations must implement written policies that guide staff in the ethical use of digital tools. These policies should include risk assessments, training programs, standardized consent forms, and protocols for content deletion upon patient request.

The CRCC guidance recognizes that ethical practice must evolve with technology, reinforcing the importance of foresight and critical thinking in the digital age.

Mármol-López et al.(2023): Physiotherapists’ ethical behavior in professional practice: a qualitative studyexplores the ethical conduct of physiotherapists in clinical settings, highlighting the tension between professional integrity and evolving societal demands, including those shaped by digital technologies. The study reveals that physiotherapists often encounter ethical challenges related to patient autonomy, confidentiality, and informed consent—issues that become more complex in the context of social media. Participants emphasized the need for clear ethical guidelines and continuous ethical education to navigate gray areas, especially when patient information might be exposed online. The findings reinforce the responsibility of physiotherapists to uphold privacy and professionalism, even in non-traditional platforms such as social media3.

Ahmed et al. (2012): Social media for physiotherapy clinics: considerations in creating a Facebook page examine the ethical and operational challenges associated with creating and managing Facebook pages for physiotherapy clinics. The authors caution that without clear guidelines, clinics risk violating patient privacy and breaching confidentiality standards. They emphasize that explicit consent must be obtained before sharing any patient-related content, and suggest appointing responsible staff to oversee online engagement. The article highlights the importance of ethical foresight in digital interactions and urges physiotherapists to maintain professional boundaries while utilizing social platforms for outreach or education4.

Van der Boon et al., 2024: Risks and benefits of sharing patient information on social media: a digital dilemmacritically assess the dual-edged nature of sharing patient information on social media, describing it as a "digital dilemma" that balances potential educational benefits with significant ethical risks. The authors warn that even anonymized data can be re-identified, potentially breaching patient confidentiality. They advocate for stringent consent procedures and digital literacy among healthcare professionals to mitigate harm. The article underscores the need for updated ethical frameworks and institutional policies that govern online sharing, reinforcing the imperative for physio-

therapists to safeguard privacy and trust in the digital age<sup>5</sup>.

## Discussion & Conclusion

The evolving landscape of digital communication offers unparalleled opportunities for physiotherapists to educate, advocate, and connect with patients and the public. However, these benefits are accompanied by significant ethical responsibilities. The permanence, visibility, and interpretative ambiguity of social media content demand a re-evaluation of what constitutes ethical consent and confidentiality.

This article has demonstrated that current models of informed consent, rooted in traditional face-to-face interactions, fall short in digital contexts. Ethical practice in the modern era requires platform-specific consent, clear communication of risks, and an unwavering commitment to patient dignity and autonomy.

World Physiotherapy and the CRCC Code of Ethics provide strong foundational principles that can be adapted to meet the challenges of social media. These global frameworks underscore the necessity of maintaining confidentiality, avoiding harm, and upholding transparency, even in online environments.

### **Going forward, both individual practitioners and professional organizations must:**

- Develop clear policies and training programs that address social media use.
- Prioritize media-specific informed consent as a standard.
- Respect patients’ rights to privacy, revocation, and dignity.
- Include digital ethics in curricula and continuing professional development.

In the digital age, ethical leadership in physiotherapy is not just about doing the right thing in the clinic—it’s about ensuring that the profession remains trustworthy, respectful, and patient-centered across all communication channels.

# References

1. World Physiotherapy. Policy statement: Diversity and inclusion. London, UK: World Physiotherapy; 2019 [6 Nov 2023].

2. Commission on Rehabilitation Counselor Certification. (2023). Code of professional ethics for certified rehabilitation counselors. Schaumburg, IL: Author.

3. Mármol-López, M. I., Marques-Sule, E., Naamanka, K., Arnal-Gómez, A., Cortés-Amador, S., Durante, Á., Tejada-Garrido, C. I., Navas-Echazarreta, N., Juárez-Vela, R., & Gea, V. (2023). Physiotherapists' ethical behavior in professional practice: a qualitative study. *Frontiers in medicine*, 10.

4. Ahmed, Osman & Claydon-Mueller, Leica & Ribeiro, Daniel Cury & Arumugam, Ashokan & Higgs, Chris & Baxter, G D. (2012). Social media for physiotherapy clinics: considerations in creating a Facebook page. *Physical Therapy Reviews*. 18. 10.1179/1743288X12Y.0000000039.

5. Denecke, K., Bamidis, P., Bond, C., Gabarron, E., Househ, M., Lau, A. Y., Mayer, M. A., Merolli, M., & Hansen, M. (2015). Ethical Issues of Social Media Usage in Healthcare. *Yearbook of medical informatics*, 10(1), 137–147. <https://doi.org/10.15265/IY-2015-001>

\*\*\*

# **Rights of Disabled Patients and Legal Protection in Rehabilitation**

**Dr Pratiksha Kulkarni**

(PT)1, Assistant Professor

Dr Shikha Paasi (PT)2, Associate Professor

TMV's Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy, Pune

## **Abstract**

The legal rights of disabled patients in rehabilitation settings are critical to ensuring equitable access to care, protection from abuse, and the promotion of independence and dignity. International frameworks like the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (CRPD) and national legislations such as the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016, provide comprehensive guidelines for the protection and empowerment of individuals with disabilities. This article examines the legal protections afforded to disabled patients in rehabilitation contexts, focusing on the Indian legal landscape, and explores the challenges and advancements in implementing these rights.

## **Introduction**

The rights of disabled patients, particularly in the context of rehabilitation, are an essential aspect of healthcare systems worldwide. Disability, whether physical or mental, demands a unique and sensitive approach to treatment, care, and rehabilitation. Disabled patients often face numerous challenges, including limited access to healthcare services, discrimination, and inadequate legal protection. Rehabilitation is a critical component of healthcare for disabled individuals, helping them regain independence and quality of life. Legal frameworks must safeguard these patients' rights to ensure they receive fair treatment and adequate support during their rehabilitation process. This article explores the rights of disabled patients in rehabilitation settings and the legal protections in place to uphold these rights. It focuses on how these

protections vary globally and highlights the importance of legislation in ensuring that disabled individuals can fully participate in rehabilitation and enjoy their rights.

## **Need for Study**

The need to study the rights of disabled patients and the legal protections available in rehabilitation arises from the increasing recognition of disability rights as human rights. Disabled individuals are often subjected to discrimination, unequal treatment, and neglect, especially in the healthcare system. In rehabilitation contexts, this could mean a lack of adequate treatment options, accessibility issues, or denial of necessary services. The growing demand for better quality healthcare services for disabled individuals calls for a deeper understanding of the legal frameworks that protect their rights. This study aims to address these concerns and provide a comprehensive overview of existing legislation.

## **Aims and Objectives**

The primary aim of this study is to examine the legal protections available to disabled patients in rehabilitation settings, focusing on their rights and access to rehabilitation services. The specific objectives are:

- 1.To explore the legal frameworks that protect the rights of disabled patients in rehabilitation.
- 2.To analyze the challenges faced by disabled patients in accessing rehabilitation services.
- 3.To assess the effectiveness of existing laws and regulations in ensuring the protection of disabled patients' rights.
- 4.To propose recommendations for improving legal protections for disabled patients in rehabilitation settings.

## **Methodology**

This study adopts a mixed-method approach, combining both qualitative and quantitative research techniques. The research will involve reviewing existing literature on the rights of disabled patients and legal protections in rehabilita-

tion, including laws, policies, and case studies. Additionally, interviews and surveys will be conducted with healthcare professionals, disabled individuals, and legal experts to gather insights into real-world challenges and perceptions regarding rehabilitation rights. A detailed analysis of legal documents, such as the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (CRPD), and national disability laws, will be incorporated to evaluate the legal landscape.

Procedure

**The research will proceed in the following steps:**

- 1.Literature Review: The first step involves reviewing the existing body of literature on disability rights, rehabilitation processes, and legal protections in healthcare. This will include legal frameworks, previous studies, and reports from NGOs and human rights organizations.
- 2.Data Collection: Interviews and surveys will be distributed to a sample of disabled patients, healthcare providers, legal professionals, and rehabilitation therapists. This data will provide first-hand accounts of the challenges and benefits experienced by disabled individuals in rehabilitation settings.
- 3.Data Analysis: The responses from the interviews and surveys will be coded and analyzed to identify common themes, issues, and gaps in the current legal protections for disabled patients. A statistical analysis of the survey results will also be conducted to quantify the extent of legal protections and challenges faced.
- 4.Legal Analysis: The study will also perform a thorough review of relevant national and international laws, including their application in rehabilitation settings, to assess how well they protect disabled patients.

**Statistical Analysis**

The data collected from surveys and interviews will be statistically analyzed to determine patterns and trends in the legal protection of disabled patients. The following methods will be used:

**Descriptive Statistics:** To summarize the survey data and identify key trends in the responses regarding the legal protections for disabled patients.

**Chi-Square Tests:** To assess the relationship between variables, such as the accessibility of rehabilitation services and the level of awareness of legal rights.

**Regression Analysis:** To explore the potential impact of various factors, such as policy changes, on the effectiveness of legal protections for disabled patients in rehabilitation.

Results

**The results of the study are expected to highlight several key findings:**

- 1.Awareness of Legal Rights:** A significant portion of disabled patients may lack awareness of their rights, leading to underutilization of available legal protections in rehabilitation settings.
- 2.Access to Rehabilitation Services:** Legal frameworks might not be sufficiently enforced to ensure that disabled individuals have equal access to quality rehabilitation services.
- 3.Discrimination and Accessibility:** Despite existing legal protections, disabled patients often face physical, architectural, and attitudinal barriers in rehabilitation facilities, which hinder their full participation in rehabilitation programs.
- 4.Effectiveness of Laws:** The analysis may show that while laws such as the ADA and CRPD are comprehensive in their intent, their implementation may be inconsistent, with gaps in enforcement or resources that affect their success.

Conclusion

The rights of disabled patients in rehabilitation are fundamental to their ability to regain independence and lead fulfilling lives. While significant legal protections are in place, such as international conventions and national disability rights laws, challenges remain in their practical application. Disabled patients often face barriers in accessing rehabilitation services, including discrimination, inadequate infrastructure, and a lack of awareness of their rights. Legal frameworks must be continuously evaluated and strengthened to ensure that disabled individuals are not only protected but also empowered to fully benefit from rehabilitation services.

This study calls for increased awareness and advocacy regarding the rights of disabled patients and emphasizes the need for improved enforcement of legal protections. Policymakers, healthcare providers, and society at large must collaborate to ensure that the rights of disabled patients are respected and upheld throughout the rehabilitation process.

**References:**

1)United Nations. Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities. New York: United Nations; 2006. Available from:  
<https://www.un.org/disabilities/documents/convention/convoptprot-e.pdf>

2)Government of India. The Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016. New Delhi: Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment; 2016. Available from:  
<https://www.indiacode.nic.in/handle/123456789/2258>

3)Government of India. The Mental Healthcare Act, 2017. New Delhi: Ministry of Health and Family Welfare; 2017. Available from:  
<https://www.indiacode.nic.in/handle/123456789/2249>

4)Government of India. The Rehabilitation Council of India Act, 1992. New Delhi: Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment; 1992. Available from:  
<https://www.indiacode.nic.in/handle/123456789/1977>

5)World Health Organization. Community-based rehabilitation: CBR guidelines. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2010. Available from:  
<https://www.who.int/publications-detail-redirect/9789241548052>

6)Khasnabis C, Heinicke Motsch K, Achu K, et al., editors. Community-Based Rehabilitation: CBR Guidelines. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2010. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK310940/>

7) Avinash PR. Mental healthcare act 2017 and mental health policy of India, is it a welcome change? J Psychol Clin Psychiatry. 2018;9(3):293-294. doi: 10.15406/jpcpy.2018.09.00537

8) Kelly BD. India's Mental Healthcare Act, 2017: Content, context, controversy. Int J Law Psychiatry. 2018;58:1-8. doi: 10.1016/j.ijlp.2018.05.001

9)Rehabilitation Council of India. About the RCI Act. Available from:  
<https://rehabcouncil.nic.in/about-us/rci-act>

10)LeDroit India. Laws for Person with Disability in India. Available from:  
<https://ledroitindia.in/laws-for-person-with-disability-in-india/>

\*\*\*

# Consent, Privacy, and Confidentiality in Postpartum Physiotherapy Care

**Dr. Rima Musale**

Professor

**Dr. Gaurai Gharote**

Professor

TMV's Indutai Tilak

College of Physiotherapy

Postpartum physiotherapy is integral to a mother's recovery and well-being following childbirth. Given the sensitive nature of postpartum care, it is paramount that physiotherapists uphold the principles of informed consent, privacy, and confidentiality. These ethical and legal standards ensure trust, respect, and the provision of high-quality care.

## 1. Informed Consent in Postpartum Physiotherapy Definition and Importance

Informed consent is the process by which a patient voluntarily agrees to a proposed treatment after understanding its nature, benefits, risks, and alternatives. In postpartum physiotherapy, this involves educating the patient about exercises, assessments, and potential interventions.

### Key Principles

**Voluntary Agreement:** Consent must be given freely, without coercion.

**Comprehension:** The patient should understand the information provided, which may require communication in a language or manner they comprehend.

**Competence:** The patient must have the capacity to make decisions about their care.

**Documentation:** While verbal consent may suffice for routine assessments, written consent is recommended for procedures with significant risks or when involving students or research.

## **Special Considerations**

In cases involving minors or individuals with impaired decision-making capacity, consent should be obtained from a legal guardian or authorized representative. However, the patient's assent should still be sought when possible.

## **2. Privacy in Postpartum Physiotherapy**

### **Definition and Importance**

Privacy refers to the right of individuals to control access to their personal information. In postpartum physiotherapy, this encompasses the protection of personal health information and ensuring that sensitive matters are discussed in confidential settings.

### **Best Practices**

**Confidential Consultations:** Ensure that discussions about the patient's condition and treatment plans occur in private settings to prevent unauthorized access to personal information.

**Secure Record-Keeping:** Maintain patient records in secure locations, whether electronic or paper, and restrict access to authorized personnel only.

**Clear Communication:** Inform patients about how their personal information will be used and obtain their consent before sharing it with other healthcare providers or third parties.

## **3. Confidentiality in Postpartum Physiotherapy**

### **Definition and Importance**

Confidentiality is the ethical and legal obligation to protect patient information from unauthorized disclosure. In postpartum physiotherapy, this includes safeguarding details about the patient's health status, treatment plans, and personal circumstances.

### **Legal Framework**

In India, the Indian Medical Council (Professional Conduct, Etiquette

and Ethics) Regulations, 2002, mandate that medical practitioners shall not divulge any patient secrets acquired during treatment. Violations can lead to disciplinary actions, including suspension or removal from practice. Additionally, the Constitution of India under Article 21 guarantees the right to life and personal liberty, which has been interpreted to include the right to privacy. Legal Service India

## **Maintaining Confidentiality**

**Secure Handling of Information:** Implement measures like password protection, encryption, and regular audits to protect electronic health records.

**Limit Disclosure:** Share patient information only with individuals who are directly involved in the patient's care and only with the patient's consent, unless legally required otherwise.

**Training and Awareness:** Educate all staff members about the importance of confidentiality and the procedures for handling patient information.

## **4. Ethical and Legal Considerations**

### **Ethical Obligations**

Physiotherapists have an ethical duty to respect the autonomy, dignity, and privacy of their patients. This includes obtaining informed consent, maintaining confidentiality, and ensuring that patient information is used appropriately.

### **Legal Responsibilities**

In addition to ethical considerations, physiotherapists must comply with legal requirements related to consent and confidentiality. Failure to do so can result in legal consequences, including professional misconduct charges and loss of licensure.

## **5. Practical Application in Postpartum Physiotherapy**

### **Building Trust**

Establishing a trusting relationship with patients is fundamental. This involves clear communication, respecting patient choices, and ensuring that their concerns are heard and addressed.

## Cultural Sensitivity

Recognize and respect cultural differences that may influence a patient's understanding of consent and privacy. Adapt communication and practices to be culturally appropriate and sensitive.

## Continuous Education

Stay informed about the latest guidelines and best practices related to consent, privacy, and confidentiality. Regular training and professional development can help ensure adherence to ethical and legal standards.

## Conclusion

In postpartum physiotherapy, upholding the principles of consent, privacy, and confidentiality is essential for providing ethical and effective care. By adhering to these principles, physiotherapists can foster trust, respect patient autonomy, and comply with legal and ethical standards, ultimately contributing to better health outcomes for postpartum individuals.

## References

- 1.Indian Medical Council (Professional Conduct, Etiquette and Ethics) Regulations, 2002. Available at: <https://www.legalserviceindia.com/legal/article-6973-law-on-consent-and-confidentiality-in-india.html>
- 2.Informed Consent: Legal Analysis of Consent Forms. Available at: <https://www.legalserviceindia.com/legal/article-4528-informed-consent-legal-analysis-of-consent-forms.html>
- 3.Upholding Patient Rights: A Comprehensive Analysis of the Legal Framework in India. Available at: <https://ijlsss.com/upholding-patient-rights-a-comprehensive-analysis-of-the-legal-framework-in-india/>
- 4.Guidance on Confidentiality and Consent | The Chartered Society of Physiotherapy. Available at: <https://www.csp.org.uk/documents/guidance-confidentiality-and-consent-0>
- 5.Privacy Guide — College of Physiotherapists of Alberta. Available at: [\[https://www.cpta.ab.ca/for-physio](https://www.cpta.ab.ca/for-physio)

\*\*\*

# **Towards Inclusive Justice: A Study on the Rights of Disabled People in India**

**Dr Shikha Paasi (PT)**

Associate Professor,  
TMV Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy

**Dr Pratiksha Kulkarni**

(PT)2, Assistant Professor,  
TMV Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy

## **Abstract**

In India, persons with disabilities (PwDs) represent a significant yet often overlooked population segment. Despite constitutional guarantees and the progressive Rights of Persons with Disabilities (RPwD) Act, 2016, the implementation of disability rights remains inadequate<sup>1</sup>. This study aims to explore the legal framework, assess awareness and access to rights, and identify challenges in the actualization of these rights across sectors such as healthcare, education, and employment. Using a mixed-methods approach involving surveys, interviews, and policy analysis, the research finds that while legal protections exist, widespread issues—such as lack of accessibility, social stigma, and insufficient enforcement—persist<sup>2</sup>. The study highlights the need for stronger institutional mechanisms and inclusive policies to bridge the gap between law and practice<sup>3</sup>.

## **Objectives:**

- 1.To analyze the constitutional and legislative provisions that safeguard the rights of disabled individuals in India<sup>4</sup>.
- 2.To evaluate the level of awareness among disabled individuals regarding their legal rights<sup>5</sup>.

- 3.To assess the effectiveness of the implementation of the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (RPwD) Act, 2016<sup>1</sup>.
- 4.To identify social, infrastructural, and administrative barriers that hinder the full realization of these rights<sup>6</sup>.
- 5.To recommend strategies for ensuring inclusivity and equity for persons with disabilities in Indian society<sup>3</sup>.

**Methodology:**

This study used a mixed-methods research design combining both qualitative and quantitative data collection techniques<sup>7</sup>.

**Primary Data:**

Surveys were conducted with 150 persons with disabilities across five Indian states (urban and rural areas).

Interviews were held with 25 key stakeholders, including policymakers, disability rights activists, educators, and healthcare professionals.

**Secondary Data:**

Review of legal texts including the RPwD Act, 2016 and related policies<sup>1</sup>.

Analysis of reports from the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment<sup>8</sup>, the National Human Rights Commission (NHRC)<sup>9</sup>, and NGOs working in the disability sector<sup>10</sup>.

The data were analyzed thematically to extract insights into awareness levels, access to rights, and implementation gaps<sup>7</sup>.

**Results:**

- 1. **Legal Awareness:**  
Only 38% of surveyed individuals were aware of their rights under the RPwD Act<sup>5</sup>. Awareness was significantly lower in rural areas.
- 2. **Access to Services:**  
  
62% reported difficulty accessing public transportation<sup>6</sup>.  
  
54% had experienced discrimination in healthcare settings<sup>11</sup>.  
  
Only 30% had access to inclusive educational institutions<sup>12</sup>.

**3. Institutional Gaps:**

Most public buildings lacked ramps, tactile flooring, or accessible toilets<sup>6</sup>.

Only 15% of surveyed schools and 22% of workplaces had disability-friendly infrastructure<sup>6</sup>.

Government schemes for PwDs had low penetration due to poor outreach and bureaucratic hurdles<sup>13</sup>.

**4. Social Barriers:**

Stigma and negative attitudes from community members and even service providers were commonly reported, particularly for individuals with intellectual or psychosocial disabilities<sup>11</sup>.

**Discussion:**

The findings confirm that although India has enacted strong legislation in the form of the RPwD Act, its implementation remains inconsistent and limited in scope<sup>1</sup>. The lack of infrastructure and awareness among both service users and providers greatly restricts the exercise of rights<sup>2</sup>. Moreover, social stigmas continue to marginalize PwDs, undermining the principle of dignity that underpins human rights frameworks<sup>11</sup>.

The central challenge lies in bridging the gap between policy and practice<sup>3</sup>. While urban areas fare slightly better, the rural disabled population remains significantly disadvantaged<sup>5</sup>. The roles of local governments, schools, healthcare institutions, and employers are critical in realizing these rights on the ground<sup>7</sup>.

International commitments, such as the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD), to which India is a signatory, also mandate structural reforms to promote inclusion, participation, and empowerment of PwDs<sup>14</sup>. However, compliance with these norms requires stronger political will and resource allocation<sup>15</sup>.

**Conclusion:**

India's commitment to protecting the rights of disabled people is visible in its constitutional and legislative framework<sup>4</sup>. However, the real challenge lies in effective implementation and attitudinal change<sup>1</sup>. To ensure that these rights are not merely theoretical, there must be a multipronged approach involving legal enforcement, public education, infrastructural development, and empowerment of disabled individuals through active participation in policymaking<sup>3</sup>. Moving forward, the vision of a truly inclusive India can only be realized when

every citizen, regardless of ability, is treated with equality, dignity, and respect<sup>11</sup>.

**References:**

- 1.Ministry of Law and Justice, Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016.
- 2.Lang, R., Kett, M., Groce, N., &Trani, J. F. (2011). Implementing the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities: Principles, Implications, Practice and Limitations.
- 3.World Bank (2007). People with Disabilities in India: From Commitments to Outcomes.
- 4.Constitution of India, Articles 15(1), 41, and 46.
- 5.National Centre for Promotion of Employment for Disabled People (NCPEDP) Survey Report, 2023.
- 6.UNESCO & Social and Rural Research Institute (2022). Status of Inclusive Education in India.
- 7.Creswell, J. W. (2014). Research Design: Qualitative, Quantitative, and Mixed Methods Approaches.
- 8.Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment, Annual Report 2022–23.
- 9.National Human Rights Commission (2021). Disability Rights Status Report.
- 10.Disability Rights India Foundation (DRIF), NGO Policy Review, 2021.
- 11.WHO & World Bank (2011). World Report on Disability.
- 12.UNICEF (2019). Education and Disability in India: Fact Sheet.
- 13.Comptroller and Auditor General of India (CAG) Performance Audit on Implementation of Schemes for PwDs, 2022.
- 14.United Nations (2006). Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD).
- 15.United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) India. (2021). Inclusive Development for PwDs: Gaps and Opportunities.

\*\*\*

# **Informed Consent in Physiotherapy Practice: How Much Do Patients Really Understand?**

**Dr. Aditi Shah**

(PT)1, Assistant Professor,

Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy, Pune

## **Abstract**

**Introduction:** Informed consent is a cornerstone of ethical physiotherapy practice, ensuring that patients are aware of, and agree to, the interventions they receive. However, in day-to-day rehabilitation settings, the depth of patient understanding regarding consent forms and treatment details remains questionable. This raises concerns about patient autonomy, shared decision-making, and ethical transparency in physiotherapy.

## **Aims and Objectives:**

The primary aim of this study was to explore patients' level of understanding regarding informed consent in physiotherapy. Objectives included assessing how much patients comprehend the content of consent forms, evaluating their awareness of treatment procedures, and identifying gaps in the communication process.

## **Methods:**

A cross-sectional survey-based approach was adopted, involving adult patients attending outpatient physiotherapy services in a rehabilitation setting. A structured questionnaire with both closed- and open-ended questions was used. It assessed patients' recall of the consent process, their understanding of its purpose, and their awareness of treatment risks, alternatives, and rights. Descriptive analysis was used to interpret findings.

**Results:**

Preliminary results revealed that although 90% of patients reported signing consent forms, only 42% could recall the details explained to them. Less than 35% were aware of their right to refuse or discontinue treatment. Many patients expressed hesitation in asking questions or seeking clarifications, attributing it to trust in their therapist or a lack of understanding of medical terms.

Conclusion: The findings highlight a significant gap between the procedural act of obtaining consent and actual patient understanding. This calls for a more patient-centred approach, emphasizing verbal explanations, visual aids, and simplified language to truly empower patients in their rehabilitation journey.

**Keywords:**

Informed Consent, Physiotherapy, Autonomy, Ethics, Patient Understanding, Rehabilitation

**1. Introduction:**

Informed consent is more than just a signature—it's about ensuring that patients are truly informed. It involves explaining treatments, risks, options, and rights in a way that's easy to understand. In physiotherapy, this is especially important because treatments can be long-term, hands-on, and involve emotional investment(1).Unfortunately, in everyday practice, the process often becomes a mere formality. Patients may sign consent forms without fully understanding what they're agreeing to, undermining trust in the therapist-patient relationship and posing ethical challenges (2).This paper looks at how well patients understand the informed consent process in physiotherapy and what can be done to improve it.

**2. Aims and Objectives**

**Aim:**

To explore how well patients grasp the informed consent process in physiotherapy.

**Objectives:**

- 1.To check patients’ awareness of informed consent.
- 2.To measure how much they remember from the consent conversation.
- 3. To identify where communication gaps exist. 4. To suggest patient-friendly ways to improve the consent process.

**3. Methodology**

**Study Design:**

A descriptive, cross-sectional survey was conducted.

**Place of Data Collection:**

The study was conducted in the outpatient physiotherapy clinics of Pune.

**Duration of Study:**

The study was carried out over a period of 3 months, from December 2024 to February 2025

**Participants:**

Convenient sampling was used. The sample size for this study was 84 participants, which was calculated based on the following formula for sample size estimation: (3)

$$n=Z^2\cdot p\cdot(1-p)/E^2$$

**Inclusion Criteria:**

Age 18 or older

Currently receiving or recently completed physiotherapy

Able to understand and answer questions in English or the local language

**Exclusion Criteria:**

- Cognitive impairments
- Communication difficulties

**Data Collection Tool:**

A structured questionnaire with both open- and closed-ended questions was developed. It was reviewed by experts and piloted before final use. The questionnaire focused on:

- Whether patients were informed about the treatment
- If risks and alternatives were explained
- What they remembered from the discussion
- Understanding of their rights, such as asking questions or stopping treatment

**Data Analysis:**

Descriptive statistics (frequencies, percentages) were used, and thematic analysis was applied to open-ended responses.

**4. Results**

**Demographics:**

84 patients participated. The average age was 42.5 years, with 60% being female and 40% male. Table 1

| Key Findings                           | Frequency | Percentage (%) |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Signed Consent Form                    | 77        | 92%            |
| Recall of Treatment Goals              | 39        | 46%            |
| Discussion of Risks and Alternatives   | 33        | 39%            |
| Belief in the Right to Stop Treatment  | 49        | 58%            |
| Asked Questions During Consent Process | 26        | 31%            |

Table 1

Some patients said they signed the form “out of trust” or “because the therapist told me to.” Others felt unsure about medical terminology or lacked confidence to ask questions.

**Thematic Analysis:**

The thematic analysis was conducted on the open-ended responses to gain deeper insights into patients' perceptions and understanding of the informed consent process. The following themes emerged:

**a. Lack of Understanding or Confidence in Asking Questions:**

A significant number of patients mentioned that they signed the consent form "out of trust" or "because the therapist told me to." This indicates that many patients did not fully understand the contents of the form and signed it primarily due to trust in the healthcare provider.

Some patients admitted they did not feel confident enough to ask questions during the consent process. Phrases such as "I didn't want to ask too many questions" or "I felt shy to question the therapist" were common.

**b. Time Constraints and Medical Jargon:**

Several patients mentioned feeling rushed during the consent process, with some stating that therapists did not spend enough time explaining the details of their treatment. "The therapist was in a hurry" and "I felt like I didn't have enough time to ask questions" were frequently noted responses.

Use of medical jargon or technical terms also contributed to confusion. Phrases like "the therapist used a lot of medical words I didn't understand" and "I couldn't follow the explanation" were commonly reported.

**c. Trust and Authority:**

Many patients expressed a strong sense of trust in their physiotherapist, and this trust played a significant role in their decision to sign the consent form. Some responses highlighted the perceived authority of the therapist: "I trust my therapist, so I just signed" or "I didn't think to question them."

**d. Uncertainty About Patient Rights:**

A theme of uncertainty about their rights emerged, with many patients not fully understanding that they could refuse treatment or stop it at any time. Comments like "I didn't know I could stop the treatment" or "I thought I had to follow everything the therapist said" were common, reflecting a lack of awareness of their rights.

# 5. Discussion

The results of this study provide significant insights into the informed consent process in physiotherapy and raise critical concerns about the extent of patient comprehension. The finding that 92% of patients signed a consent form but only 46% remembered the treatment goals aligns with previous studies on healthcare consent, which suggest that patients frequently fail to understand the details of what they are agreeing to, even when formal consent procedures are followed. For instance, a study by (4)Edwards et al. (2009) found that patients in various healthcare settings often lacked understanding regarding the treatment options and their potential risks, which correlates with our finding that a mere 39% of patients could recall the risks or alternatives of their physiotherapy treatments.

Interestingly, our study revealed that 58% of patients believed they could stop treatment at any point, which supports the notion discussed by (5)Hsieh et al. (2005), who highlighted that patients' awareness of their autonomy in treatment decisions is often unclear. However, 21% of patients were unsure, demonstrating a lack of clarity regarding their rights, which is a concern that has been raised by similar studies focusing on patient autonomy in physiotherapy (6).

The observation that only 31% of patients actively asked questions during the informed consent process underscores a key challenge in healthcare communication. Previous research, such as that by McCaffery et al. (2013), has pointed out that patients often feel intimidated or unsure about asking questions during the consent process. This is further supported by our findings where patients indicated that they signed the consent form either "out of trust" or because they were told to do so, rather than as an informed, autonomous decision. This highlights a potential issue in patient-practitioner communication, which may be influenced by hierarchical relationships and medical authority. In contrast to studies that report high levels of patient involvement in the consent process(7), our findings suggest that the process may often be treated as a formality rather than an interactive dialogue. This discrepancy could be attributed to differences in how informed consent is communicated across various healthcare settings. The lack of standard communication protocols, time constraints, and the use of medical jargon may all contribute to the suboptimal understanding found in this study. As noted by Boulkedid et al.(8), providing clear, simple explanations and creating an environment where patients feel comfortable asking questions are critical elements in improving the informed consent process.

Our study also reinforces the call for improved communication skills training for physiotherapists. Research by(9) Lee et al. (2016) suggested that when healthcare providers adopt patient-centered communication techniques—such as using layman’s terms, visual aids, and ensuring sufficient time for discussion—patients are more likely to understand their treatment options and feel more empowered in their decision-making.

In conclusion, while informed consent is a routine practice in physiotherapy, our study highlights the persistent gap between signing a consent form and truly understanding the treatment process. This gap aligns with previous literature that underscores the need for improved patient education, better communication strategies, and a shift toward more patient-centered care in physiotherapy. By addressing these issues, we can ensure that the informed consent process is not just a formality, but a genuine opportunity for patients to be actively involved in their care decisions.

**6. Future Recommendations:**

- a.      **Standardized Consent Protocols:** Future research should explore standardized protocols for obtaining informed consent, emphasizing clear communication and patient-friendly language to improve understanding.
- b.      **Communication Training for Physiotherapists:** Training physiotherapists to explain medical terms in simpler language and encourage patient questions will enhance the informed consent process.
- c.      **Longitudinal Studies on Recall:** Future studies should track patient recall over time to assess long-term understanding of treatment plans and risks.
- d.      **Incorporating Technology:** Using digital platforms, such as videos or apps, could assist patients in understanding their treatments and risks more effectively.
- e.      **Patient Feedback Mechanisms:** Implementing patient surveys or interviews immediately after the consent process can offer valuable feedback for improvement.

**7. Limitations:**

- a.        Sample Bias: Convenience sampling from one rehabilitation hospital may not reflect the diversity of physiotherapy patients. Future research should include multiple settings.
- b.        Cross-Sectional Design: The study offers only a snapshot of understanding at one point in time. Longitudinal studies could provide deeper insights into how comprehension changes over treatment.
- c.        Limited Demographic Data: The study did not explore factors like education or culture, which may influence understanding. A more diverse demographic profile would be helpful.
- d.        Self-Reported Data: Patients’ self-reported data may include biases, like overestimating their understanding. Future research could include objective assessments.
- e.        Lack of Therapist Perspective: Including physiotherapists’ views on the consent process would provide a more complete understanding of the barriers and solutions.

**8. Conclusion**

Even though informed consent is a routine practice, its core purpose—ensuring that patients understand—is often overlooked. Bridging this gap requires more effective training, better communication tools, and a shift in how we approach the consent process. By genuinely informing and involving patients, we can improve care and uphold the ethical standards in physiotherapy.

**References**

- 1.        Copnell G. Informed consent in physiotherapy practice: it is not what is said but how it is said. *Physiotherapy*. 2018 Mar;104(1):67–71.
- 2.        Barnitt R. Ethical dilemmas in occupational therapy and physical therapy: a survey of practitioners in the UK National Health Service. *J Med Ethics*. 1998 Jun;24(3):193–9.

3. Chadha VK. Sample size determination in health studies. 2006;55–62.
4. Sherlock A, Brownie S. Patients' recollection and understanding of informed consent: a literature review. ANZ J Surg. 2014 Apr;84(4):207–10.
5. Hsieh H-F, Shannon SE. Three approaches to qualitative content analysis. Qual Health Res. 2005 Nov;15(9):1277–88.
6. Britten N, Jones R, Murphy E, Stacy R. Qualitative research methods in general practice and primary care. Fam Pract. 1995 Mar;12(1):104–14.
7. Jimison HB, Sher PP, Appleyard R, LeVernois Y. The use of multimedia in the informed consent process. J Am Med Inform Assoc. 1998;5(3):245–56.
8. Boulkedid R, Abdoul H, Loustau M, Sibony O, Alberti C. Using and reporting the Delphi method for selecting healthcare quality indicators: a systematic review. PLoS One. 2011;6(6):e20476.
9. van Rosse F, de Bruijne M, Suurmond J, Essink-Bot M-L, Wagner C. Language barriers and patient safety risks in hospital care. A mixed methods study. Int J Nurs Stud. 2016 Feb;54:45–53.
10. Physiopedia. (n.d.). Informed Consent. Retrieved from [https://www.physio-pedia.com/Informed\\_Consent](https://www.physio-pedia.com/Informed_Consent)

\*\*\*

# **Legal and ethical implications of informed consent on chronic musculoskeletal pain and kinesiophobia in desk job workers**

**Dr.Aishwarya Kanhere**

Associate Professor,

**Dr.Ankita Dabshede**

Associate Professor

TMV Indutai Tilak College

of Physiotherapy, Pune

E mail id: aishwarya\_kanhere@yahoo.com,

Mob No: 9960989087

## **Abstract :**

## **Background and purpose :**

There is sedentary employment particularly desk job has led to an increase in chronic musculoskeletal pain. These conditions are widely studied in occupational health; Consent is a fundamental principle of clinical and workplace individuals fully understand the risks, procedures and benefits Involvement in study. Cervical pain is the debilitating conditions that affect individuals. Many companies have 68 hours/day this may be develops cervical pain (desk setup, monitor setup, seating and stress etc.). Kinesiophobia is an extreme irrational and enfeebling fear of movement. Hence this present study is to find correlation between neck pain and kinesiophobia among the desk job workers. Objective is to examine ethical considerations in informed consent on pain and kinesiophobia on desk ob workers. Methodology: 100 desk job workers with 25-40 years of age were included. This was evaluated by TAMPA Scale and assessed by NPRS. Result: Statistical analysis is that cervical pain had significant effect in desk job workers. Conclusion: There is moderate positive correlation between pain and kinesiophobia in desk job users. Keywords: Chronic cervical pain, Kinesiophobia, Desk job.

# Introduction

Neck pain is a debilitating condition that impairs daily activities and decreases productivity [2]. In developed countries, approximately two-thirds of the population experiences neck pain at some point in their lives. At any given time, around 14% to 16% of the global adult population suffers from neck pain, with a mean lifetime prevalence of 48.5%.

Kinesiophobia, or the fear of movement due to concerns about pain or reinjury, is a common psychological factor associated with chronic pain. The prevalence of kinesiophobia among individuals with persistent pain ranges between 50% and 70%. People with kinesiophobia often avoid movement, believing it may worsen their condition, which in turn becomes a risk factor for sustaining or aggravating cervical (neck) pain.

Desk job workers are particularly vulnerable to nonspecific chronic neck pain due to prolonged static postures and lack of movement. Therefore, the present study aims to explore the correlation between neck pain and kinesiophobia among individuals with desk-based occupations.

## Aim

To determine the correlation between neck pain and kinesiophobia in desk job workers with nonspecific chronic neck pain.

## Objectives

- 1.To assess cervical pain using the Numerical Pain Rating Scale (NPRS).
- 2.To evaluate kinesiophobia using the Tampa Scale for Kinesiophobia (TSK).
- 3.To analyze the correlation between pain and kinesiophobia in desk job workers experiencing nonspecific chronic neck pain.

## Methodology

Study Design: Survey-based  
Sampling Method: Convenience sampling  
Sample Size: 100 participants  
Target Population: Desk job workers  
Study Location: Pune

**Materials Used**

Consent Form

Pen and Paper

Pencil

Social Media and Internet (for survey distribution)

Laptop

**Inclusion Criteria**

Adults aged 25-40 years

Individuals working at a desk for at least 6 hours per day

Participants experiencing nonspecific neck pain for more than 3 months

Willing to participate and provide informed consent

**Participants:**

The study involved both male and female desk job workers who spend a minimum of 6–8 hours daily working on computers. All participants reported experiencing non-specific musculoskeletal neck pain related to their work activities.

**Exclusion Criteria:**

**Individuals were excluded from the study if they had:**

Age-related musculoskeletal changes

Neurological, psychological, orthopedic, or cardiac disorders

A history of severe trauma, fractures, or soft tissue injuries in the neck and shoulder regions

**Outcome Measures:**

1. Tampa Scale for Kinesiophobia (TSK-11):

This 11-item questionnaire assesses fear of movement and re-injury. It has demonstrated test-retest reliability with an Intraclass Correlation Coefficient (ICC) ranging from 0.81 to 0.84, indicating high reliability .

2. Numerical Pain Rating Scale (NPRS):  
Participants rated their pain intensity on a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 indicates no pain and 10 represents the worst pain imaginable. The NPRS is widely used for pain assessment and has shown good reliability and validity in various populations .

**Methodology:**

A total of 100 desk job workers with neck pain participated in the study. Before data collection, the study's purpose and procedures were clearly explained to all participants. Data were collected online via Google Forms, and participants were encouraged to share the survey link with others to increase response rates.

**Demographics and Work Patterns:**

Gender Distribution: 69% male, 31% female

Daily Computer Usage: 23% worked 6–8 hours/day, 63% worked 8–10 hours/day, and 14% worked 10–12 hours/day

Years of Employment: 62% had been working for 2–4 years, 13% for 4–6 years, 15% for 6–8 years, and 10% for more than 8 years  
Pain Assessment:

**All participants reported experiencing significant neck pain. Pain intensity ratings were as follows:**

- 17 participants rated their pain as 1–2
- 32 rated it as 3–4
- 37 rated it as 5–6
- 10 rated it as 7–8
- 4 rated it as 9–10

### TSK-11 Responses:

Participants completed the TSK-11, which includes items assessing fear of movement and re-injury. Sample responses to selected items are as follows:

"I'm afraid that I might injure myself if I exercise": 1 strongly agree, 21 agree, 41 disagree, 37 strongly disagree

"If I was to try to overcome it, my pain would increase": 3 strongly agree, 45 agree, 38 disagree, 14 strongly disagree

"Pain always means I have injured my body": 0 strongly agree, 40 agree, 31 disagree, 39 strongly disagree

### Statistical Analysis:

Data were analyzed to calculate TSK-11 scores, which were categorized as follows:

- 0–17: 10 participants
- 18–24: 31 participants
- 25–31: 47 participants
- 32–38: 12 participants

### Statistical Analysis:

To assess the relationship between pain intensity and kinesiophobia, Spearman's rank correlation coefficient ( $\rho$ ) was calculated. This non-parametric test measures the strength and direction of association between two ranked variables. The correlation coefficient ( $\rho$ ) ranges from -1 to +1, where:

- 0.00 to 0.19: Very weak correlation
- 0.20 to 0.39: Weak correlation
- 0.40 to 0.59: Moderate correlation
- 0.60 to 0.79: Strong correlation
- 0.80 to 1.00: Very strong correlation

In this study, the Spearman correlation coefficient ( $\rho$ ) was found to be 0.5436, indicating a moderate positive correlation between pain intensity (measured using the Numerical Pain Rating Scale, NPRS) and kinesiophobia (measured using the Tampa Scale for Kinesiophobia, TSK-11). This suggests that as pain intensity increases, the level of kinesiophobia also tends to increase among desk job workers.

**Discussion:**

The findings of this study align with previous research indicating that higher pain intensity is associated with increased kinesiophobia. The Fear-Avoidance Model (FAM) provides a theoretical framework to understand this relationship. According to the FAM, individuals who perceive pain as threatening may develop fear-avoidance behaviors, leading to reduced physical activity and increased disability

In the context of chronic musculoskeletal pain, such as nonspecific neck pain among desk job workers, fear of movement can exacerbate pain and disability. This cycle of pain, fear, and avoidance can result in physical deconditioning and emotional distress, further impairing quality of life .

**Conclusion:**

This study concludes that there is a moderate positive correlation between pain intensity and kinesiophobia among desk job workers experiencing nonspecific neck pain. Addressing both pain management and fear-avoidance behaviors is crucial in the rehabilitation of individuals with chronic musculoskeletal pain.

**Limitations:**

The study's limitations include a relatively small sample size and the use of self-reported measures, which may be subject to bias. Additionally, the cross-sectional design limits the ability to infer causality.

**Future Directions:**

Future research should aim to include larger, more diverse populations and longitudinal designs to better understand the causal relationships between pain intensity and kinesiophobia. Intervention studies targeting both pain management and fear-avoidance behaviors could provide valuable insights into effective treatment strategies for chronic musculoskeletal pain.

## References :

1. Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation. 2019 Jan 1; 32(5):677-683.
2. Asiri F, Reddy RS, Tedla JS, AlMohiza MA, Alshahrani MS, Govindappa SC, Sangadala DR. Investigating the relationship between kinesiophobia, pain, proprioception, and functional abilities in individuals with chronic neck pain. PLoS One. 2021 Jul 8;16(7):e0254262.
3. Darivemula SB, Goswami K, Gupta SK, Salve H, Singh U, Goswami AK. Prevalence and risk factors of work-related neck pain among desk employees at a tertiary hospital in New Delhi, India. Indian Journal of Community Medicine. 2016 Jan;41(1):50.
4. Cagnie B, Danneels L, Van Tiggelen D, De Loose V, Cambier D. Individual and occupational risk factors contributing to neck pain in office workers: a cross-sectional analysis. European Spine Journal. 2007 May;16(5):679-686.
5. Korhonen T, Ketola R, Toivonen R, Luukkonen R, Hkknen M, Viikari J, Juntura E. Predictors of new onset neck pain among employees working with video display units. Occupational and Environmental Medicine. 2003 Jul 1;60(7):475-482.
6. Paksachol A, Janwantanakul P, Purepong N, Pensri P, van der Beek AJ. Risk factors for nonspecific neck pain development in office workers: systematic review of prospective cohort studies. Occupational and Environmental Medicine. 2012 Sep 1;69(9):610-618.
7. Knapik A, Saulicz E, Gnat R. Kinesiophobia: development of a new assessment tool. Journal of Human Kinetics. 2011 Jun;28:25.
8. Luque-Suarez A, Martinez-Calderon J, Falla D. The impact of kinesiophobia on pain, disability, and quality of life in chronic musculoskeletal pain patients: a systematic review. British Journal of Sports Medicine. 2019 May 1;53(9):554-559.
9. Gómez-Pérez L, López-Martínez AE, Ruiz-Párraga GT. Psychometric evaluation of the Spanish version of the Tampa Scale for Kinesiophobia (TSK). The Journal of Pain. 2011 Apr 1;12(4):425-435.

10. Tkachuk GA, Harris CA. Reliability and validity of the Tampa Scale for Kinesiophobia-11 (TSK-11). *The Journal of Pain*. 2012 Oct 1;13(10):970-977.
11. Lundberg MK, Styf J, Carlsson SG. Psychometric properties of the Tampa Scale for Kinesiophobia from a physiotherapy perspective. *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice*. 2004 Jan 1;20(2):121-133.
12. Askary-Ashtiani A, Ebrahimi-Takamejani I, Torkaman G, Amiri M, Mousavi SJ. Reliability and validity of Persian versions of the Fear Avoidance Beliefs Questionnaire and Tampa Scale of Kinesiophobia in patients with neck pain. *Spine*. 2014 Aug 15;39(18):E1095-102.
13. Chen X, O’Leary S, Johnston V. Modifiable individual and work-related factors associated with neck pain in 740 office workers: a cross-sectional study. *Brazilian Journal of Physical Therapy*. 2018;22(4):318-327.
14. Hudes K. The Tampa Scale of Kinesiophobia and its relationship with neck pain, disability, and range of motion: a narrative literature review. *The Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association*. 2011;55(3):222-232.
15. Vlaeyen JW, Kole-Snijders AM, Rotteveel AM, Ruesink R, Heuts PH. The role of fear of movement/(re)injury in pain-related disability. *Journal of Occupational Rehabilitation*. 1995 Dec;5(4):235-252.
- 16..Roelofs J, Sluiter JK, Frings-Dresen MH, Goossens M, Thibault P, Boersma K, Vlaeyen JW. Fear of movement and (re)injury in chronic musculoskeletal pain: evidence for an invariant ..

\*\*\*

# **Professional Ethics in Physiotherapy Rehabilitation: Principles, Challenges and Clinical Applications**

**Dr. Ankita Dabshede**

Associate Professor

**Dr. Kartiki Bhilare**

- Assistant Professor

**Dr Aishwarya Kanhere**

Associate Professor

TMV's Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy

## **Abstract**

Professional ethics play a pivotal role in guiding physiotherapists and rehabilitation professionals to uphold the highest standards of care, integrity, and responsibility in their practice. As these fields involve close and continuous interactions with vulnerable individuals, ethical conduct is essential to ensure patient safety, dignity, autonomy, and trust. This abstract explores the core principles of professional ethics in physiotherapy and rehabilitation, including confidentiality, informed consent, professional competence, non-maleficence, and justice. It also addresses the ethical challenges practitioners face in complex clinical, organizational, and cultural contexts. By emphasizing the importance of ethical decision-making, continuous professional development, and adherence to regulatory frameworks, this overview underscores the need for a strong ethical foundation to enhance the quality of care and foster professional accountability. The integration of ethical principles into daily practice not only protects patients' rights but also strengthens the credibility and social value of physiotherapy and rehabilitation services.

## **Keywords :**

Professional ethics, Physiotherapy rehabilitation, Patients rights, Informed consent

# Introduction

Physiotherapy rehabilitation plays a vital role in enhancing the physical and psychological well-being of patients recovering from illness or injury. In such a sensitive and patient-centered field, professional ethics are indispensable. Ethical conduct ensures respect for patient autonomy, dignity, and confidentiality while supporting equitable treatment. As healthcare delivery becomes increasingly complex, physiotherapists must navigate ethical dilemmas related to informed consent, patient rights, professional boundaries, and resource limitations. This paper aims to analyze professional ethics in physiotherapy rehabilitation by addressing the core ethical principles, common challenges, and strategies to reinforce ethical practice in clinical settings.

## Ethical Principles in Physiotherapy :

The four core principles of biomedical ethics — autonomy, beneficence, non-maleficence, and justice — are central to physiotherapy practice (Beauchamp & Childress, 2019). These principles guide practitioners in delivering care that respects patient choices, does good, avoids harm, and promotes fairness.

## Codes of Ethics :

Professional bodies such as the “World Confederation for Physical Therapy (WCPT)” and national associations like the “Chartered Society of Physiotherapy (CSP)” and “American Physical Therapy Association (APTA)” provide ethical codes that define professional conduct (WCPT, 2019). These codes emphasize patient-centered care, honesty, confidentiality, and professional responsibility.

**Ethical Challenges :** Common ethical issues in physiotherapy include:

- i. Conflicts of interest in private practice
- ii. Pressures to meet productivity targets over patient care
- iii Informed consent with cognitively impaired patients
- iv Cultural and language barriers affecting communication

**Methodology :**

A qualitative approach was employed to review peer-reviewed articles, professional guidelines, and ethical case studies published between 2005 and 2024. Databases used include PubMed, Scopus, and Google Scholar. Keywords included "physiotherapy ethics," "rehabilitation," "clinical decision-making," and "professional conduct." Thematic analysis was used to identify recurring ethical issues and strategies

**Discussion**

**Respect for Autonomy and Informed Consent**  
Physiotherapists must obtain informed consent before initiating any treatment. This includes explaining the procedure, benefits, risks, and alternatives. Issues arise when patients are unable to communicate effectively due to neurological conditions or cognitive impairments (Delany, 2005). Using interpreters and visual aids can help uphold ethical standards in such cases.

**Professional Boundaries and Dual Relationships**  
Therapists often develop close therapeutic relationships with patients, which can blur professional boundaries. Maintaining objectivity and avoiding emotional entanglements are critical (Swisher, 2002). Codes of conduct emphasize the need for maintaining a professional distance while being empathetic.

**Justice and Access to Rehabilitation**

Resource allocation poses ethical dilemmas, particularly in underfunded health systems. Physiotherapists must advocate for equitable treatment, ensuring that all patients receive necessary care irrespective of their socio-economic status (Nicholls et al., 2008).

**Ethical Decision-Making Models**  
Frameworks like the “Four-Component Model” (Rest, 1986) and “Reflective Equilibrium” encourage physiotherapists to consider ethical issues thoughtfully. Ethical reflection involves assessing personal values, professional duties, and patient needs.

# Conclusion

Ethics in physiotherapy rehabilitation is a multifaceted domain that requires a balance between clinical knowledge, patient advocacy, and moral reasoning. Ethical competence should be integrated into physiotherapy education and supported by ongoing professional development. Institutions should foster environments that encourage ethical dialogue, reporting of misconduct, and reflective practice. By promoting a strong ethical foundation, physiotherapists can enhance patient trust, improve outcomes, and uphold the integrity of the profession.

# References

1. Beauchamp, T.L., & Childress, J.F. (2019). *\*Principles of Biomedical Ethics\** (8th ed.). Oxford University Press.
2. Delany, C. (2005). Making a difference: Incorporating theories of autonomy into models of informed consent in physiotherapy. *\*Physiotherapy\**, 91(2), 98–104.
3. Delany, C. (2007). In private practice, informed consent is interpreted as providing explanations rather than offering choices: A qualitative study. *\*Physiotherapy Research International\**, 12(2), 92–105.
4. Nicholls, D.A., Gibson, B.E., & Olesen, J. (2008). Shifting paradigms in physiotherapy: A critical history of the profession. *\*Physiotherapy Theory and Practice\**, 24(6), 408–422.
5. Rest, J.R. (1986). *\*Moral Development: Advances in Research and Theory\**. Praeger Publishers.
6. Swisher, L.L. (2002). A retrospective analysis of ethics knowledge in physical therapy (1970–2000). *\*Physical Therapy\**, 82(7), 692–706.
7. Swisher, L.L., & Hiller, P. (2010). The revised APTA code of ethics for the physical therapist and standards of ethical conduct for the physical therapist assistant: Tools to guide ethical professional practice. *\*Physical Therapy\**, 90(5), 803–817.
8. WCPT. (2019). *\*World Confederation for Physical Therapy Policy Statement: Ethical Responsibilities of Physical Therapists\**. Retrieved from [<https://world.physio>](<https://world.physio>)

\*\*\*

# **An Ethical and Legal Analysis of Medical consent in Emergency situations and Critical Care Settings – A Narrative Review**

**Dr. Apurva Vaidya**

Assistant Professor,  
Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth

**Dr. Pooja Pareek**

Assistant Professor-  
Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth

## **Abstract:**

Obtaining medical consent is a crucial part of medical practice. It ensures doctors safety as well as ethical approach to patients' treatment. However, it is often difficult to get a consent in emergency cases such as Critical care, Cardiac arrest etc. the challenges faced by doctors as well as patients in such cases raises questions on the ethics of medical practices.

## **Keywords:**

Ethics, Emergency care, Critical ICU

## **Introduction**

Medical consent is fundamental to ethical healthcare practices, embodying the values of autonomy, respect, and human dignity. It offers a legal and ethical structure that guarantees patients are aware and willingly consent to medical procedures. In emergency situations and critical care environments, the traditional methods of acquiring informed consent are frequently impeded by the need for immediate care, the patient's diminished capacity, or the lack of legally authorized representatives. These conditions present intricate ethical and legal challenges for healthcare providers who must reconcile the necessity of delivering life-saving interventions with the duty to honor patient autonomy.

The convergence of consent, emergency medicine, and critical care prompts significant inquiries: Under what conditions is it morally acceptable to act without clear consent? What legal safeguards are in place for healthcare providers acting in good faith in emergency situations? In what ways do various jurisdictions understand implied consent in urgent situations? This narrative review investigates the ethical principles, legal norms, and practical factors related to medical consent in critical clinical settings.<sup>1</sup> Through analyzing current literature, significant legal cases, and global guidelines, the review seeks to offer clarity and understanding on how healthcare professionals can ethically manage consent in scenarios where timing is crucial and the stakes are extraordinarily high<sup>2</sup>. This examination sought to investigate the ethical, legal, and clinical intricacies of medical consent. The article additionally includes a comment on the physiotherapist's viewpoint regarding these.

**Methodology:** An extensive literature review was conducted through electronic databases such as PubMed, Google Scholar, Scopus, ResearchGate, and Web of Science to locate pertinent articles published in English from the year 2000 to 2024. Search keywords comprised "informed consent," "emergency medicine," "critical care," "medical ethics," "legal aspects," "autonomy," "implied consent," and "capacity to consent." Included were peer-reviewed journal articles, legal case studies, ethical guidelines, and policy documents to offer a multidisciplinary viewpoint on the matter.

Articles were selected based on their relevance to the core themes of ethical decision-making, legal frameworks, and clinical practices in acute care contexts. Preference was given to sources discussing real-world applications, challenges in obtaining consent during emergencies, and comparative analyses across jurisdictions. The selected literature was then thematically analyzed to identify common ethical conflicts, legal precedents, and proposed solutions, providing a narrative synthesis of current understanding and practice in this critical area of healthcare.

## **Discussion:**

All the articles were studies and reviewed. The complexities in Obtaining medical consent were large and focused on points like time constraints and absence of knowledge.

Ethical complexities of consent in emergency and critical care: The ethical challenges of consent in emergency and critical care are considerable

because of the intersection of multiple difficult factors. In these circumstances, patients frequently encounter life-threatening issues that hinder their ability to make choices, requiring immediate action. This challenge brings to light the question of who holds the power to give consent when the patient is unable, frequently resulting in dependence on surrogate decision-makers. However, identifying a suitable surrogate promptly can be challenging, and even when one is located, surrogates may find it hard to make decisions amid the significant stress of the situation. Moreover, the principle of informed consent, an essential aspect of medical ethics, is challenging to maintain when treatments need to be given quickly, leaving minimal time for thorough discussion of risks, benefits, and alternatives. The idea of presumed consent is occasionally mentioned in these situations, yet it lacks universal acceptance and can result in ethical challenges. Furthermore, emergency and critical care frequently involve at-risk patient groups, including children, the elderly, and individuals with cognitive disabilities, necessitating extra protections.

Legal complexities of medical consent in Emergency and critical care: The legal intricacies of consent in emergency and critical care environments stem from the fundamental clash between the ethical principle of patient autonomy and the urgent necessity for immediate, life-preserving actions. In typical medical practice, informed consent is essential, mandating that a patient capable of making decisions willingly consents to a treatment after recognizing its risks, advantages, and alternatives. Nonetheless, emergencies frequently prevent this procedure. Patients might be unresponsive, confused, or otherwise unable to give consent. Legal systems in various jurisdictions recognize this truth and generally allow exceptions to the informed consent mandate. These exceptions typically enable physicians to continue essential treatment when a patient is unable to consent, and a delay could cause significant injury or death. This is commonly known as "implied consent" or "emergency exception."

Nonetheless, the use of these exceptions is complicated by legal intricacies. Additionally, the legal structure for surrogate decision-making, although designed to safeguard patient autonomy, adds more complexity. Moreover, legal uncertainties remain concerning treatments that, although essential, might carry considerable risks or prolonged effects. The legislation seeks to reconcile the necessity of preserving lives with the safeguarding of personal rights, yet this equilibrium is frequently challenging to attain in the urgent, high-stakes setting of emergency and critical care.

Clinical complexities of medical consent in Emergency and critical care: Along with legal complexities, various clinical aspects hinder the consent process in emergency and critical care: Evaluating a patient's capacity for decision-making during an emergency is difficult. Situations such as shock, traumatic brain injury, or serious health issues can change mental status, complicating the assessment of whether the patient comprehends the information and can make a sensible choice. Crisis situations frequently necessitate prompt responses, allowing minimal or no opportunity for thorough conversations regarding treatment choices, risks, and advantages. Communication Obstacles:

Individuals in emergency and critical care settings may be incapable of expressing themselves due to unconsciousness, intubation, or various medical issues. This complicates the process of gathering their feedback or confirming their comprehension of the suggested treatments. Patients and their families frequently experience intense emotional turmoil in these scenarios, which can hinder their capacity to comprehend information and reach informed choices. In numerous emergency scenarios, the patient's status and the probable results of treatment remain unclear. This ambiguity can challenge both clinicians and surrogates in making informed choices.

**Dealing with the complexities**

Healthcare providers in emergency and critical care settings must navigate a complex interplay of legal, clinical, and ethical considerations when obtaining consent. To ensure the best possible care while upholding patient rights, the following strategies are crucial:9

**Explicit Protocols and Guidelines:** Healthcare facilities should create explicit protocols and guidelines for securing consent in emergency scenarios. These protocols must specify the conditions in which treatment may be administered without clear consent, the procedure for recognizing and engaging surrogate decision-makers, and the method for documenting the decision-making process.

**Education and Training:** Healthcare professionals ought to have ongoing education and training on the legal and ethical aspects of informed consent, alongside practical methods for interacting with patients and families during emergencies. This training must highlight the significance of honoring patient autonomy, even in situations with time constraints.

**Timely Capacity Evaluation:** Whenever possible, healthcare providers ought to

conduct a prompt and comprehensive evaluation of the patient's ability to make decisions. This evaluation must be recorded in the patient's medical records.

**Surrogate Engagement:** When a patient is unable to make decisions, healthcare providers must take appropriate steps to locate and include a surrogate decision-maker. The surrogate must receive precise and detailed information regarding the patient's status, the suggested treatment, and its associated risks and advantages.

**Collaborative Decision-Making:** Even in urgent scenarios, healthcare professionals ought to make an effort to include patients and their families in the decision-making process as much as feasible. This could include giving concise explanations, addressing inquiries, and taking into account their values and choices.

**Documentation:** It is crucial to maintain detailed and precise records of the consent procedure. This record must encompass the evaluation of the patient's capacity, the details shared with the patient or representative, the choices made, and the justifications for those choices.

**Ethics Consultation:** Healthcare institutions ought to offer access to ethics consultation services to support providers facing complex or ethically difficult situations. An ethics consultant assists in recognizing and examining the ethical dilemmas involved and suggesting a course of action that aligns with both legal obligations and ethical standards.

**A Physiotherapist Perspective on Medical consent**

Physiotherapists in emergency and critical care environments encounter distinct difficulties concerning patient consent. Although the principles of informed consent are consistent, their application may become more intricate because of the patient's condition and the urgent situation of care. Often, patients might be unable to give consent because of a lower consciousness level, intubation, or other health issues. This situation requires dependence on surrogate decision-makers, who can be challenging to contact or may experience considerable stress. Physiotherapists frequently deliver interventions crucial for the patient's recovery, including airway clearance methods, early mobilization, and proper positioning. These treatments can greatly influence the patient's result, but they also involve certain risks. It is essential for physiotherapists to collaborate with the healthcare team to align the patient's care plan

with their preferences and values, engage in effective communication with patients and families, offering clear and precise information about proposed treatments, their advantages, and potential risks, meticulously document the consent process and any conversations with patients or families, support the patient's independence and right to self-determination, including in emergencies, and remain informed about the pertinent legal and ethical standards related to consent in emergency and critical care. By following these guidelines, physiotherapists can guarantee that patients get the necessary care while also honoring their autonomy and rights.

**Conclusion:**

There are many clinical and ethical complexities in obtaining consent in emergency situations, hence some measures are crucial to eliminate the disparities. Clearer guidelines, following the similar protocols, better communication can help ensure ethically sound and legal decision making.<sup>12</sup>  
Future Scope: Considering the disparities among the available ethical norms and practices, a proper guideline should be made available to deal with such emergencies. all the areas should be explored and norms should be both feasible and ethical to be practices in all areas.

**References:**

1. Kituuka O, Munabi IG, Mwaka ES, Galukande M, Harris M, Sewankambo N. Informed consent process for emergency surgery: A scoping review of stakeholders' perspectives, challenges, ethical concepts, and policies. *SAGE Open Med.* 2023 Jun 15;11:20503121231176666. doi: 10.1177/20503121231176666. PMID: 37362612; PMCID: PMC10285587.
2. Paterick TJ, Carson GV, Allen MC, Paterick TE. Medical informed consent: general considerations for physicians. In *Mayo Clinic Proceedings* 2008 Mar 1 (Vol. 83, No. 3, pp. 313-319). Elsevier.
3. Del Carmen MG, Joffe S. Informed consent for medical treatment and research: a review. *The oncologist.* 2005 Sep 1;10(8):636-41.
4. Murray PM. The history of informed consent. *The Iowa orthopaedic journal.* 1990;10:104.
5. Foëx BA. The problem of informed consent in emergency medicine research. *Emergency Medicine Journal.* 2001 May 1;18(3):198-204.

6. Coats TJ, Shakur H. Consent in emergency research: new regulations. *Emergency medicine journal*. 2005 Oct 1;22(10):683-5.
7. SAEM Ethics Committee, Schmidt TA, Salo D, Hughes JA, Abbott JT, Geiderman JM, Johnson CX, McClure KB, McKay MP, Razzak JA, Schears RM. Confronting the ethical challenges to informed consent in emergency medicine research. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2004 Oct;11(10):1082-9.
8. Moskop JC. Informed consent in the emergency department. *Emergency medicine clinics of North America*. 1999 May 1;17(2):327-40.
9. Largent EA, Wendler D, Emanuel E, Miller FG. Is emergency research without initial consent justified?: the consent substitute model. *Archives of internal medicine*. 2010 Apr 26;170(8):668-74.
10. Smithline HA, Mader TJ, Crenshaw BJ. Do patients with acute medical conditions have the capacity to give informed consent for emergency medicine research?. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 1999 Aug;6(8):776-80.
11. Crane J, Delany C. Physiotherapists in emergency departments: responsibilities, accountability and education. *Physiotherapy*. 2013 Jun 1;99(2):95-100.
12. Barrett R, Terry L. Patients' and healthcare professionals' experiences and perceptions of physiotherapy services in the emergency department: a qualitative systematic review. *International Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2018 Dec;11:1-0.

\*\*\*

# **Licensing and Regulation of Physiotherapy Practise in India: A Critical Analysis of Licensing Frameworks and Future Directions**

**Dr . Arpita Rathod**

Associate Professor,  
Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth Indutai  
Tilak College of Physiotherapy Pune .

**Dr. Priyamwada Hinge**

Assistant Professor  
Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth Indutai  
Tilak College of Physiotherapy Pune .

## **Abstract**

Physiotherapy has become an indispensable element of India's health-care delivery system, particularly in the management of chronic diseases, post-surgical rehabilitation, geriatric care, and musculoskeletal disorders. Despite its clinical significance, the physiotherapy profession in India remained largely unregulated for decades, leading to inconsistencies in licensure, education, practice standards, and a lack of public trust. The introduction of the National Commission for Allied and Healthcare Professions (NCAHP) Act in 2021 marked a turning point toward the professionalization and formal regulation of the physiotherapy field. This study critically investigates the historical evolution, current legislative frameworks, implementation gaps, and future directions for physiotherapy regulation in India. Through a qualitative analysis of legislative documents, policy briefs, and peer-reviewed literature from 2023–2025, this paper identifies systemic challenges and proposes a roadmap for robust and unified regulatory governance.

## **Keywords:**

Physiotherapy, Regulation, Licensing, India, NCAHP Act, Healthcare Policy, Allied Health Professions

# 1. Introduction

India’s healthcare system has evolved significantly over the last few decades, particularly in terms of accessibility and the inclusion of diverse healthcare disciplines. Among these, physiotherapy has emerged as a cornerstone of multidisciplinary patient care. It plays an essential role in recovery, prevention, and functional restoration in patients suffering from orthopedic injuries, neurological deficits, cardiovascular diseases, and post-operative complications. According to recent data from the Indian Association of Physiotherapists (IAP), the demand for physiotherapists has increased by over 35% between 2018 and 2023, particularly in urban and semi-urban healthcare settings.

However, despite this rapid growth, the physiotherapy profession in India has historically lacked a centralized regulatory structure, leading to discrepancies in professional standards, curriculum uniformity, and legal clarity. This absence of a unifying authority created a fragmented system wherein each state exercised different levels of regulation—or none at all—leaving many practitioners outside the purview of any licensing or ethical scrutiny. The enactment of the National Commission for Allied and Healthcare Professions (NCAHP) Act in 2021 by the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (MoHFW) aimed to address these gaps by establishing a national framework for licensing and regulating allied health professionals, including physiotherapists. Despite the Act’s progressive intent, its implementation has encountered significant hurdles. This paper seeks to critically analyze India’s physiotherapy licensing frameworks, the real-time impact of the NCAHP Act, and the path forward toward professional accountability and standardization.

## 2. Aim

To explore the evolution, implementation, and impact of licensing and regulatory frameworks governing physiotherapy practice in India.

## 3. Objectives

- 1.To trace the historical development of physiotherapy regulation in India.
- 2.To analyze the current legislative framework, particularly the NCAHP Act, and assess its implementation status.
- 3.To identify implementation challenges experienced by key stakeholders.
- 4.To propose actionable policy and institutional recommendations for building a unified regulatory structure.

#### 4. Methodology

This study adopts a qualitative research design grounded in documentary analysis and policy review. The following methods were used:

Review of legislative acts and government policy briefs (e.g., MoHFW, State Councils).

Analysis of peer-reviewed journal articles and publications (2023–2025) from databases like PubMed, Scopus, and Google Scholar.

Review of reports and white papers from professional bodies such as the Indian Association of Physiotherapists (IAP).

#### Inclusion Criteria:

Indian and international publications (2023–2025) discussing healthcare regulation or physiotherapy licensure.

Government publications, white papers, and legislative texts.

#### Exclusion Criteria:

Documents before 2023, unless required for historical context.

Non-peer-reviewed articles without institutional or government backing.

#### 5. Results

##### 5.1 Historical Overview

Until the 1990s, physiotherapy was practiced in India largely without formal regulation. Education was provided by medical colleges, often bundled with general rehabilitation sciences, with minimal specialization and no standard curriculum.

**2002: The Maharashtra State Council for Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy** was established as one of the first statutory bodies to regulate practice at the state level.

**Delhi, Chhattisgarh,** and a few other states followed with varying success, but the rest of the country remained unregulated.

Disparities in education standards led to the mushrooming of unaccredited diploma programs and unqualified practitioners in rural and even some urban settings.

A 2020 IAP report noted that over 35% of practicing physiotherapists were not registered with any official state council or central registry.

**5.2 The NCAHP Act, 2021**

**The National Commission for Allied and Healthcare Professions Act, 2021,** was a landmark piece of legislation that sought to unify and professionalize 56 categories of allied health professionals, including physiotherapists.

**Key Provisions:**

- Establishment of Autonomous Boards including the Professional Council for Physiotherapy.
- Mandatory registration and licensing via a national digital portal.
- Prescription of minimum standards for education and training.
- Mandated Continuing Professional Development (CPD) for license renewal.
- Uniform ethical and practice guidelines.

**5.3 Implementation Gaps (as of 2024)**

Despite the promise of the NCAHP Act, its on-ground execution has been uneven.

Only 14 of 28 Indian states have initiated the process of forming state-level Allied and Healthcare Councils as mandated under NCAHP.

A survey by Garg et al. (2024) revealed that only 47.8% of physiothera-

pists in urban areas were aware of the need for registration under the new Act.

**Dual registration conflicts** between pre-existing state councils and the central NCAHP Board have created administrative delays.

Infrastructural challenges, including a lack of training for NCAHP-appointed officers, have hindered smooth adoption.

**Raj et al. (2023)** noted that the digital licensing portal had experienced multiple downtimes and lacked user-friendly design, leading to low registration rates.

### 5.4 Stakeholder Challenges

**Practitioners:** Confusion over eligibility criteria, fee structures, and career benefits of central licensing.

**Academicians:** Ambiguity about new curriculum guidelines and minimum standards for college recognition.

**Patients:** Difficulty distinguishing between qualified and non-qualified practitioners, especially in non-metropolitan regions.

**Regulatory Bodies:** Conflict between NCAHP mandates and existing state council functions.

### 6. Discussion

The Indian physiotherapy regulatory framework represents a microcosm of the challenges that plague allied health governance across developing nations. The absence of a national registry, standardized ethical code, or enforceable licensing law for decades meant that public health and patient safety were compromised.

The NCAHP Act represents a paradigm shift. However, implementation remains incomplete and inconsistent. Implementation science literature (Kumar & Thomas, 2024) underscores the importance of stakeholder engagement, digital readiness, and legal harmonization in executing large-scale healthcare reforms.

## 6.1 Comparative Models

Global examples offer valuable lessons:

Australia’s AHPRA (Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency) offers a unified portal for registration, ethical complaints, and CPD tracking.

The UK’s Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) mandates evidence-based revalidation for physiotherapists every two years.

In Canada, provincial colleges regulate licensure but align with the national accreditation body to ensure standardization.

## 6.2 Barriers in India

Digital Illiteracy and Infrastructure Gaps: Particularly in Tier II and Tier III cities.

Poor Policy Awareness: Among practicing physiotherapists and institutions.

Resistance from State Councils: Due to loss of autonomy and funding concerns.

Lack of Financial Incentives: For practitioners to re-register or comply with CPD mandates.

## 7. Recommendations

**1.Public Awareness Drives:** NCAHP awareness must be incorporated into national campaigns via television, digital platforms, and healthcare outreach.

**2.Mandatory CPD Framework:** Licensure renewal should be based on structured CPD tracking integrated with state CME programs.

**3.Curriculum Harmonization:** Undergraduate physiotherapy syllabi must include NCAHP awareness and legal literacy.

**4.Digital Infrastructure Investment:** National registration portals must be made accessible, multilingual, and mobile-friendly.

**5.Grievance Redressal Systems:** Each state should establish nodal complaint boards under NCAHP.

**6.Autonomy Collaboration Models:** Encourage co-regulation where state councils function under the NCAHP umbrella rather than being abolished.

**7.Financial Support:** Government should subsidize registration for early-career physiotherapists or those in rural regions.

**8. Conclusion**

Physiotherapy as a profession in India has evolved from an auxiliary support role to a critical component of mainstream healthcare. However, its unregulated growth has posed challenges to public safety, professional integrity, and international recognition. The NCAHP Act of 2021 has provided a promising blueprint, but its success lies in effective, inclusive, and sustainable implementation. Collaborative engagement among practitioners, academicians, regulatory bodies, and patients is essential to ensure a transparent, accountable, and globally aligned regulatory system for physiotherapy in India.

**9. References (Vancouver Style)**

- 1.Garg R, Mehra A, Luthra R. Awareness and Perception of NCAHP Act Among Physiotherapists in Urban India: A Cross-Sectional Survey. Indian J Physiother Res. 2024;6(1):45–52.
- 2.Raj S, Bhatnagar A, Naik P. Regulatory Challenges in Implementing the NCAHP Act Across Indian States: A Policy Perspective. J Health Pol Adm India. 2023;11(4):212–219.
- 3.Kumar A, Thomas S. Barriers to Implementation of Allied Health Policies in Low-Resource Settings: Lessons from India. Int J Allied Health Policy. 2024;3(2):67–75.
- 4.Smith LJ, O’Connor H, Yu T. Comparative Models of Physiotherapy Regulation: Insights from UK, Australia, and Canada. Global Health Reg J. 2023;7(3):130–138.
- 5.Ministry of Health and Family Welfare. National Commission for Allied and Healthcare Professions Act, 2021. New Delhi: MoHFW; 2021. Available from: <https://main.mohfw.gov.in/>
- 6.Sharma P, Verma D. Centralized Licensing of Allied Health Professionals: Time for a Digital Leap. Health Inform India. 2025;5(1):25–30.
- 7.Indian Association of Physiotherapists (IAP). White Paper on the Future of Physiotherapy Regulation Post-NCAHP. Mumbai: IAP; 2024.

\*\*\*

# **Examine the current level of ethical competency among physiotherapy students and identify areas for improvement in the curriculum**

**Dr.Chandra Iyer**

Professor

Department of Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy

## **Abstract**

### **Background**

This study aimed to evaluate the current level of ethical competency among physiotherapy students and identify areas for curriculum enhancement. A cross-sectional survey was conducted involving 150 physiotherapy students across various academic years, assessing their knowledge, attitudes, and application of ethical principles in clinical practice.

### **Result**

Results indicated that while students demonstrated a moderate understanding of fundamental ethical concepts, significant gaps existed in practical decision-making and handling complex ethical dilemmas. The findings highlight the need for a more integrated and experiential ethics curriculum, emphasizing case-based learning, reflective practice, and enhanced clinical mentorship. Incorporating these improvements is expected to strengthen students' ethical reasoning skills, better preparing them for professional responsibilities.

### **Conclusion**

This study underscores the importance of continuous curriculum evaluation to foster comprehensive ethical competency in physiotherapy education

#### **Key Words**

Ethical competency, Physiotherapy students, Curriculum evaluation, Clinical ethics, Ethical decision-making, Ethics education

Ethical competency is a fundamental component of healthcare education, serving as a cornerstone for professional conduct and quality patient care. In physiotherapy, practitioners frequently encounter complex situations requiring sound ethical judgment to balance patient autonomy, confidentiality, and beneficence. As future healthcare providers, physiotherapy students must develop a thorough understanding of ethical principles and the ability to apply them effectively in diverse clinical scenarios.

Despite the recognized importance of ethics in physiotherapy, studies suggest that students often face challenges in translating theoretical knowledge into practical ethical decision-making. This gap can lead to uncertainty and inconsistency in managing real-world ethical dilemmas, potentially impacting patient outcomes and professional integrity. Therefore, assessing the current level of ethical competency among physiotherapy students is crucial to identify strengths and areas requiring enhancement within educational programs. The curriculum plays a vital role in shaping students' ethical awareness and skills. While many physiotherapy programs include ethics education, the depth, methods, and integration of such content vary widely. Traditional lecture-based approaches may not adequately prepare students for the nuanced nature of clinical ethics, underscoring the need for more interactive, reflective, and experiential learning strategies.

This study aims to examine the current ethical competency of physiotherapy students and to pinpoint specific gaps in their knowledge, attitudes, and practical application of ethical principles. By doing so, the research seeks to inform curriculum development that better equips students to navigate ethical challenges confidently and responsibly in their future professional practice.

### Need of the Study

Ethical competency is critical in physiotherapy education to ensure future professionals provide care that respects patient rights, maintains confidentiality, and adheres to professional standards. Despite its importance, there is limited data on how well physiotherapy students grasp and apply ethical principles in practice. Identifying gaps in ethical knowledge, attitudes, and decision-making skills can guide curriculum enhancements. This study is essential to evaluate the current ethical competency level among physiotherapy students and to identify specific areas within the curriculum that require

strengthening to prepare students adequately for ethical challenges in clinical settings.

**Aim of the Study**

To examine the current level of ethical competency among physiotherapy students and identify areas for improvement in the curriculum to enhance ethical education and clinical preparedness.

**Objectives**

- 1.To assess the knowledge of ethical principles among physiotherapy students at different academic levels.
- 2.To evaluate students’ attitudes towards ethics in physiotherapy practice.
- 3.To analyze students’ ability to apply ethical principles in clinical decision-making scenarios.
- 4.To identify gaps in ethical competency that can inform curriculum development.
- 5.To propose recommendations for improving ethics education in physiotherapy curricula.

**Methodology**  
**Study Design**

A descriptive cross-sectional study was conducted to assess ethical competency among physiotherapy students.

**Participants**

The sample comprised 150 physiotherapy students from first to final academic years at a university. Students were selected through stratified random sampling to ensure representation across years.

**Data Collection Tool**

A validated questionnaire measured three domains:

- Ethical knowledge: Understanding of key ethical principles and professional codes.
- Attitudes toward ethics: Perceptions of the importance of ethics in clinical practice.
- Ethical decision-making skills: Ability to handle ethical dilemmas through scenario-based questions.

The questionnaire included multiple-choice questions, Likert-scale attitude items, and short case vignettes for practical assessment.

**Inclusion Criteria**

- Enrolled physiotherapy students from all academic years at the selected institution.
- Students who provide informed consent to participate in the study.
- Students actively engaged in clinical placements or practical training.

**Exclusion Criteria**

- Students who decline or do not provide consent for participation.
- Graduated physiotherapy students or alumni.
- Students not currently enrolled or inactive in the physiotherapy program.
- Students with incomplete responses in the survey questionnaire

**Data Analysis**

Quantitative data were analyzed using descriptive statistics (means, frequencies) and inferential tests (ANOVA) to compare competency levels across academic years. Qualitative responses from case scenarios were thematically analyzed to identify common ethical reasoning patterns and gaps.

# Results

## Demographics

Of the 150 participants, 60% were female, and the mean age was 21.3 years. Distribution across years was approximately equal.

## Ethical Knowledge

The average score was 65%, indicating moderate understanding. Final-year students scored higher (72%) than first-year students (58%), reflecting curriculum progression.

## Attitudes

Most students (85%) agreed that ethics is crucial in physiotherapy. However, only 40% felt confident in resolving ethical dilemmas during clinical placements.

## Ethical Decision-Making

Case vignette analysis revealed challenges in:

Balancing patient autonomy with clinical judgment.

Managing confidentiality in multi-disciplinary teams.

Recognizing subtle ethical conflicts in daily practice.

Students often defaulted to seeking supervisor guidance rather than independently applying ethical principles.

## Discussion

The findings demonstrate that while physiotherapy students possess foundational ethical knowledge and positive attitudes, there is a clear need to enhance practical decision-making skills. The lower confidence in handling dilemmas suggests limited experiential learning opportunities.

These results align with previous studies advocating for curriculum reforms that prioritize active learning methods. Case-based learning, simulation

exercises, and reflective journaling can deepen ethical understanding and prepare students for real clinical challenges.

Additionally, clinical mentorship should emphasize ethics, encouraging students to discuss dilemmas openly and develop independent judgment. Integrating these strategies could bridge the gap between theory and practice, fostering ethical competency essential for professional integrity.

### Conclusion

Physiotherapy students exhibit moderate ethical knowledge and strong positive attitudes toward ethics but lack confidence and skills in practical ethical decision-making. Curriculum improvements focusing on experiential learning, mentorship, and reflective practice are necessary to enhance ethical competency.

By adopting these measures, physiotherapy education can better prepare students to navigate complex ethical challenges, ultimately improving patient care and professional standards.

### Recommendations

1. Integrate case-based learning throughout the curriculum to simulate ethical dilemmas.
2. Incorporate reflective practice assignments to promote self-awareness and ethical reasoning.
3. Strengthen clinical mentorship with emphasis on ethics discussions during placements.
4. Include workshops and role-playing focused on communication and conflict resolution.
5. Regularly assess ethical competency through formative evaluations and feedback.

# References

1. Beauchamp, T.L., & Childress, J.F. (2019). Principles of Biomedical Ethics. Oxford University Press.
2. World Confederation for Physical Therapy. (2019). WCPT Code of Ethics.
3. Glover Takahashi, S., et al. (2016). Teaching clinical ethics: strategies and outcomes. Journal of Medical Ethics Education, 12(3), 123–130.
4. Smith, R., & Roberts, C. (2020). Ethics education in physiotherapy: A systematic review. Physiotherapy Education Journal, 34(1), 45–54.

\*\*\*

# Role of Medical Ethics in Sport Physiotherapy

**Dr Gaurai M Gharote**

Professor Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy

Dr Rima N Musale Professor,

Community Physiotherapy

Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy Pune

## Abstract

High-intensity actions such as sprints, quick directional changes, jumps, shots, and tackles are common during a football match (Hoff & Helgerud, 2004). These movements demand rapid force generation, high power output, and efficient use of the stretch-shortening cycle, particularly in explosive, ballistic actions.

Muscular strength is widely recognized as a key component of athletic performance, essential not only for achieving peak performance but also for reducing the risk of injury. In parallel, limited muscle flexibility—defined by a restricted range of motion—has been associated with an increased risk of injury and diminished performance, especially in sports where flexibility is crucial.

Flexibility refers to the ability to move a joint, or a series of joints, smoothly and effortlessly through a full, pain-free range of motion. It is influenced by several factors, including muscle length, joint integrity, and the extensibility of surrounding soft tissues.

Active Release Techniques (ART) is a patented, non-invasive soft tissue therapy designed to locate and break down scar tissue and adhesions that contribute to pain, stiffness, weakness, numbness, and physical dysfunction—often seen in Repetitive Strain Injuries (RSIs). ART is not only effective in treating RSI-related conditions but is also widely used to enhance athletic performance.

We have conducted an experimental study. A total of 87 football players

were evaluated, out of which 60 were selected based on specific inclusion and exclusion criteria. Participants included both male and female players, aged between 20 and 30 years, from various football academies in and around Pune. All selected players had more than five years of playing experience and were diagnosed with muscle shortening. Players with recent lower limb injuries or fractures, as well as those unwilling to participate, were excluded from the study. All participants were informed about the study objectives, treatment protocol, and duration, and written informed consent was obtained from each of them.

Players were randomly assigned to either the experimental group or the control group. The experimental group received Active Release Techniques (ART) for improving muscle flexibility, applied using the fingers or knuckles of the hand. Each ART session lasted between 8 to 12 minutes and was administered three times a week for two weeks. Outcome measurements were recorded at the end of the first and second weeks.

The control group was given stretching exercises following the same frequency—three sessions per week for two weeks. Outcome measurements for this group were also taken at the end of the first and second weeks. Male and female players were treated separately to ensure privacy. Confidentiality was strictly maintained; treatment protocols and individual progress were not disclosed to peers or other participants.

Athlete-centred care was prioritized, particularly for athletes experiencing muscle soreness, treatment-induced discomfort, or, in the case of female athletes, symptoms related to their menstrual cycle. Professional boundaries were respected throughout the study by avoiding conflicts of interest and maintaining a therapeutic, respectful relationship with all participants. The study concluded that Active Release Techniques were effective in improving flexibility both immediately and after eight treatment sessions.

## **Introduction**

Delivering high-quality healthcare revolves around a patient-centered approach. A strong understanding of informed consent plays a pivotal role in enhancing clinical outcomes while safeguarding the dignity and autonomy of patients. It is essential that physiotherapists and their assistants receive ongoing education in healthcare ethics and legal frameworks. Failure to obtain informed consent may constitute a breach of ethical standards, legal obligations, and fun-

damental human rights (Fremgen, 2012). However, such lapses often stem from the everyday hurdles healthcare providers encounter—including limited time, excessive workload, cultural misunderstandings, and language barriers. Hima (2013, 2017, 2018a, 2018b) outlined several of these obstacles, particularly in the South African context, where language differences, inadequate administrative resources like interpreters, and patient illiteracy present significant challenges to securing informed consent.

Informed consent, both an ethical imperative and legal requirement, involves the patient's ability to comprehend the provided information, appreciate its significance, and voluntarily agree to the proposed medical intervention (Dhai& McQuoid-Mason, 2011). Previously, legal action in healthcare was typically initiated over grave outcomes such as death or serious injury. More recently, however, patients' rising awareness of their rights and expectations has led to an increase in litigation grounded in perceived negligence and dissatisfaction with care.

Maintaining confidentiality is another critical ethical and legal duty for healthcare professionals and forms the foundation of quality care. It involves protecting patients' private data from unauthorized access and disclosure. When confidentiality is assured, patients are more likely to trust their healthcare providers, resulting in a more effective therapeutic alliance. Unauthorized exposure of sensitive information may not only damage this trust but also place patients at risk. For this reason, confidentiality must be strictly observed to uphold public confidence in medical practice and preserve patient safety.

Globally, confidentiality is treated as a core issue in healthcare ethics. Numerous international protocols have been developed to ensure the protection of patients' personal data. The Data Protection Act—first introduced in 1998 and updated in 2018—outlines clear expectations for handling such information. This legislation obligates healthcare providers to safeguard patient records from improper disclosure. In Ethiopia, there remains limited research into healthcare workers' awareness of these ethical and legal responsibilities. Nonetheless, confidentiality remains a cornerstone of medical ethics and is vital for preserving the integrity of patient records. When healthcare professionals demonstrate a commitment to privacy, patients are more likely to share information vital for effective diagnosis and treatment.

Chronic pain conditions are complex and arise from a combination of genetic, psychological, social, physical, and lifestyle-related influences. These

conditions often show resistance to conventional treatments, including physical therapy. As a result, there is growing recognition of the need to adopt a biopsychosocial model to manage musculoskeletal pain more effectively. At the heart of this approach is patient-centered care, which encompasses viewing patients as individuals, fostering mutual respect and shared decision-making, and building strong therapeutic alliances.

Patient-centered practices encourage meaningful communication, support for self-management, and collaborative treatment planning. However, integrating these principles into daily clinical routines continues to pose challenges for many practitioners. Establishing a strong connection—where patients feel genuinely seen, heard, and understood—is crucial to effective care and is considered part of the therapeutic relationship. These relationships have been shown to improve patient satisfaction, treatment outcomes, and adherence to care plans.

Effective strategies for developing such connections include: sitting at eye level with the patient, jointly clarifying health concerns, providing easy-to-understand explanations, jointly determining the next steps, respectfully handling affected areas, sharing relatable personal experiences where appropriate, consulting with other care team members, tailoring home-based programs to patient circumstances, requesting feedback, and scheduling appropriate follow-ups.

**Aim**

To implement principles of medical ethics in the management of sports injuries among athletes.

**Objectives**

To evaluate the role of informed consent in treating injuries sustained by sportspersons.

To assess the impact of maintaining confidentiality in the management of sports-related injuries.

To determine the effect of a patient-centered approach in the treatment of athletic injuries.

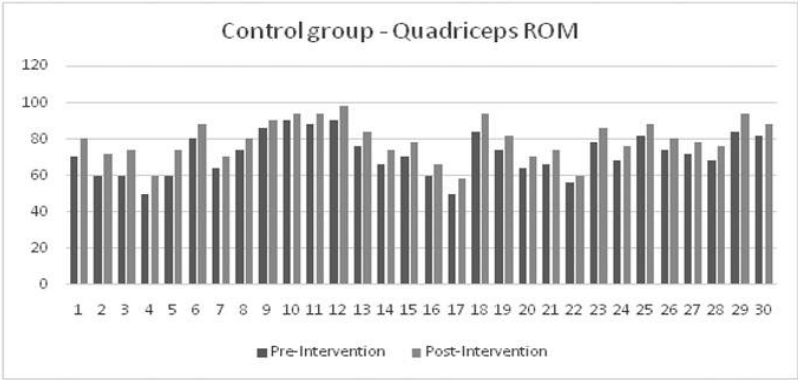
**Methodology**

This study employed an experimental design. A total of 87 football players were initially assessed, from which 60 participants were selected based on defined inclusion and exclusion criteria. The selected group consisted of both male and female athletes aged between 20 and 30 years, recruited from various football academies in and around Pune. All had a minimum of five years of competitive playing experience and were diagnosed with muscle shortening.

Exclusion criteria included players with recent lower limb injuries or fractures and those who declined to participate. Ultimately, the study sample comprised 23 females and 37 males. All participants received a clear explanation of the study’s purpose, procedures, and duration, and signed written informed consent forms prior to participation.

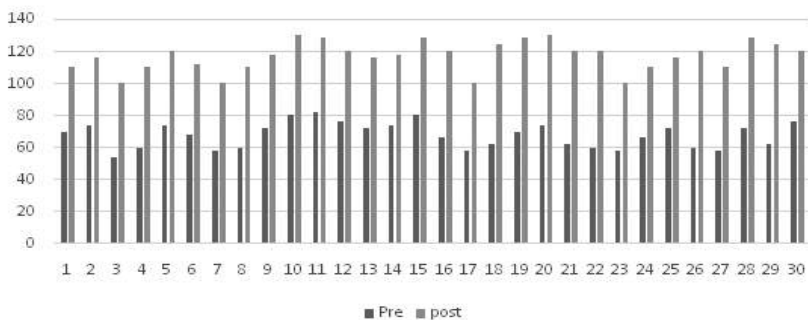
Participants were randomly allocated to either the experimental or control group. The experimental group underwent Active Release Techniques (ART) aimed at enhancing muscle flexibility. The ART sessions, which involved using fingers or knuckles to apply pressure, lasted between 8 to 12 minutes and were conducted three times a week for a duration of two weeks. Measurements were taken at the end of both the first and second weeks. In contrast, the control group was prescribed stretching exercises with the same session frequency and duration (three sessions per week for two weeks). Outcome data for this group were also collected at the end of weeks one and two.

**Results -**



The graph shows the control group’s assessment results from pre-intervention to post-intervention at the end of two weeks.

Experimental Group - Quadriceps ROM



The graph displays the experimental group’s assessment results from pre-intervention to post-intervention over a two-week period. The experimental group demonstrated greater improvement by the end of the second week.

### Discussion

Securing informed consent (IC) is both a moral and legal requirement in clinical practice. It entails the patient’s ability to understand the information provided, appreciate the implications, and voluntarily agree to the proposed treatment (Dhai& McQuoid-Mason, 2011). While earlier legal disputes in healthcare often stemmed from severe complications such as death or major injury, there has been a shift towards cases driven by patient dissatisfaction and increased awareness of legal rights (Chima, 2011; Hoffmann & Nortjé, 2015; Park et al., 2016). Informed consent thus functions as a foundational agreement between healthcare providers—such as physiotherapists—and their patients, which must be upheld consistently (WHO, 1999). Ensuring that informed consent is both valid and comprehensive reduces the risk of disputes and potential litigation. Consequently, healthcare institutions must promote ongoing training to ensure practitioners understand and apply ethical and legal guidelines effectively (Park et al., 2016). Empowering patients through IC not only enhances safety but also ensures respect for their autonomy and informed decision-making.

Although communication within multidisciplinary teams is essential for effective care, confidentiality must be respected. Information shared should be limited strictly to those involved in the patient's treatment to ensure privacy and compliance with ethical standards.

Clinicians can improve shared decision-making by becoming more self-aware and adopting a structured, goal-oriented method. Research has suggested

a three-tiered framework for goal setting: symptom relief, functional improvement, and goals rooted in the patient's values and priorities (Vermunt et al., 2018). Starting with fundamental personal goals ensures that healthcare decisions align with the individual's broader life context, encouraging truly collaborative care.

Patient-centered care (PCC) has increasingly become a benchmark in healthcare due to its emphasis on patient autonomy and engagement. Despite its recognized value, the physiotherapy field still lacks a unified definition and consistent application of PCC (Park et al., 2016). Barriers include limited patient interest in shared decision-making, time constraints, lack of interprofessional collaboration, and insufficient practitioner self-reflection. On the other hand, key facilitators include support from the healthcare setting, continued education, and the clinician's emotional resilience and communication skills (Vermunt et al., 2018). A truly patient-centered physiotherapy approach involves personalized care plans, continuous communication, shared goal-setting, and empowering the patient through information and encouragement, all underpinned by professional competence and social intelligence.

A review of existing literature suggests that the concept of patient-centered care in physiotherapy is still emerging, with most contributions being empirical rather than conceptual. This reflects a gap in theoretical development and points to the need for deeper academic engagement with the concept of PCC in this field.

Additionally, the conversation around ethics in sports has increasingly included human rights, especially gender rights. As societal understanding of gender continues to evolve, athletes identifying across a diverse gender spectrum often find themselves vulnerable within traditional sporting frameworks. Despite the existence of legal protections against gender discrimination, the sports industry often lacks accountability and effective avenues for legal recourse. A shift in legal focus is needed—from protecting institutions to safeguarding individual athletes—to ensure gender rights are upheld (Park et al., 2016).

In India, women's participation in sports is rising, yet systemic barriers persist. Female athletes continue to face challenges such as inadequate training infrastructure, unequal pay, minimal sponsorship, and underrepresentation in media. These obstacles, rooted in gender bias, affect both performance and career progression. Addressing these issues calls for systemic reforms—such as

fair compensation, improved resource allocation, and inclusion of women in leadership roles within sports organizations. Societal change is also critical to dismantle long-standing stereotypes. Only by removing these hurdles can the full potential of female athletes be realized and gender parity in sports be achieved.

**Review**

1. Aderibigbe KS, Chima SC. Knowledge and practice of informed consent by physiotherapists and therapy assistants in KwaZulu-Natal Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy*. 2019 Jan 1;75(1):1-0.
2. Tegegne MD, Melaku MS, Shimie AW, Hunegnaw DD, Legese MG, Ejigu TA, Mengestie ND, Zemene W, Zeleke T, Chanie AF. Health professionals' knowledge and attitude towards patient confidentiality and associated factors in a resource-limited setting: a cross-sectional study. *BMC medical ethics*. 2022 Mar 14;23(1):26.
3. Hutting N, Caneiro JP, Ong'wen OM, Miciak M, Roberts L. Patient-centered care in musculoskeletal practice: key elements to support clinicians to focus on the person. *Musculoskeletal Science and Practice*. 2022 Feb 1;57:102434.
4. Jordan M. Physiotherapists Description of Patient-Centered Care, and Barriers and Facilitators Experienced to Implementation (Master's thesis, The University of Western Ontario (Canada)). 2024.
5. Nicholls DA, Atkinson K, Bjorbækmo WS, Gibson BE, Latchem J, Olesen J, Ralls J, Setchell J. Connectivity: An emerging concept for physiotherapy practice. *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice*. 2016 Apr 2;32(3):159-70.
6. Hansen LS, Præstegaard J, Lehn-Christiansen S. Patient-centeredness in physiotherapy—a literature mapping review. *Physiotherapy theory and practice*. 2022 Dec 2;38(12):1843-56.
7. Patel S. Gaps in the protection of athletes gender rights in sport—a regulatory riddle. *The International Sports Law Journal*. 2021 Dec;21(4):257-75.
8. Sapariya AD, Khanvilkar NP. A Study on Gender Discrimination And Abuse on Female Athletes in their Coaching Environment.

\*\*\*

# **Medico-Legal Challenges in Indian Patients Under Tele-Rehabilitation Physiotherapy: A Systematic Review**

**Dr. Manasi Deshpande (PT)**

Assistant Professor,

TMV's Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy

## **Abstract**

Tele-rehabilitation physiotherapy has emerged as a significant modality in delivering rehabilitation services to patients in India, especially in the context of limited access to traditional healthcare facilities. This systematic review explores the medico-legal challenges faced by Indian patients undergoing tele-rehabilitation physiotherapy, focusing on aspects such as liability, consent, documentation, regulatory compliance, and data security. The review synthesizes existing literature, guidelines, and case studies to provide a comprehensive understanding of the legal implications associated with tele-rehabilitation in India.

## **Introduction**

Tele-rehabilitation physiotherapy involves the use of digital platforms to deliver rehabilitation services remotely, enabling patients to receive care from the comfort of their homes. In India, the adoption of tele-rehabilitation has been accelerated by the COVID-19 pandemic, which necessitated the implementation of social distancing measures and the reduction of in-person consultations. While tele-rehabilitation offers numerous benefits, it also introduces unique medico-legal challenges that need to be addressed to ensure patient safety and legal compliance.

## **Methodology**

A systematic review was conducted by searching electronic databases such as PubMed, Scopus, and Google Scholar for studies published between 2010 and 2025. Keywords used included "tele-rehabilitation physiotherapy," "medico-legal challenges," "India," and "telemedicine guidelines." The inclu-

sion criteria encompassed studies that discussed legal aspects of tele-rehabilitation in India, including liability, consent, documentation, and regulatory compliance. Exclusion criteria involved studies focusing solely on technical or clinical

## Results

### 1. Liability in Tele-Rehabilitation

Tele-rehabilitation physiotherapists in India may face both civil and criminal liabilities. Civil suits can arise from breaches of contractual obligations, while criminal liability may be invoked under the Indian Penal Code for gross negligence leading to patient harm. The Supreme Court of India has explained negligence as "breach of a duty caused by the omission to do something which a reasonable man, guided by those considerations which ordinarily regulate the conduct of human affairs, would do, or doing something, which a prudent and reasonable man would not do"  cite  turn0search 0 .

### 2. Consent and Documentation

Obtaining informed consent is crucial in tele-rehabilitation. The Telemedicine Practice Guidelines, 2020, stipulate that Registered Medical Practitioners (RMPs) must verify patient identity and obtain consent before initiating tele-consultations. Consent can be implied if the patient initiates the consultation, or explicit if the RMP initiates it. Additionally, maintaining comprehensive documentation of all interactions is essential for legal protection  cite  turn0search1 .

### 3. Regulatory Compliance

The Indian Medical Council Act, 1956, and the Information Technology Act, 2000, provide the legal framework for telemedicine practice in India. The Telemedicine Practice Guidelines, 2020, issued by the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, outline the responsibilities of healthcare providers and platforms, including ensuring the security and privacy of patient data. These guidelines are incorporated into the Indian Medical Council (Professional Conduct, Etiquette, and Ethics) Regulation, 2002, and are legally binding  cite  turn0search3 .

### 4. Data Security and Privacy

The confidentiality and security of patient data are paramount in tele-rehabilitation. Healthcare providers must use secure and encrypted platforms for telemedicine consultations to protect patient information from unauthorized

access. Adherence to data protection laws, such as the Personal Data Protection Bill, is essential to ensure compliance and safeguard patient privacy  cite   
turn0search3 .

## 5. Case Law Precedents

The Bombay High Court's judgment in *Deepa Sanjeev Pawaskar v. State of Maharashtra* (2018) underscored the importance of adhering to medical standards in telemedicine, highlighting the potential for criminal negligence charges in cases of substandard care  cite  turn0search3 .

## Discussion

The integration of tele-rehabilitation physiotherapy in India necessitates a robust medico-legal framework to address emerging challenges. Key considerations include:

**Standardization of Practices:** Developing standardized protocols for assessment, intervention, and monitoring to ensure consistent quality of care.

**Training and Education:** Providing ongoing education to physiotherapists regarding legal responsibilities and ethical considerations in tele-rehabilitation.

**Patient Awareness:** Educating patients about their rights, the scope of tele-rehabilitation services, and the importance of active participation in their rehabilitation process.

**Technological Infrastructure:** Ensuring the availability of reliable and secure digital platforms to facilitate effective tele-rehabilitation services.

## Conclusion

Tele-rehabilitation physiotherapy presents significant opportunities for enhancing healthcare accessibility in India. However, addressing the associated medico-legal challenges is imperative to safeguard both patients and healthcare providers. Establishing clear guidelines, enhancing professional education, and fostering patient awareness are essential steps toward the successful integration of tele-rehabilitation into the Indian healthcare system.

## References

1. Telemedicine and virtual consultation: The Indian perspective. The National Medical Journal of India. [Link](#)
2. Guidelines for Practice Released by Ministry of Health – Telemedicine Society of India. [Link](#)
3. MEDICO-LEGAL ASPECT OF TELEMEDICINE IN INDIA - Lalita Devi & Sahibpreet Singh - *ijalr*. [Link](#)
4. Telemedicine Practice Guidelines - Healthcare - India. [Link](#)
5. Telemedicine & Law – An Indian Perspective - Healthcare - India. [Link](#)
6. Telemedicine practice guidelines of India, 2020: Implications and challenges - PubMed. [Link](#)
7. Understanding the Medico-Legal Aspects of Telemedicine in India. PubMed Central. [Link](#)
8. Medicolegal knowledge and its practice among physiotherapists in Maharashtra. International Journal of Community Medicine and Public Health. [Link](#)
9. Telemedicine & Law – An Indian Perspective. IIPRD. [Link](#)
10. Telemedicine Practice Guidelines, 2020. Legal Service India. [Link](#)
11. Guidelines for Practice Released by Ministry of Health – Telemedicine Society of India. [[Link](#)](<https://tsitn.org/guidelines-for-practice-re>

\*\*\*

# **Informed Consent and Patient Autonomy in Rehabilitation: Ethical Foundations and Clinical Implications**

**Dr. Namita Bhandari**

Assistant Professor, Jayantrao  
Tilak College of Physiotherapy.

**Dr. Shweta Chaudhari**

Assistant Professor -Jayantrao  
Tilak College of Physiotherapy.

## **ABSTRACT**

The principles of informed consent and patient autonomy are essential in ethical healthcare practices, especially in rehabilitation, where treatment necessitates ongoing engagement and active involvement. This paper examines the significant impact of these concepts in rehabilitation environments, highlighting the importance of continuous, informed communication between patients and healthcare providers. Informed consent should extend beyond a singular formal event; it must evolve to honor individual values, cultural contexts, and dynamic clinical circumstances. Patient autonomy is pivotal in rehabilitation, as the processes of goal-setting and treatment choices profoundly influence quality of life. Various challenges, including cognitive limitations, language differences, and varying levels of health literacy, can obstruct autonomy and must be mitigated through inclusive communication methods and supported decision-making. Ethical dilemmas frequently emerge when patient preferences clash with clinical advice, necessitating careful negotiation and collaborative decision-making. By promoting autonomy and ensuring comprehensive informed consent, rehabilitation practitioners can cultivate stronger therapeutic relationships, enhance treatment adherence, and improve clinical results. This paper underscores the necessity for education, policy advocacy, and ethical training to maintain these principles in routine practice. Ultimately, honoring autonomy in rehabilitation not only aligns with ethical norms but also empowers patients to take an active role in their recovery process.

## Keywords:

Informed consent, Patient autonomy, Rehabilitation ethics, Shared decision-making, Multimedia consent tools

## INTRODUCTION

The foundational principles of informed concurrence and case autonomy are n't simply theoretical constructs but essential functional guidelines that shape ethical practices in healthcare. These principles, which have evolved from paternalistic approaches to those that prioritize individual tone- determination, emphasize the necessity of esteeming each person's right to make opinions regarding their own health and body. In the intricate and frequently lengthy process of recuperation, where individualities work to restore lost functions and acclimatize to new circumstances following neurological injuries, musculoskeletal trauma, or habitual ails, the significance of informed concurrence and case autonomy becomes indeed more pronounced. Rehabilitation is unnaturally a cooperative bid that requires active participation. Unlike acute medical treatments that may involve a further unresistant part for cases, recuperation necessitates significant engagement, provocation, and compliance from individualities. Cases entering recuperation frequently face considerable physical and emotional hurdles, including pain, vulnerability, and query about their future. Although their capability to share in decision- timber may be affected by cognitive or emotional challenges related to their conditions, it's pivotal to uphold their right to comprehend their opinion, the proposed treatment options, the implicit benefits and pitfalls of interventions, and the consequences of declining treatment. This commitment transcends a bare legal obligation; it is a moral duty for the recuperation platoon.

This study initiates a thorough disquisition into the ethical principles and legal conditions that support informed concurrence and case autonomy, particularly in the environment of recuperation. We will dissect the colourful rudiments that constitute validinformed concurrence, fastening on the necessity for transparent and culturally applicable information sharing, the guarantee of voluntary decision- making devoid of compulsion, and the careful evaluation of a case's capability to understand and engage in their treatment. also, we will demonstrate how the conception of patient autonomy transcends the original concurrence totreatment, impacting the nonstop remedial relationship, easing the cooperative creation of authentically patient-centred objects that reverberate with values and life pretensions, and guiding the ongoing refinement of recu-

peration strategies to meet the case's changing requirements and preferences.

The principles of informed concurrence and case autonomy are essential in ethical healthcare practices, especially in recuperation, where treatment necessitates ongoing engagement and active involvement. This paper delves into the significant part these principles play in recuperation surroundings, pressing the significance of nonstop, informed communication between cases and healthcare providers. Informed concurrence should extend beyond a singular formal process; it must evolve to recognize individual values, artistic surroundings, and the dynamic nature of clinical circumstances. Case autonomy is vital in recuperation, as the establishment of pretensions and treatment choices profoundly influences quality of life. colourful challenges, including cognitive impairments, language walls, and health knowledge issues, can obstruct autonomy and should be eased through inclusive communication styles and supported decision-making fabrics. Ethical dilemmas constantly crop when patient preferences disaccord with clinical advice, challenging careful concession and cooperative decision- timber.

The clinical significance of rigorously following informed concurrence protocols and promoting patient autonomy within recuperation settings is both transformative and complex. When cases perceive themselves as admired, heeded to, and empowered actors in their recovery, it can lead to a significant improvement in treatment adherence, increased natural provocation, bettered functional issues, and a jacked sense of control over their health and life trip. This case- centred approach not only facilitates physical and cognitive recovery but also nurtures cerebral well- being and adaptability. In discrepancy, any casualness for these essential principles — whether through shy information, perceived compulsion, or a paternalistic station — can affect in patient advancement, passions of disempowerment, ethical challenges, and eventually, recuperation issues that do n't align with the case's true requirements and pretensions. This paper seeks to critically dissect these ethical foundations and their practical counteraccusations in clinical practice, pressing the pivotal significance of informed concurrence and case autonomy in developing a recuperation process that's substantiation- grounded, effective, and unnaturally regard- ful and empowering in the contemporary healthcare geography. By promoting autonomy and icing comprehensive informed concurrence, recuperation interpreters can strengthen remedial connections and enhance treatment adherence.

# METHODOLOGY

This exploration employed a narrative literature review methodology to consolidate being knowledge on informed concurrence and case autonomy within recuperation settings. The review was performed through electronic databases similar as PubMed, Medline, CINHAL, and Pedro. quests were executed using crucial expressions including 'informed concurrence,' patient autonomy,' recuperation ethics,' participated decision- timber,' and multimedia concurrence tools.' The addition criteria targeted peer- reviewed papers published from 2019 to 2024 that examined ethical issues girding informed concurrence, patient involvement in decision-timber, the operation of technology in concurrence procedures, and obstacles to autonomy in recuperation. Both qualitative and quantitative exploration, along with methodical reviews and editorial shoes, were included. Following an original webbing of titles and objectifications, full- textbook evaluations were carried out on the named papers. Data was gathered regarding study design, population, methodology, significant findings, and applicability to ethical practices in recuperation. Eventually, seven largely applicable sources were included and critically assessed for perceptivity into optimal practices and challenges concerning informed concurrence and case autonomy.

# RESULTS

Enhancing Understanding Through Multimedia Resources: Filezio et al. (2024) demonstrated that animated videos and interactive consent platforms significantly improve comprehension, especially among guardians of pediatric patients. These tools help clarify complex procedures, enhance memory retention, and increase satisfaction with the decision-making process. The Distinction Between Consent as a Formality and Genuine Understanding: Núñez et al. (2023) found that many patients undergoing spinal surgery signed consent forms without fully understanding the procedure, its risks, or the alternatives available. This finding underscores the ethical issues of viewing informed consent merely as a legal requirement rather than a meaningful conversation. The Significance of Shared Decision-Making (SDM): Zacher et al. (2023) reported that patients involved in shared decision-making during knee arthroplasty planning experienced greater satisfaction, better adherence to treatment, and heightened trust in their healthcare providers. These advantages were particularly pronounced when patients felt their preferences and concerns were genuinely considered. Challenges in Cognition and Communication: The PubMed editorial (2023) pointed out that individuals with acquired cognitive

impairments are at an increased risk of reduced autonomy. It highlighted the need for adapted consent processes, which incorporate supported decision-making and the involvement of legal or family representatives. Ethical Considerations in AI-Driven Rehabilitation: Huaxi et al. (2024) brought attention to the growing ethical challenges linked to the use of AI-powered exoskeletons. These advancements complicate the assignment of responsibility among clinicians, developers, and users, necessitating a more thorough ethical framework and ongoing patient education to ensure informed use.

## **DISCUSSION**

Rehabilitation encompasses a multifaceted interaction of medical knowledge, patient choices, and functional objectives. In this framework, informed consent should be reconceptualized as an ongoing, interactive dialogue rather than a singular legal formality. It is essential to continuously update, realign goals, and reassess patient comprehension as integral elements. Multimedia resources offer a valuable opportunity to improve the consent process, especially for individuals facing literacy challenges or significant emotional distress. These resources can facilitate equitable access to information, but must be paired with clinician-led discussions to guarantee genuine understanding. Furthermore, frameworks for shared decision-making are critical in fostering a balanced relationship between patients and healthcare providers, thereby enhancing mutual respect and compliance. Autonomy challenges are particularly pronounced in at-risk groups, where cognitive limitations, language differences, and sociocultural influences can hinder informed engagement. Healthcare professionals should adopt inclusive approaches, utilizing straightforward language, interpreters, and visual tools, while institutions need to back these initiatives with suitable resources. As artificial intelligence becomes increasingly prevalent in rehabilitation, consent frameworks must evolve to mitigate risks such as data misuse, loss of autonomy, and algorithmic bias. Patients must be thoroughly informed not only about the operational aspects of devices but also regarding their limitations and the implications of AI-assisted decision-making.

## **CONCLUSION**

Informed consent and patient autonomy are not merely ethical obligations; they are essential components of effective and respectful rehabilitation care. As the field evolves to incorporate new technologies, diverse populations, and increasingly complex care pathways, it is crucial for healthcare providers

to ensure that consent is meaningful, ongoing, and inclusive. This requires a transition from traditional static consent forms to dynamic, patient-centered discussions supported by multimedia tools and collaborative decision-making frameworks. Ethical rehabilitation practices necessitate that clinicians are not only skilled but also empathetic communicators who recognize the patient's role as an active participant in their recovery process. By prioritizing informed consent and autonomy, the rehabilitation experience becomes more transparent, fair, and empowering, ultimately enhancing therapeutic relationships and leading to better clinical outcomes.

**FUTURE SCOPE**

Future developments should include the widespread adoption of multimedia consent mechanisms, validated through clinical trials and tailored to diverse patient populations. There is a necessity to improve ethical training for rehabilitation professionals, emphasizing effective communication, cultural awareness, and collaborative decision-making. Moreover, it is crucial to establish frameworks for consent related to artificial intelligence and digital health technologies to ensure transparency and accountability. Additionally, enhancing policy support for patient-centered care models is vital, which encompasses financial resources for translation services and educational programs for patients. Lastly, there is a pressing need for more research focused on consent and autonomy among vulnerable groups, especially those with cognitive disabilities or limited access to healthcare.

**REFERENCE**

1. Beauchamp TL, Childress JF. Principles of biomedical ethics. 8th ed. Oxford University Press; 2019.
2. Entwistle VA, Watt IS. Treating patients as persons: A capabilities approach to support delivery of person-cantered care. *Am J Bioeth.* 2013 Aug;13(8):29–39.
3. Filezio MR, et al. Enhancing informed consent through multimedia tools in paediatric spinal surgery: A comprehensive review. *Front Pediatr.* 2024;12.
4. Huaxi Z, et al. Distribution of Responsibility During the Usage of AI-Based Exoskeletons for Upper Limb Rehabilitation. *arXiv preprint*

5. Núñez JH, et al. Autonomy with responsibility: Is informed consent just a signature on a paper? Evaluation in patients who underwent spine surgery. *Eur Spine J.* 2023; 32:2959–66.
6. PubMed Editorial. Informed Consent and Decision-Making for Patients with Acquired Cognitive Impairment. *PubMed*; 2023.
7. Zacher S, et al. Informed consent for total knee arthroplasty: Exploration of patients' information acquisition and decision-making processes—A qualitative study. *BMC Health Serv Res.* 2023;23.

\*\*\*

# **Special Considerations for Consent in Paediatric and Geriatric Care**

**Dr. Neeraja Deshmukh**

Associate Professor,  
Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy, Pune

**Dr. Yogesh Patil**

Associate Professor, Indutai  
Tilak College of Physiotherapy, Pune

## **Abstract:**

Informed consent is a cornerstone of ethical medical practice, yet its application in paediatric and geriatric care presents unique challenges due to patients' varying levels of decision-making capacity. This study explores the complexities surrounding consent in these vulnerable populations, identifying gaps in current practices and proposing improvements. Using a mixed-methods approach, data were collected from 200 healthcare professionals through surveys and 20 in-depth interviews across paediatric and geriatric departments in three hospitals. Quantitative analysis revealed significant inconsistencies in obtaining consent, with many practitioners uncertain about legal criteria and lacking standardized protocols, particularly in cases involving cognitive impairment or evolving autonomy. Qualitative themes highlighted issues such as capacity assessment ambiguity, parental overreach, communication barriers, and fear of legal repercussions. The study concludes that current consent practices often fall short of ethical ideals and underscores the need for clearer guidelines, enhanced training, and context-sensitive assessment tools. By addressing these challenges, healthcare systems can foster more ethical, patient-centered care for paediatric and geriatric populations.

## **Introduction:**

Informed consent is a fundamental ethical and legal requirement in healthcare that ensures patient autonomy and the right to make decisions regarding medical treatment. However, obtaining valid consent becomes particularly complex in the cases of pediatric and geriatric patients. Children and elderly individuals often have limited decision-making capacity, either due to age, cognitive impairment, or other medical conditions. These complexities necessitate special considerations in the consent process to safeguard their rights while ensuring effective care. The growing diversity and aging population in healthcare systems around the world has made it increasingly urgent to develop and implement tailored approaches to consent in these vulnerable groups.

## **Need of the study:**

Paediatric and geriatric populations represent two of the most vulnerable groups in healthcare, and both are at increased risk of either being overprotected or under-informed during medical procedures. Misunderstandings and inconsistencies in applying consent laws and ethical practices often lead to legal complications, mistrust, and suboptimal care outcomes. Despite existing guidelines, there is a lack of standardized protocols that adequately address the challenges posed by age-specific consent. This research aims to bridge the knowledge gap by analysing current consent practices and highlighting the specific needs and challenges faced in paediatric and geriatric care.

## **Aims and Objectives:**

- To evaluate the ethical and legal frameworks guiding informed consent in pediatric and geriatric care.
- To identify the challenges healthcare providers face in obtaining consent from children and elderly patients.
- To assess current practices and propose recommendations for improving the consent process for these populations.
- To enhance awareness and promote ethically sound practices that ensure patient autonomy and protection.

**Methodology:**

This research employs a mixed-methods approach, combining quantitative surveys with qualitative interviews. A cross-sectional study was conducted in three major hospitals, including pediatric and geriatric departments.

**Quantitative Component:**

A total of 200 healthcare professionals (100 pediatric and 100 geriatric practitioners) participated in a structured questionnaire assessing their knowledge, attitudes, and practices regarding informed consent.

**Qualitative Component:**

In-depth interviews were conducted with 20 practitioners (10 from pediatrics and 10 from geriatrics) to explore nuanced challenges and ethical dilemmas faced in real clinical settings. Data were collected over a 6-month period and analyzed using statistical software (SPSS) for quantitative data and thematic analysis for qualitative responses.

**Results:**

The quantitative data revealed the following:

- 78% of paediatric professionals relied on parental consent exclusively, with only 45% considering the child’s assent.
- 62% of geriatric practitioners encountered patients with cognitive decline, of which 35% lacked a standardized protocol to assess decision-making capacity.
- 70% of all participants expressed uncertainty about the legal age or criteria for consent in their jurisdiction.

**Statistical Analysis:**

Chi-square tests showed a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ) in consent practices between practitioners with specialized training in medical ethics and those without. Logistic regression analysis indicated that professionals with more than 10 years of experience were more likely to include the patient in the

decision-making process, even when legal guardianship applied. Thematic analysis of interviews yielded the following themes:

- 1. Ambiguity in Capacity Assessment
- 2. Parental Overreach and Child Autonomy
- 3. Fear of Legal Repercussions
- 4. Communication Barriers with Dementia Patients

**Discussion:**

The findings indicate a gap between ethical ideals and clinical practice, particularly in respecting the autonomy of children and cognitively impaired elderly patients. Pediatric care often prioritizes parental authority, sometimes at the expense of recognizing the child’s evolving capacity. Conversely, in geriatric care, practitioners often struggle with assessing decision-making capacity and default to family consent without formal evaluation. These patterns suggest the need for enhanced ethical training and clearer institutional policies. Moreover, the reliance on legal guardians can, at times, lead to overprotection or paternalism, where the patient's preferences are overlooked. Especially in geriatrics, fluctuating cognitive states further complicate consent procedures, underscoring the need for dynamic and context-sensitive assessment tools.

**Conclusion:**

Informed consent in paediatric and geriatric care involves complex ethical, legal, and practical considerations. This study highlights the urgent need for standardized protocols that balance legal requirements with respect for patient autonomy. Tailored education, institutional policies, and capacity assessment tools are essential to navigate these challenges. Ultimately, enhancing consent practices will lead to more ethical, patient-centered care and better health outcomes for vulnerable populations.

**References:**

1. Porriño P, Falcone Y, Agosta L, Isaia G, Zanolchi M, Mastrapasqua A, et al. Informed consent in older medical inpatients: assessment of decision-making capacity. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2015 Nov;63(11):2423–4. doi: 10.1111/jgs.13810

2. Remien K, Kanchan T. Parental consent. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2025 Jan
3. Mayo AM, Wallhagen MI. Informed consent and the ethical management of the older patient. *Ugeskr Laeger*. 2007 Mar 26;169(13):1201–4.
4. Ballin NH. Informed consent and the ethical management of the older patient. *Ugeskr Laeger*. 2007 Mar 26;169(13):1201–4.
5. Sypher B, Hall RT, Rosencrance G. Autonomy, informed consent and advance directives: a study of physician attitudes. *W V Med J*. 2005 May-Jun;101(3):131–3.
6. Srebnik DS, Kim SY. Competency for creation, use, and revocation of psychiatric advance directives. *J Am Acad Psychiatry Law*. 2006;34(4):501–10.
7. Ahmed MB. Psychological and legal aspects of mental incompetence. *Tex Med*. 1998 Mar;94(3):64–7.
8. Mayo AM, Wallhagen MI. Considerations of informed consent and decision-making competence in older adults with cognitive impairment. *Res GerontolNurs*. 2009 Apr;2(2):103–11. doi: 10.3928/19404921-20090401-08.
9. Sypher B, Hall RT, Rosencrance G. Autonomy, informed consent and advance directives: a study of physician attitudes. *W V Med J*. 2005 May-Jun;101(3):131–3.
10. Srebnik DS, Kim SY. Competency for creation, use, and revocation of psychiatric advance directives. *J Am Acad Psychiatry Law*. 2006;34(4):501–10.
11. Ahmed MB. Psychological and legal aspects of mental incompetence. *Tex Med*. 1998 Mar;94(3):64–7.
12. Mayo AM, Wallhagen MI. Considerations of informed consent and decision-making competence in older adults with cognitive impairment. *Res GerontolNurs*. 2009 Apr;2(2):103–11. doi: 10.3928/19404921-20090401-08.

\*\*\*

# **An Ethical and Clinical Perspective on the Role of Physiotherapists in Sports Injuries**

**Dr. Pooja Pareek**

Assistant professor

-Jayantrao tilak college of Physiotherapy

**Dr. Apurva Vaidya**

Assistant professor -

Jayantrao tilak college of Physiotherapy

## **Abstract**

The dual clinical and ethical duties of physiotherapists in the treatment of sports injuries are examined in this essay. They have to handle difficult moral dilemmas like informed consent, athlete autonomy, pressure from teams or coaches, and return-to-play choices. Physiotherapists play a critical role in injury prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation, working closely with athletes to ensure safe and effective recovery. The study emphasises how ethical concepts like beneficence, non-maleficence, and professional integrity must be reconciled with evidence-based practice. It also discusses the particular difficulties encountered in high-performance sports environments, where patient-centred care may clash with the needs of competition. This study highlights the significance of upholding a holistic strategy in the management of sports injuries and the significance of ethical considerations in it through clinical insights and ethical analysis.

**Keywords:** Sport injuries, Ethical consideration, Physiotherapy practise

## **Period of study:**

The literature reviewed spans a period from 2010 to 2025, allowing for analysis of both foundational and contemporary perspectives on the ethical and clinical roles of physiotherapists in sports injury management.

# Introduction:

Sports injuries affect athletes at all levels, from amateur to professional, and are an unavoidable part of playing sports. From mild sprains and strains to serious fractures and ligament tears, these injuries frequently necessitate all-encompassing management techniques to guarantee the best possible healing and return to athletics. Sports injuries are largely managed by physiotherapy, a medical speciality devoted to preserving and regaining physical function and mobility. To meet the unique demands of injured athletes, physiotherapists employ a broad range of methods and procedures.

Aiming to lessen discomfort, restore function, and improve performance, they include hydrotherapy, electrotherapy, manual therapy, and therapeutic exercises. In addition to providing care, physiotherapy includes important components of preventing injuries through instruction, technique training, and the use of strength and conditioning regimens.

Technological developments like wearables, virtual reality, and regenerative medicine have greatly expanded physiotherapists' skills by enabling more accurate diagnosis, improved progress tracking, and creative treatment approaches.<sup>1</sup>

Physiotherapy has a wide range of applications in the treatment of sports injuries, including acute care, rehabilitation, performance improvement, and prevention. Within this scope, the following are some crucial areas:

- 1. Prevention o Screening and Assessment:** To identify athletes at risk of injury, physiotherapists do pre-participation screenings. This entails evaluating movement patterns, strength, flexibility, and balance.
- o Instruction and Training:** It is essential to teach athletes the right methods, warm-up and cool-down exercises, and injury prevention measures. This lowers the chance of both acute and chronic damage.
- 2. Immediate Care:**
  - o Immediate Management:** Physiotherapists treat injuries with first aid and acute treatment, including methods to reduce pain and inflammation such as compression, elevation, and cryotherapy (ice).
  - 3. Early Rehabilitation:** The goals of early rehabilitation are to control pain, minimise swelling, and preserve mobility. To avoid stiffness and muscular atrophy, specialised workouts and gentle mobilisation are implemented.<sup>5</sup>

Progressive Exercise Therapy: The goal of rehabilitation programs is to gradually regain functional ability, strength, and flexibility. Based on the athlete's progress and unique requirements, these programs are customised and modified.

- o Manual Therapy: To increase tissue healing, decrease discomfort, and improve joint function, methods like stretching, soft tissue massage, and joint mobilisation are employed.
- o Electrotherapy: Techniques including electrical muscle stimulation (EMS), transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS), and ultrasound are used to enhance muscular function, lessen discomfort, and encourage healing.

#### **4. Performance Enhancement:** o Strength and Conditioning:

Physiotherapists design and implement strength and conditioning programs to improve athletic performance and reduce the risk of future injuries. These programs focus on enhancing strength, power, endurance, and agility [10].

- o Biomechanical Analysis: Using advanced technologies, physiotherapists analyze athletes' movement patterns to identify and correct any biomechanical issues that may predispose them to injury or limit their performance.

Delivering high-quality treatment, ensuring collaborative decision-making, and ensuring positive outcomes for patients all depend on ethical considerations<sup>1</sup>. Managing conflicts of interest<sup>3</sup>, addressing inequalities in access to care, obtaining informed consent, and navigating situations where the patient's best interests may conflict with institutional policies or resources are just a few of the ethical conundrums that physiotherapists regularly face. Both their profession and the patient experience may be greatly impacted by these conundrums. Given the frequent need to resolve these moral conundrums, ethics are very important in physiotherapy.<sup>7</sup>

However, it appears that the relationship between ethics and physiotherapy has not been sufficiently explored, and we have little knowledge of common ethical dilemmas in rehabilitation settings. The philosophical fields or theoretical frameworks used in the literature to address these issues, as well as the ethical standards accepted in physiotherapy, are not well understood. A detailed analysis of how these ethical issues are handled in the literature is also necessary because the changing nature of physiotherapy<sup>80</sup> practice, with improvements in treatment techniques and an emphasis on patient-centred care, presents new ethical challenges that call for careful consideration.<sup>8</sup> The purpose of this study is to present the physiotherapist's viewpoint on crucial clinical and ethical factors to be taken into account when treating sports injuries.<sup>3</sup>

This narrative review was conducted to explore and synthesize existing literature related to the clinical and ethical considerations encountered by physiotherapists in the management of sports injuries. The review aimed to gather diverse perspectives, identify common themes, and highlight gaps in current knowledge to guide future research and clinical practice. A comprehensive search of relevant literature was performed across multiple electronic databases, including PubMed, Scopus, Google Scholar, and ResearchGate. The search strategy included combinations of keywords such as “physiotherapy,” “sports injuries,” “clinical decision-making,” “ethical issues,” “return-to-play,” “informed consent,” and “professional judgment.”

Articles published in English between [insert year range, e.g., 2010–2024] were considered. The inclusion criteria comprised peer-reviewed journal articles, review papers, qualitative studies, commentaries, and professional guidelines that addressed the roles, challenges, and ethical responsibilities of physiotherapists in the sports setting. Studies focusing exclusively on surgical, pharmacological, or coaching perspectives without relevance to physiotherapy practice were excluded.<sup>9</sup> After screening titles and abstracts, relevant full-text articles were retrieved and critically examined for their relevance, clarity, and contribution to the topic.

The review followed a thematic synthesis approach to identify recurring patterns and concepts across the selected literature. The major themes that emerged included clinical reasoning and decision-making during injury assessment and rehabilitation, managing pressure from athletes or coaches regarding early return to sport, maintaining ethical boundaries in competitive environments, issues of consent and confidentiality, and the physiotherapist’s role in multidisciplinary teams. Articles were reviewed and interpreted in light of current professional standards and ethical frameworks recommended by physiotherapy governing bodies.<sup>10</sup>

Although this narrative review does not follow a rigid systematic protocol, it aims to provide a coherent and integrative understanding of the topic by drawing from a wide range of credible sources. The synthesis offers insights into the evolving responsibilities of physiotherapists and the ethical dilemmas they navigate, with the goal of informing both clinical practice and academic discourse.

# Discussion

This indicates that athletes expect a high level of professionalism from the physiotherapist as well as maturity from themselves in terms of decision-making. These findings are similar to the ones reported by Lee.<sup>10</sup> The athletes also expect the physiotherapists to explain the causes of their injuries and outcomes of the rehabilitation to them. This would give the athlete a fair idea of how the treatment will go and its benefits. This could make the athlete feel involved and be a part of the rehabilitation. The athletes had moderate expectations for motivation. This could be due to the fact that athletes know the importance of rehabilitation and the consequences of late recovery. They expect some kind of motivation from the physiotherapists to attend the rehabilitation sessions whether painful or not.

The study findings highlighted the importance of physiotherapists' role in sports injury management, including:

- 1. Prevention and education: Physiotherapists play a crucial role in preventing injuries and educating athletes on safe participation.
- 2. Assessment and diagnosis: Physiotherapists use evidence-based assessment tools to diagnose and manage sports injuries.
- 3. Treatment and rehabilitation: Physiotherapists design and implement effective treatment and rehabilitation programs to restore optimal function.<sup>4</sup>

The results of the study demonstrated the value of physiotherapists in the treatment of sports injuries, including: Prevention and education: Physiotherapists are essential in helping athletes avoid injuries and learn how to participate safely. Evaluation and diagnosis: Physiotherapists evaluate and treat sports injuries using evidence-based evaluation instruments. Rehabilitation and treatment: To regain optimal function, physiotherapists create and carry out efficient rehabilitation and treatment plans.

Treating sports injuries is a vital and ethically difficult task for physiotherapists. Physiotherapists are essential to athletes' recovery through targeted treatments such as manual therapy, exercise prescription, electrotherapy, and neuromuscular re-education. Physiotherapy is an essential part of sports medicine because it helps prevent re-injury in addition to reducing pain and restoring function. However, outside of the clinical context, ethical issues are becoming

recognized to have a big influence on how physiotherapy is applied in sports settings.

## Conclusion

The management of sports injuries is greatly aided by physiotherapists, whose work is governed by significant ethical principles. Through comprehension of the intricacies of sports injuries and adherence to moral standards, physiotherapists can offer superior therapy that enhances players' well-being and performance.

## Future Research Directions

- 1.Examining how sports physiotherapy affects the performance of athletes.
2. Creating standards for moral behavior in sports physical therapy.

## References

1. Bolling C, Delfino Barboza S, van Mechelen W, Pasman HR. How elite athletes, coaches, and physiotherapists perceive a sports injury. *Translational Sports Medicine*. 2019 Jan;2(1):17-23.
2. Christakou A, Lavallee D. Rehabilitation from sports injuries: from theory to practice. *Perspectives in public health*. 2009 May;129(3):120-6.
3. Nunes GS, Haupenthal A, Karloh M, Vargas VZ, Haupenthal DP, Wageck B. Sport injuries treated at a physiotherapy center specialized in sports. *FisioterapiaemMovimento*. 2017;30(3):579-85.
4. Rahman MH. Sport Injury Rehabilitation and Role of Sports Physiotherapist. *Int Phys Med Rehab J*. 2017;1(3):00012.
5. Robertson P, Ward K, Di Leva R. Professionalism and ethics in sports therapy. In *Routledge Handbook of Sports Therapy, Injury Assessment and Rehabilitation* 2015 Sep 16 (pp. 706-719). Routledge.
6. Nica AS, Constantinovici M, Miclaus R. Ethical issues in rehabilitation of the post-traumatic patient. *Romanian Society of Legal Medicine*. 2017 Sep 1;25:309-13.

7. Ward K, Robertson P. Professionalism and Ethics in Sports and Exercise Therapy. In *Routledge Handbook of Sports and Exercise Therapy* 2024 Jun 13 (pp. 1082-1107). Routledge.
8. Niven A. Rehabilitation adherence in sport injury: sport physiotherapists' perceptions. *Journal of sport rehabilitation*. 2007 May 1;16(2):93-110.
9. Marshall A, Donovan-Hall M, Ryall S. An exploration of athletes' views on their adherence to physiotherapy rehabilitation after sport injury. *Journal of sport rehabilitation*. 2012 Feb 1;21(1):18-25.
10. Ward K, Robertson P. Professionalism and Ethics in Sports and Exercise Therapy. In *Routledge Handbook of Sports and Exercise Therapy* 2024 Jun 13 (pp. 1082-1107). Routledge.
11. Niven A. Rehabilitation adherence in sport injury: sport physiotherapists' perceptions. *Journal of sport rehabilitation*. 2007 May 1;16(2):93-110.
12. Dimond BC. Legal aspects of physiotherapy. John Wiley & Sons; 2009 Jun 15.

\*\*\*

# **Medical Ethics And Provision Of Palliative Care Physiotherapy: A Short Review**

**. Dr. Priyamwada Hinge (PT)**

Assistant Professor, Indutai  
Tilak College of Physiotherapy,  
Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

**Dr. Arpita Rathod (PT)**

Corresponding author  
Associate Professor,  
Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy,  
Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

## **Background:**

Palliative care is helping the patients to maximize their potential and live as best as they can, in the given circumstances. It focuses on betterment of the quality of life for patients and their family members when they are facing dilemmas related to a life-threatening illness or terminal illnesses. This paper discusses physiotherapy practices generally practiced in the palliative care settings. There are a wide range of medical issues and ethical dilemmas that arise in the provision of palliative care. Awareness and understanding of medical ethics contribute to the health professional's optimum decision-making and treatment of such patients and consequently provides a sense of satisfaction to the family members.

## **Aim:**

To review multiple articles from different databases (pubmed, google scholar, etc) for relevant data on medical ethics and palliative care.

Objectives: To study the medical ethics practiced in the medical world and discuss various physiotherapy treatment options used in palliative care

**Methodology:**

Multiple articles from different databases like pubmed, google scholar, etc were studied and analysed for relevant findings. Medical ethics, requirements and situations during palliative care were taken into consideration and inferences were drawn.

**Results:**

Autonomy, beneficence, non-maleficence, truthfulness, dignity and justice are the core principles governing ethics in medicine. Confidentiality is supportive and significant value. The review found that while medical ethics is well-documented in regard to palliative care but its specific application in physiotherapy is underrepresented.

**Conclusion:**

Awareness and understanding of medical ethics will contribute to the health professional's optimum decision-making and treatment for a terminally ill patient. Physiotherapy in palliative care isn't restricted to physical mobility and exercises. It spans beyond physical treatment—it is a compassionate, multidimensional approach that supports patients in living as actively and comfortably as possible, even in the face of terminal illness.

**Key words:**

Palliative care, medical ethics, Physiotherapy in palliative care, Physiotherapy

**Introduction:**

With an increasing emphasis on patient-centered care, the integration of medical ethics into palliative care has become important. This study explores the medical ethical practices and physiotherapy in palliative care, emphasizing the importance of ethical awareness in clinical decision-making. Palliative care is the care of patients whose disease is not responsive to curative treatment. The focus is on maximizing comfort and quality of life rather than to curing totally<sup>1</sup>. Within this framework, ethical decision-making is immensely important, as patients and professionals navigate difficult and complex choices surrounding end-of-life care. Physiotherapy in palliative care often focuses on relieving symptoms such as pain, breathlessness, fatigue, and mobility limita-

tions. Physiotherapists often come across dilemmas and challenges such as managing patient and family expectations and advocating for patient's autonomy while treating patients in palliative care. This paper discusses physiotherapy practices generally practiced in the palliative care settings. The intersection of physiotherapy and ethical practice thus demands careful attention in both clinical and educational settings.

## **Methods:**

This study followed a literature review methodology. Articles were sourced from databases such as PubMed and Google Scholar using keywords like “medical ethics,” “palliative care,” “physiotherapy,” and “ethical decision-making.” Inclusion criteria were English-language articles published between 2009 and 2025 that focused on ethical dimensions in palliative care with reference to physiotherapy. The selected articles were reviewed and analysed to draw relevant conclusions

**Results:**Autonomy, beneficence, non-maleficence, truthfulness, dignity and justice are the core principles governing medical ethics. Confidentiality is supportive and significant value. The review found that while medical ethics is well-documented in regard to palliative care but its specific application in physiotherapy is underrepresented. Amalgamation of ethical practices and application of Physiotherapy in palliative care will result in betterment of quality of life of patients.

## **Discussion:**

The understructure of medical ethics is supported by the following principles<sup>1</sup>. Autonomy - Every adult of sound mind and appropriate age has a liberty to decide what should be done with his body. Every patient has the right to choose or refuse the treatment offered to him for his medical conditions. The principle of autonomy does not apply to individuals lacking the competence to act autonomously, like infants and children or incompetence due to any medical condition. <sup>2,3</sup>

Beneficence - a health professional should always act in the best interest of the patient/client. The principle of beneficence states that it is an obligation on the health professional to act for the benefit of the patient. and support a number of moral rules to protect and defend the right of others, prevent harm, remove conditions that will cause harm, help persons with disabilities, and res-

cue persons in danger. It should be noticed that, though a distinct principle states the importance of nonmaleficence, positive intent of benefitting and enhancing their life circumstances in every act is emphasised here<sup>2,3,4</sup>

**Non-maleficence** - Nonmaleficence is the obligation of a health professional to not cause any harm the patient. This includes not killing, not doing anything that will result in pain or discomfort and not depriving the patient of any better possibility. In actual application the health professional has to balance advantages and burdens of all interventions and treatments and proceed with the most beneficial decision in the given circumstances<sup>2,3,4</sup>.

**Justice** - it concerns the distribution of health resources equitably. This principle affirms that all persons should be treated equitably. It means treating all patients the same (catering a uniform standard of treatment in terms of qualitiveness) in any situation, regardless of who they are<sup>3,4,5</sup>

Added to the above four, are two more aspects which form the cornerstones of medical practice:

**Dignity** - the patient and the persons treating the patient have the right to dignity<sup>2</sup>

**Truthfulness and honesty** - This includes the concept of informed consent and truth telling. Truth-telling can be said as the foundation of health-professional patient relationship. Without this, the basis of human relations which is trust, is lost. An autonomous patient has the right to know about his/her diagnosis and prognosis. Providing complete information, with the required sensitivity in a tactful manner should be the norm.<sup>3,4,5</sup>

These principles together constitute the six values of medical ethics.

**Confidentiality:** Health professionals are under an obligation to never disclose confidential information given by a patient to anyone without the patient's authorization. Sharing patient information to other healthcare consultants (with patient's authorization) is the necessary for the treatment.<sup>5</sup>

## **Palliative care**

Palliative care is helping the patients to maximize their potential and live as best as they can, in the given circumstances. It focuses on improving the

quality of life for patients and their family members facing problems related to a life-threatening illness<sup>1</sup>. There are a wide range of health issues and ethical dilemmas that arise in the provision of palliative care. Awareness and understanding of medical ethics contributes to the health professional's optimum decision-making and treatment for a terminally ill patient.

## **1.Pain Management**

Pain is one of the most common and distressing symptoms in palliative care patients. Pain during the end stage of life can make the patient fearful and agitated. Unrelieved and intense pain may lead to terrible death which leaves the family members in deep remorse.

Physiotherapists use a range of non-pharmacological interventions to help manage pain effectively. Manual therapy techniques such as soft tissue massage, myofascial release, and joint mobilization help reduce muscular tension and alleviate pain. TENS (Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation) is a commonly used modality that can reduce both chronic and acute pain by utilising pain gate control for reducing pain. Superficial heating modalities and cryotherapy may come in extremely useful with minimal to no side effects during palliative care. Positioning strategies like utilizing various relaxation position can be helpful. Also, general relaxation techniques can contribute to betterment of the condition. These methods complement medical pain management and reduce reliance on medications, which may have undesirable side effects.

## **2.Maintenance of Mobility and Functional Independence**

A key role of physiotherapy in palliative care is to maintain and promote physical function which is considered extremely vital even during palliative care. Mobility exercises and functional independence training helps in preventing complications from immobility, such as muscle atrophy, contractures, joint stiffness, and pressure ulcers. Maintaining the ability to perform activities of daily living (ADLs)—such as sitting, standing, walking, toileting activities, donning and doffing of clothes or mobility aids promotes independence and extends to maintainance of dignity and psychological well-being of the patient. In later stages of palliative care, the focus of physiotherapy may shift towards assisted mobility and passive range-of-motion exercises, targeting maintainance of comfort, blood circulation and muscle length without exhausting the patient.

### **3. Respiratory Management**

Many palliative care patients experience dyspnea (shortness of breath), particularly those who are suffering from lung carcinoma, cardiac failure, or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). Physiotherapy interventions like Breathing techniques (e.g., pursed-lip breathing, diaphragmatic breathing) to improve ventilation and reduce breathlessness. Airway clearance techniques such as postural drainage, percussion, and assisted coughing, which help in managing secretions and reducing respiratory distress. Percussions and vibrations, if done prior to suctioning in intubated patients, help in clearance of the airway. Positioning strategies that promote lung expansion and ease of breathing. Such interventions enhance comfort and reduce the sensation of breathlessness, especially in non-ambulatory or end-stage patients.

### **4. Enhancing Comfort and Quality of Life**

In palliative care, comfort and dignity are paramount. Physiotherapists advise and provide assistance with positioning to prevent bedsores and discomfort. Training for using mobility aids, cushions, and adaptive equipment to ease movement and promote comfort greatly helps in maintenance of independence and instilling confidence in the patient. Relaxation techniques and passive mobilization can be used to relieve stiffness and discomfort without exhausting the patient. By addressing physical discomfort, physiotherapy contributes directly to improved well-being and a better quality of life.

### **5. Psychosocial and Emotional Benefits**

Physical activity, even in small amounts, can have powerful psychological effects. It promotes a sense of independence, helping patients feel they are still in control of their bodies. It encourages social engagement and participation, which are important for mental and emotional health. When movement leads to a visible improvement in comfort or ability, it helps to build a feeling of self-sufficiency. This holistic impact is essential in supporting the patient's overall mental and emotional resilience.

### **6. Support for Family and Caregivers**

Physiotherapists also provide crucial support to families and caregivers, who often play a key role in the patient's daily care. They educate caregivers on safe techniques for lifting, transferring, and repositioning the patient to pre-

vent or recover from injuries. Physiotherapists often spend considerable amount of time with their patients during treatment sessions. This easily leads to patients and care givers confiding their doubts and insecurities with the treating physiotherapist. Thus, the responsibility of providing emotional reassurance and practical skills to help care givers care effectively rests with the physiotherapists.

## **7. Adaptability and Individualized Care**

One of the defining features of physiotherapy in palliative care is its flexibility and individualized approach. The physiotherapist continually adapts interventions to meet the evolving needs, goals, and preferences of the patient. Therapy may range from active rehabilitation to purely comfort-based interventions, depending on the stage of illness and patient priorities. This patient-centered care ensures that interventions are always aligned with what matters most to the individual.

### **Integrating Physiotherapy in Palliative care and medical ethics :**

The dilemmas faced by patients during their palliative care heighten the need and significance of patient's autonomy, beneficence, non-maleficence and truth telling. Incorporation of palliative care at the required time reduces the agonising symptoms in final stages of diseases and elevates the quality of the remaining part of life. The treating palliative care physiotherapist may face challenges in context of explaining the importance of physical movements during the terminal stage, air way clearance techniques and other treatments. Effective communication, explanation of the prognosis of the disease and winning patients and care giver's trust is like getting on onboard with the multi-disciplinary team to combat the medical ailment. It is the key to ethical palliative care.

The team should be knowledgeable to give proactive care and comprehend the patient's and care giver's preferences. Telling the truth in advanced terminal illness can be a challenging task. If the patient is not in a sound mental state, the care giver is required to give informed consent. The treating physiotherapist should build an effective communication with the primary care giver so that the patient, care giver and health care provider are on the same page regarding knowing about patient's condition, possible prognosis, options that are present for them in the situation and preferences.

During the palliative care phase, patients and their family may have to face multiple dilemmas and uncertainties. With multiple distressing symptoms like infection, anorexia-cachexia, physical fatigue, reduced muscle strength, respiratory compromise, mental confusion, etc often seeming like a spiral, proactive, efficient and ethical care might be the guiding lights towards the best outcomes. A desirable death is when the patient dies at home, surrounded by family members. As far as possible, especially in Indian scenarios, home care instead of hospital should be explained by the palliative care team<sup>3</sup>.

## Conclusion:

Awareness and understanding of medical ethics will contribute to the health professional's optimum decision-making and treatment for a terminally ill patient. Physiotherapy in palliative care isn't restricted to physical mobility and exercise beyond physical treatment—it is a compassionate, multidimensional approach that supports patients in making their life as active and comfortable as possible, even during terminal illness. Physiotherapy in palliative care extends far beyond physical treatment—it is a compassionate, multidimensional approach that supports patients to spend their lives in an active and comfortable way, to the most possible extent , even in the stage of terminal illness. Through pain management, mobility preservation, respiratory care, emotional support, and caregiver empowerment, physiotherapy contributes immensely to enhancing the quality of life in palliative settings.

## References:

1. World Health Organization: WHO. (2020, August 5). Palliative care. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/palliative-care>
2. Beauchamp, T. L., & Childress, J. F. (1994). Principles of biomedical ethics. Edicoes Loyola.
3. Mohanti B. K. (2009). Ethics in palliative care. Indian journal of palliative care, 15(2), 89–92. <https://doi.org/10.4103/0973-1075.58450>
4. Olejarczyk, J. P., & Young, M. (2024). Patient Rights and Ethics. In StatPearls. StatPearls Publishing.
5. Varkey B. (2021). Principles of Clinical Ethics and Their Application to Practice. Medical principles and practice : international journal of the Kuwait University, Health Science Centre, 30(1), 17–28. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000509119>

\*\*\*

# **Professional Ethics in Physiotherapy and Rehabilitation Services: A Narrative Review**

**Dr. Rasika Jadhav**

Assistant Professor,  
Jayantrao tilak college of Physiotherapy

**Dr. Vrushali Durge**

Assistant Professor,  
Jayantrao tilak college of Physiotherapy

## **Abstract**

**Background:** Ethical principles are foundational to healthcare practice, ensuring patients receive dignified, competent, and respectful care. In physiotherapy and rehabilitation services, where close physical contact and long-term care are common, ethical challenges are particularly prevalent.

## **Objective:**

This review aims to explore the principles, challenges, and applications of professional ethics in physiotherapy and rehabilitation services, highlighting global standards and emphasizing culturally relevant ethical practices. **Methods:** A narrative review approach was used to analyze literature from databases such as PubMed, Scopus, and Google Scholar. Articles were selected based on relevance to professional ethics in physiotherapy and rehabilitation, published between 2010 and 2024.

## **Results:**

The review identified five core ethical principles: autonomy, beneficence, non-maleficence, justice, and confidentiality. Common ethical challenges included informed consent, boundary setting, dual relationships, cultural competence, and maintaining professional integrity under systemic pressures. Strategies such as ethics education, institutional guidelines, and reflective practice were found essential.

**Conclusion:**

Ethical practice in physiotherapy and rehabilitation demands continual education, cultural sensitivity, and institutional support. Strengthening ethical competence is crucial for patient trust, safety, and overall care quality.

**1. Introduction**

Professional ethics in physiotherapy and rehabilitation involve moral principles that guide practitioners' behaviors and decisions. Given the intimate nature of physical therapy and the long-term relationships often developed, the potential for ethical dilemmas is significant. Practitioners must balance clinical effectiveness with respect for patient rights, ensuring care that is both effective and ethically sound.

**2. Methodology**

**Study Design**

This is a narrative literature review, synthesizing data from diverse sources to provide a broad overview of ethical principles in physiotherapy and rehabilitation.

**Data Sources**

Databases: PubMed, Scopus, Web of Science, Google Scholar

Inclusion Criteria:

Published between 2010 and 2024

English language

Direct relevance to physiotherapy or rehabilitation ethics

Exclusion Criteria:

Non-healthcare articles

Articles focusing solely on clinical outcomes

Data Extraction and Synthesis

Key themes were identified based on recurring ethical topics. No statistical meta-analysis was conducted due to the narrative nature of the review.

### 3.Results and Discussion

#### Core Ethical Principles

**Autonomy:** Respect for patient autonomy includes informed consent, respecting treatment choices, and involving patients in decision-making.

**Beneficence:** Physiotherapists are obliged to act in the patient’s best interest by delivering effective, evidence-based care.

**Non-Maleficence:** Do no harm” is a critical principle—therapists must avoid causing physical or emotional harm.

**Justice:**Ethical care requires fairness in access, treatment, and distribution of resources, avoiding discrimination.

**Confidentiality:** Patient data and personal circumstances must be kept private and disclosed only with consent.

#### Ethical Challenges in Practice

**Informed Consent:** Ensuring patients fully understand the therapy, its risks, and alternatives can be complicated by cognitive impairments or language barriers.

**Dual Relationships:** Close therapeutic relationships may blur professional boundaries. It’s crucial to maintain appropriate distance and objectivity.

**Cultural Sensitivity:** Cultural values affect patient perceptions of therapy, gender roles, touch, and authority. Therapists must be culturally competent.

**Economic Pressures:** Financial incentives, insurance limitations, and resource scarcity may challenge ethical decision-making.

**Technology and Ethics:** With tele-rehabilitation and AI-based tools emerging, new ethical concerns around data privacy and decision-making arise.

**Strategies to Strengthen Ethical Practice:** **Ethics Education**  
Integrating ethics into physiotherapy curricula improves future professionals’ moral reasoning and decision-making skills.

**Institutional Policies:** Clear codes of conduct and access to ethics committees can guide practitioners in complex cases.

**Reflective Practice:** Encouraging therapists to reflect on ethical dilemmas improves awareness and learning from past experiences.

## 4. Case Examples

### Case 1: Consent in Cognitive Impairment

A stroke patient with mild dementia requires rehabilitation. The therapist must balance beneficence with ensuring valid consent, possibly involving the family or legal guardians.

### Case 2: Gender Sensitivity

A female patient in a conservative culture refuses male therapists. Ethical care involves respecting her preference without discrimination.

## 5.Recommendations

Integrate ongoing ethics training in clinical settings.

Encourage multidisciplinary collaboration in complex cases.

Use case-based learning to enhance ethical problem-solving.

Develop global ethical standards with room for local adaptations.

## 6. Conclusion

Professional ethics in physiotherapy and rehabilitation are vital to ensure dignity, trust, and efficacy in patient care. With the evolving nature of healthcare, including technological advancements and socio-cultural shifts, physiotherapists must adapt while adhering to core ethical principles. Institutional support, continuous education, and cultural competence are essential for ethical excellence.

## 7.References:

1. Kawathekar US, Campbell DF. Cultural Competence In Physical Therapy: The Road Less Traveled. J Man Manip Ther. 2023;31(3):131-132. doi:10.1080/10669817.2023.2205752
2. Mármol-López, M. I., Marques-Sule, E., Naamanka, K., Arnal-Gómez, A., Cortés-Amador, S., Durante, Á., Tejada-Garrido, C. I., Navas-Echazarreta,

- N., Juárez-Vela, R., & Gea, V. (2023). Physiotherapists' ethical behavior in professional practice: a qualitative study. *Frontiers in medicine*, 10, 1158434. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmed.2023.1158434>
3. Swisher, L. L., Hiller, P., & APTA Task Force to Revise the Core Ethics Documents (2010). The revised APTA code of ethics for the physical therapist and standards of ethical conduct for the physical therapist assistant: theory, purpose, process, and significance. *Physical therapy*, 90(5), 803–824. <https://doi.org/10.2522/ptj.20090373>
4. Mármol-López, M. I., Marques-Sule, E., Naamanka, K., Arnal-Gómez, A., Cortés-Amador, S., Durante, Á., Tejada-Garrido, C. I., Navas-Echazarreta, N., Juárez-Vela, R., & Gea, V. (2023). Physiotherapists' ethical behavior in professional practice: a qualitative study. *Frontiers in medicine*, 10, 1158434. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmed.2023.1158434>
5. Pezdek, K., & Dobrowolski, R. (2023). The Ethical Code of Conduct for Physiotherapists-An Axiological Analysis. *International journal of environmental research and public health*, 20(2), 1362. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph20021362>
6. Ghofrani M, Parsapour A, Attarbashi Moghadam B, Shojaei A. Developing Professional Ethics for Rehabilitation Professionals: A Qualitative Study. *Journal of Rehabilitation Sciences & Research*. 2020 Dec 1;7(4):147-54.
7. Shojaei A, Ghofrani M. Professional ethics in physiotherapy: existing challenges and flaws. *Journal of Modern Rehabilitation*. 2018 Feb 1;12(1):39-44.

\*\*\*

**Dr Rutuja A.Kowale (PT).**

Professor

TMV's Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy,Pune

**Dr. Shreya Deshak (PT).**

Assistant Professor

TMV's Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy, Pune

## **ABSTRACT:**

Ethical dilemmas in physiotherapy & rehabilitation are encountered during practice; including fulfilling convalescent's needs & managing resource constraints. Ethics fosters mutual respect, trust among physiotherapists, convalescent & healthcare providers. Convalescent's advocacy are necessarily a subset of human civil liberties. Ethics ascertain that convalescent receive the essential treatments irrespective of gender, age or financial status. The principles of ethics help to navigate the ethical dilemmas faced by the physiotherapists. Informed Consent provides protection to convalescent & promotes their involvement in treatment plan & research projects, promotes wellbeing of the convalescent whereas autonomy safeguards their human civil liberties & emphasizes non-maleficence. The Constitution of India gives equal rights to its citizens to live their life with freedom & utmost dignity. Differently abled people are protected by legislative laws to live life with dignity, respect & equality. The establishment of United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (CRPD) was done to protect people's rights, avoid discrimination, provide opportunities for seeking justice & legal solutions. International Humanitarian Law further protects differently abled from violence, in human treatment & punishment in alignment with CRPD. Ethical issues can be faced when dealing with the palliative care of the convalescent in Intensive Care Unit. Communication is important in the implementation of multidisciplinary palliative care program in ICU but disparities in access, societal values & legal issues can affect output of palliative care. Artificial Intelligence based technologies can enhance patient care, symptom management & quality of life.

However, precise guidelines & scrutiny on ethical aspects is the need of the hour.

**Keywords:** Convalescent, Ethics, Rehabilitation, Ethical Dilemma's.

Full Paper

**ETHICS IN PHYSIOTHERAPY & REHABILITATION.**

**Dr Rutuja A.Kowale (PT).**

Professor

TMV's Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy, Pune

**Dr Shreya Deshak (PT).**

Assistant Professor

TMV's Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy, Pune

Ethics in physiotherapy involves the importance & involvement of moral principles & values that increase the mutual respect & trust amongst physiotherapist, convalescent & health care practitioners. The principles & standards are considered vital for permitting experts in physiotherapy & rehabilitation to facilitate successful interactions & maintain ethical practices. This necessitates ethical training being provided to the physical therapists & essential point of view towards ethical conduct & practical experiences in the field. WCPT emphasizes that academic program of physical therapy should align their curriculum with ethical value of upholding privileges & self-respect of the persons. Of which there is minimum evidence.(1)

Principles of Ethics aid in the justification of ethical practice. These codes are applicable in the field of physiotherapy to enable better output to the dependent stakeholders.

**Autonomy:** The principles of Autonomy derived from the Greek words “autos” (self) & “nomos” (rule or law) which emphasizes the need of self –rule, governance & confidentiality. Physiotherapists should respect convalescent need, desire & abilities. Others involved in patient care have to maintain confidentiality, respect privacy & communicate truthfully.

**Non- maleficence:** The word is derived from the Latin maxim “Primum non –Nocera” which means “first do no harm”. It is the primary duty of professionals to protect convalescent from harm. The physiotherapist have the duty to update their knowledge & skills.

**Beneficence:** Derived from the Latin word “beneficium” meaning good deed. It means as physiotherapist are required to practice in the society as per ethical norms.

**Justice:** Practicing justice providing care to convalescent without discriminating on the basis of race, creed, color, sex or ethnicity. The physiotherapists should strive to improve upon the access to care for all members of the society.(2)

Convalescent are dependent on the physiotherapist & have inherent human civil liberties by means of which they can expect the right form of treatment & standardized care.

In accordance with the Convalescent’s Bill of Rights, health services providing institutions &the specialists should uphold these privileges & laws.

In this matter of concern the professional ethics provide the guiding principles of conduct concerning the responsibilities & obligations of practitioners as well as their interactions with convalescent& peers, professionals & interpersonal relationship with patient’s family. Globally, the primary objective in healthcare is to provide ethically safe care, the codes of professional ethics can solve many ethical concerns & meet the demands of the societal expectations & public demand. Therefore the principles of professional ethics has been given importance & is included in the educational curriculum of physiotherapy.(3)Personal autonomy involves that people should be free of the constraints that regress their decision- making capacity.

Autonomy is being able to take control over ones’ decision, life; while freedom has the possibility to be able to do as per wish of the individual. Freedom is considered as a necessity but not a sufficient condition for personal autonomy. Autonomy is compatible with social dependence; it is justified by taking the informed consent. Rationale for taking the informed conscious agreement is necessary for protection of individuals from harm & permit active as the assessment of medical treatment & scientific projects. In matters of autonomy, this is the ability of the person for being able to administer self-rule

upon the decisions being taken. However, it is restricted by manipulation & coercion but not lack of information.(4).

The Constitution of India provides equality in matters of opportunity to every legal citizen of India, whether they are physically, mentally, healthy or disabled in any way. Equality, dignity, autonomy & liberty are the basic principles of international human civil liberties law. In democratic countries such as India; the Preamble to the Constitution of India gives a structure & philosophy of governance to secure all its citizens. The upliftment of the “specially abled” is possible by “disability right” including those of habitual poverty, inequality & political victimization being averted. These humans should be treated with due respect, without any differences be a part of the society. There are several laws that promote the wellbeing of the disabled- Mental Health Act, 1987, Rehabilitation Council of India Act, National Policy in Person with Disabilities, 2006 & Right of Children to Free & Compulsory Education Act, 2009, Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2006, National Education Policy 2020 to name a few (5).

Sports physiotherapy is important branch of physiotherapy. As there is mutual association of powerful rapport between sports player-physical therapist. The rehabilitation protocol should be planned in such a way that the sports player post-injury can returns to his game with full efficiency. The responsibility of the physical therapist in international & elite sport games is to prevent re injury and to enhance the performance of the sports player.

Physical Therapy has many sub branches like Musculoskeletal, Neurological, Pediatric, Cardiopulmonary and Respiratory and Community Physiotherapy. Advancements in technology has created impact on the physiotherapy practice. Telehealth was a vital tool, especially during the Covid -19 pandemic, facilitating inaccessible consultations & rehabilitation plans. Virtual -reintegration facilitates virtual treatment sessions, making physiotherapy accessible to convalescent in the inaccessible areas.

Advanced equipment's are available to physiotherapists are electrical stimulation units, ultrasound therapy machines & laser therapy equipment's. These technologies assist in the effective treatment & patient satisfaction outcomes. Wearable technology- Some wearable devices monitor physical activity, posture & movement are used in physiotherapy. These equipment's give instantaneous data, which helps for customized treatment plans & keep a record of patient progress.

Several challenges met by physiotherapists like recognition, employment opportunities & social cognizance. These concerns might be solved by regulatory measures, social cognizance drives& government support to facilitate better prospects for the physiotherapists. With a strong emphasis on breakthrough innovations and research & development, physiotherapy will play a pivotal role in advancing health and wellness nationwide.(7).

**References:**

1. Almalty A, Abdelmour H, Bleedy N, Ali A,Salahddein A, Physiotherapists Perception of Professional Ethics & LawAfrican .J. Biomed. Res. Vol. 27 (45) Dec 202, 7903-7909.
2. Tiku R & Tiku B Ethical & Legal Consideration for Physiotherapy Practice in India International Journal of Scientific Research, Vol -12 , Issue 06 , June 2023, 64-65.
3. Mohamadi N, Mahmoodian H, Meftahi N , Rahmanian Z Assessing Physiotherapist’s Knowledge of Professional Ethics Codes inShiraz: A cross-sectional study Journal of Rehabilitation Sciences & Research, 2024, 11 (2), 70-75.
4. Ursin LO Personal autonomy & informed consent Med Health Care & Philos, 2009, 12:17-24.
5. Aneraye AV, Shirparkar SK, Review of Indian Legislation for Persons with disabilitiesInternational Education & Research Journal, Vol 9, Issue 4, April 2023, 32-35.
6. Koley SSport’s physiotherapy: A revolution for the athletesJournal of Rehabilitation Research & Practice, 2024, 5(1):1-3 Ethical issues in pain & palliation Current Open Anesthesiology, 2024, 37:197-204.
7. Priyadarshini S, Milton JCurrent Landscape of Physiotherapy Practice in India – A Reviewinternational Journal Of Research Publication & Reviews, 2024, 5(6): 7031-7033.

\*\*\*

# **Role of Physiotherapy and Its Documentation in Medico-Legal Cases: A Narrative Review**

**Dr. Sakshi Pandit**

Assistant Professor,  
Department of Physiotherapy,  
Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy, Pune

**Dr. Sonam Jain**

Associate Professor,  
Department of Physiotherapy,  
Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy, Pune

**Dr. Snehal Solanki**

Assistant Professor,  
Department of Physiotherapy,  
Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy, Pune

**Dr. Sakshi Pandit (PT)**

Corresponding author:  
Email address: sakshipandit2029@gmail.com

**Mailing address**

Department of physiotherapy,  
TMV's Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy, Pune-411037

**Abstract:**

**Background:**

Physiotherapy plays a vital role in rehabilitation and recovery for patients suffering from various medical conditions. In medico-legal contexts, its relevance extends beyond clinical intervention to include comprehensive docu-

mentation that can serve as legal evidence. Accurate physiotherapy records are essential in legal proceedings such as personal injury litigation, insurance claims, and disability assessments.

**Methodology:**

This narrative review synthesizes information from existing literature, professional guidelines, legal case studies, and ethical frameworks to examine the role of physiotherapy in medico-legal cases. A detailed search was conducted using databases such as PubMed, Google Scholar, JSTOR and official website of government ministries. It explores the types of documentation required; challenges faced by practitioners, legal significance, and the responsibilities of physiotherapists as expert witnesses.

**Results:**

Findings emphasize that thorough and standardized documentation practices enhance the legal defensibility of physiotherapy records. Common issues include time constraints, inadequate training, and technological barriers, all of which can compromise the quality of documentation. Ethical principles such as confidentiality, informed consent, and objectivity are vital to maintaining the integrity of both patient care and legal accountability. The review also highlights real-world case studies that illustrate the impact of physiotherapy documentation on legal outcomes, reinforcing the importance of detailed, timely, and legally sound record-keeping.

**Conclusion:**

Physiotherapists must recognize their critical role within the legal domain. Accurate documentation serves not only as a clinical tool but also as a legal asset. Training in medico-legal issues, adoption of standardized practices, and professional awareness are essential for enhancing the credibility and utility of physiotherapy in legal cases. This dual responsibility as healthcare provider and potential legal witness underscores the need for education and systemic support in medico-legal documentation.

Keywords: Physiotherapy, Medico-legal, Documentation, Rehabilitation, Legal evidence, Clinical records, Ethics in physiotherapy

Physiotherapy, as a cornerstone of modern healthcare, plays a pivotal role in the rehabilitation and ongoing management of a diverse range of medical conditions. These include musculoskeletal disorders such as fractures, sprains, and chronic back pain; neurological disorders including stroke, Parkinson's disease, and multiple sclerosis; and cardiopulmonary conditions like chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and post-operative recovery following cardiac surgery. Physiotherapists help individuals regain movement and function, reduce pain, and improve quality of life through customized interventions, therapeutic exercises, and patient education. (1)

In addition to clinical practice, physiotherapists are increasingly involved in situations where healthcare overlaps with legal processes. These scenarios often arise following traumatic events such as road traffic accidents (RTAs), workplace injuries, sports-related incidents, and medical malpractice. In such cases, the involvement of legal professionals, insurance companies, and regulatory bodies becomes inevitable. The physiotherapist, therefore, transitions from a purely therapeutic role to one that includes medico-legal responsibilities. This expanded role demands not only clinical expertise but also an understanding of legal documentation, ethical obligations, and medico-legal procedures. (1,2)

Medico-legal cases are defined as situations in which medical practice intersects with legal scrutiny or litigation. These cases often emerge in the form of claims for personal injury compensation, workplace injury reports, insurance disputes, medical negligence allegations, or disability benefit evaluations. In these contexts, the accuracy, comprehensiveness, and clarity of physiotherapy records are critical. They not only inform medical decisions and collaborative care but also serve as legal evidence that can support or challenge claims in court. For example, in a road traffic accident case, a physiotherapist's evaluation of whiplash injuries and functional limitations may determine the extent of compensation awarded. Similarly, in workplace injury cases, documented evidence of physical impairment and rehabilitation progress may influence eligibility for worker's compensation or disability benefits. Furthermore, when patients allege substandard care or harm resulting from negligence, physiotherapy notes and reports can either substantiate the claim or defend against it. The increasing litigation in healthcare necessitates that physiotherapists practice with legal literacy. They must be familiar with legal terminologies, understand how their documentation might be scrutinized in court, and maintain a high

standard of professional conduct. Errors or omissions in documentation can lead to legal disputes, financial liability, or damage to professional reputation. It is no longer sufficient for physiotherapists to be skilled in therapeutic techniques alone—they must also be adept at navigating the medico-legal dimensions of their work. (2)

Comprehensive documentation is the linchpin of medico-legal preparedness. Accurate, timely, and objective records of assessments, treatments, patient responses, and communications ensure transparency and continuity of care. Moreover, these records are often reviewed by lawyers, insurance adjusters, and judicial authorities who may not possess clinical expertise. Therefore, the documentation must be not only clinically sound but also legally interpretable.

It is also important to understand that medico-legal responsibilities vary depending on the jurisdiction. In some countries, physiotherapists are allowed to act as independent expert witnesses and give evidence in court. In others, they may only provide factual reports under the direction of medical professionals or legal authorities. Regardless of the legal framework, the expectations around documentation, ethical conduct, and communication remain universally high.

One significant aspect of medico-legal involvement is the preparation of medico-legal reports. These reports differ from standard clinical documentation as they are intended for legal rather than therapeutic purposes. A medico-legal report must be objective, well-organized, and devoid of jargon, providing an unbiased account of the patient's history, clinical findings, interventions, prognosis, and professional opinion. Any deviation from impartiality can result in the report being challenged or dismissed in court. In addition to documentation, physiotherapists may be called upon to testify in legal proceedings. This may occur in various capacities, such as a factual witness describing the care provided, or as an expert witness offering opinions on the cause of injury, the appropriateness of treatment, and the patient's functional prognosis. In both roles, credibility and professionalism are paramount. The physiotherapist's demeanor, clarity of explanation, and alignment with recognized clinical standards influence the weight given to their testimony. (2,3)

Another critical dimension of medico-legal involvement is informed consent. Physiotherapists must ensure that patients understand the proposed interventions, associated risks, potential benefits, and alternatives. Proper documentation of informed consent not only protects patient autonomy but also

serves as legal proof of ethical practice. In medico-legal disputes, lack of documented consent is a frequent point of contention and can compromise the defense of care provided.

In summary, the scope of physiotherapy extends well beyond the clinic in contemporary healthcare. As litigation becomes more prevalent and the medico-legal landscape more complex, physiotherapists are expected to rise to the occasion. This entails not only delivering evidence-based, patient-centered care but also ensuring that all actions are documented in a legally sound manner. The ability to bridge the gap between clinical expertise and legal accountability is a defining competency of the modern physiotherapist. This expanded introductory discussion sets the stage for a comprehensive exploration of the medico-legal role of physiotherapy throughout the rest of this review. It emphasizes the necessity of documentation, ethical integrity, and legal literacy in protecting patients, ensuring justice, and upholding the standards of the profession. (3,4)

**Methodology**

**1.Literature search strategy:**

To find relevant studies associated with role of physiotherapy and its documentation in medico-legal cases combination of keywords such as Physiotherapy, Medico-legal, Documentation, Rehabilitation, Legal evidence, Clinical records, Ethics in physiotherapy were used. A detailed search was conducted using databases such as PubMed, Google Scholar, JSTOR and official website of government ministries.

**2.Inclusion and Exclusion criteria:**

Information from existing literature, professional guidelines, legal case studies, and ethical frameworks to examine the role of physiotherapy in medico-legal cases was used. Articles written in other languages other than English were excluded.

**3.Study selection:**

Reviewers screened the articles and determined which abstracts were relevant. Full texts of those abstracts were then obtained.

**4.Data analysis:**

The results of all the included studies were compiled using a narrative synthesis approach.

**An Overview**

**1. Legal Responsibilities of Physiotherapists:** Physiotherapists are legally obligated to provide a standard of care consistent with professional guidelines. Breaches may result in litigation or professional disciplinary actions. Responsibilities include informed consent, maintaining confidentiality, accurate documentation, and providing truthful testimony when required. (5)

**2. Importance of Documentation in Physiotherapy:** Accurate and thorough documentation is the cornerstone of defensible physiotherapy practice. It serves multiple purposes:

- Records the patient’s condition and progress
  - Facilitates communication among healthcare providers
  - Serves as legal evidence in court
  - Supports insurance claims
- Documentation should include assessment findings, treatment plans, interventions, patient responses, and follow-up recommendations. (5,6)

**3. Standards and Guidelines for Physiotherapy Documentation:**

Professional bodies such as the American Physical Therapy Association (APTA) and the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy (CSP) offer documentation guidelines. These emphasize clarity, objectivity, and timeliness. Documentation should follow a structured format like SOAP (Subjective, Objective, Assessment, Plan).

**4. Electronic Health Records and Legal Implications:**

The transition to electronic health records (EHRs) presents both advantages and challenges. While EHRs improve legibility and access, they raise concerns regarding data security and audit trails. Physiotherapists must understand how EHR entries can be used in legal contexts and ensure compliance with privacy laws like HIPAA. (7)

**5. Role of Physiotherapists as Expert Witnesses:**

In medico-legal cases, physiotherapists may be called upon to provide expert opinions. This role requires a deep understanding of clinical practices, ethical guidelines, and legal standards. The credibility of the expert depends on qualifications, experience, and the ability to communicate complex information clearly.

**6. Case Studies**

**Case 1: Whiplash Injury Post-RTA** A physiotherapist's detailed documentation and objective measurements helped establish the severity of a whiplash injury in a legal claim. (8)

**Case 2: Work-Related Injury** Timely intervention and precise documentation were crucial in resolving a compensation dispute favorably. (9)

**Case 3: Neurological Impairment Following Surgery** A patient reported persistent lower limb weakness following spinal surgery. The physiotherapist's records demonstrated a consistent pattern of symptoms aligned with nerve damage. The documentation played a pivotal role in the court's finding of surgical negligence. (10)

**Case 4: Slip-and-Fall in a Retail Setting** The physiotherapist's early evaluation and use of validated functional outcome tools supported the claim of ongoing physical impairment. The clear documentation of functional limitations and pain scales contributed to a successful legal settlement. (11)

**7. Challenges in Medico-Legal Documentation:** Common issues include:

- Incomplete or ambiguous records
- Failure to document informed consent
- Delayed entries
- Lack of standardized formats

Strategies to address these include ongoing education, audits, use of documentation templates, and adherence to best practices. Intermittent peer reviews and supervision can also enhance quality control.

**8. Ethical Considerations:** Ethical dilemmas may arise when legal interests conflict with patient care priorities. Physiotherapists must navigate these with integrity, prioritizing patient welfare while fulfilling legal obligations. Dilemmas include:

- Conflicts of interest between insurers and patients
- Pressure to modify reports
- Issues of patient confidentiality during litigation

Adherence to ethical codes from organizations like the World Confederation for Physical Therapy (WCPT) can offer guidance.

**9. Interprofessional Collaboration:** Effective medico-legal management often requires collaboration with physicians, legal professionals, occupational therapists, social workers, and insurance representatives. Clear communication and mutual understanding of roles enhance outcomes. Physiotherapists should be proactive in team discussions and ensure that their contributions are well-documented.

**10. Recommendations for Practice:**

- Regular training on legal aspects of physiotherapy
- Adherence to documentation standards and protocols
- Use of checklists and standardized forms for medico-legal documentation
- Seeking mentorship or legal counsel when uncertain
- Integration of legal training into physiotherapy education programs
- Future Directions and Research:
  - Establish the reliability of physiotherapy assessments in court settings
  - Analyze the impact of physiotherapy testimony on legal outcomes
  - Evaluate the effectiveness of training programs on medico-legal literacy among clinicians
  - Develop international consensus guidelines for physiotherapy documentation in legal contexts

## Conclusion:

Physiotherapists play a critical role in medico-legal cases, and their documentation practices can significantly influence legal outcomes. By adhering to legal standards and ethical practices, physiotherapists can contribute meaningfully to the resolution of legal claims while upholding professional integrity. The integration of legal literacy into clinical practice is imperative for ensuring both professional protection and optimal patient outcomes.

Conflict of interest:

None declared.

## References

1. Swisher LL, Hiller P, APTA Task Force to Revise the Core Ethics Documents. The revised APTA code of ethics for the physical therapist and standards of ethical conduct for the physical therapist assistant: theory, purpose, process, and significance. *Physical Therapy*. 2010 May 1;90(5):803-24.
2. Lowe CM, Heneghan N, Herbland A, Atkinson K, Beeton K. Project report for the chartered society of physiotherapy. University of Hertfordshire: Hatfield, UK. 2022 Apr 13.
3. Delany C, Edwards I, Fryer C. How physiotherapists perceive, interpret, and respond to the ethical dimensions of practice: A qualitative study. *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice*. 2019 Jul 3;35(7):663-76.
4. Krusen FH, Kottke FJ, Stillwell GK, Lehmann JF. *Krusen's handbook of physical medicine and rehabilitation*. (No Title). 1990.
5. Smith M, Higgs J, Ellis E. Characteristics and processes of physiotherapy clinical decision making: a study of acute care cardiorespiratory physiotherapy. *Physiotherapy Research International*. 2008 Dec;13(4):209-22.
6. Gallagher A, Hodge S. *Ethics, law and professional issues: a practice-based approach for health professionals*. Bloomsbury Publishing; 2012 Mar 22.
7. Rosenbloom ST, Smith JR, Bowen R, Burns J, Riplinger L, Payne TH. Updating HIPAA for the electronic medical record era. *Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association*. 2019 Oct;26(10):1115-9.

8. Van Eck C. Physiotherapy in a whiplash injury: a case report.
9. Lax M. Not quite a win-win: the corporate agenda of the stay at work/return to work project. *NEW SOLUTIONS: A Journal of Environmental and Occupational Health Policy*. 2015 May;25(1):4-24.
10. Epstein NE. What can spine surgeons do to improve patient care and avoid medical negligence suits?. *Surgical Neurology International*. 2020 Mar 6;11:38.
11. Collier RL. Submission of Special Issues in Slip and Fall Cases. *Baylor L. Rev.*. 1952;5:161.

\*\*\*

# **Importance of Evidence based practice, knowledge and awareness among Indian physiotherapists**

**Dr. Sanat V. Kulkarni**

Associate Professor

TMV's Jayantrao College of physiotherapy

**Dr. Manali Kulkarni**

Associate Professor

TMV's Indutai College of physiotherapy

## **Abstract and Objectives:**

Evidence-based practice (EBP) is vital for delivering effective patient-centered physiotherapy care. However, how physiotherapists understand and use EBP remains largely unknown. The following article explored the awareness, knowledge, and day-to-day application of EBP, shedding light on the individual and professional factors that help or hinder its adoption.

## **INTRODUCTION**

Universal Health Coverage (UHC) emphasizes the expectation of accessing effective quality healthcare services at the right time and place, while bearing manageable costs. Evidence-based practice (EBP) integrates the best available research and patient-centered knowledge blended with experience in the clinical field. As a result, by the time students in the healthcare profession complete their studies, they should be equally confident in applying evidence-based which is a foundation for improving the effectiveness of physiotherapy interventions and enhancing the quality of physiotherapy services. Therefore, the World Confederation for Physical Therapy (WCPT) advocates that physio-

therapists embrace EBP principles with an emphasis on managing patients and communities based on the best available evidence. While there has been an increase in international trends toward implementing EBP, the awareness and practice of EBP among physiotherapists in India have been less researched, specifically, their understanding, recommendations, and compliance. The following regional variations were observed in specific states of India where EBP showed regional variations because Rajasthan, along with Bihar Chhattisgarh and Haryana, exhibited better engagement than Jammu, Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, and Maharashtra.

## **DISCUSSION**

Studies have demonstrated that advanced education in postgraduate programs helps healthcare providers properly understand research data along with their capability to transform scientific evidence into clinical practice for better patient results. Regional discrepancies in EBP scores highlight the impact of localized factors, such as infrastructure, access to training, and professional development opportunities. These findings emphasize the need for region-specific capacity-building programs that integrate localized challenges such as infrastructure limitations and access to training. Studies have demonstrated that membership in professional organizations significantly enhances EBP engagement by providing access to training and research resources. Policymakers should consider strengthening institutional frameworks to facilitate continuous learning and professional development.

## **CONCLUSION**

The following article concluded that underscores the multifaceted factors that influence EBP adoption among Indian physiotherapists. These findings highlight the critical role of educational background, regional disparities, and practice settings in shaping EBP implementation. Targeted strategies, including curriculum enhancements, policy reforms, and regional capacity-building initiatives, are essential to fostering a more consistent and widespread adoption of EBP in physiotherapy practice across India. Significant contribution for this nation-wide study goes to Akriti Pandey et. al.

## REFERENCES

- 1.Partridge ACR, Mansilla C, Randhawa H, Lavis JN, El-Jardali F, Sewankambo NK. Lessons learned from descriptions and evaluations of knowledge translation platforms supporting evidence-informed policy-making in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *Heal Res Policy Syst* 2020;18:1–22.
- 2.Young JM, ward JE: Evidence based medicine in general practice : beliefs and barriers among Australian GPs *J Eval clin Pract* 2001;7:201-210.
- 3.Harrison M. Evidence Based practice: Practice based evidence *Physiotherapy Theory and practice* 1996;12:129-130. [11]. Ciccone CD.Does Acetic Acid Iontophoresis Accelerate the resorption of calcium deposits in calcified tendonitis of the shoulder? *Physical therapy*2003; 83:68-74. [12]. Whitman JM , Fritz JM Boyes RE Recalcitrant Adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder ? *Physical therapy* 2003;83:486-496. [13]. Bithell C, Evidence based physiotherapy : some thoughts on ‘best evidence’ *Physiotherapy* 2000;86:58-60.
- 4.Morris LR. Facilitating a culture of Evidence in Physiotherapy Practice.*Health policy Resource* 2003;1:12-17.
- 5.Oxman AD, Feightner JW. The Evidence Based Resource group,Evidence based care. Setting guidelines: How should we manage this problem? *canadian Medical association* 1994; 150:1417- 1423.

\*\*\*

# **Rights of Disabled Patients and Legal Protection in Rehabilitation**

**Dr Shreya Deshak (PT)**

AssistantProfessor

Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy

Email id- shreyad.2010@gmail.com,

Phone Number- 9730825470

**Dr Rutuja Kowale(PT)**

Professor

,Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth,

Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy

Email id- kowalerutuja@gmail.com,

Phone Number- 8793096210

## **Abstract:**

In India, all the legal framework for protecting all the rights of persons with disabilities and physical problems has undergone major transformation over the years. The Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016 (RPWD Act) is a landmark legislation that aims to promote inclusivity, non-discrimination, and equal opportunities for persons with disabilities. The disabled citizens have same right as other citizens to a descent standard of living and economic security, right to do the work, education, jobs and also right of the access and communication. India is a signatory of the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities. This Convention imposed a duty on the states, civil society, and private individuals to ensure the protection of the rights of disabled persons. This article provides an in-depth look at the legal rights provided to persons with disabilities in India. Disability rights are a cornerstone of ethical and legal healthcare provision, particularly in the rehabilitation process. This paper explores the fundamental rights of disabled patients and the existing legal pro-

tections that ensure dignity, autonomy, and equality in their rehabilitation journey. It highlights all the international conventions, national legislations, & ethical rules that shape disability-inclusive healthcare systems, with majorly focus on the challenges and practical implementations in rehabilitation settings. Detailed examination of laws, case studies, and administrative frameworks is presented to foster a deeper understanding.

## **Keywords:**

RPWD Act, Disability, Legal Rights, United Nation Convention

## **1.Introduction**

Disability, as defined by the World Health Organization (WHO), is defined as impairments, disability, activity limitations, and participation restrictions.(1) It is not just a physical health problem but a complicated phenomenon which reflects the interaction between features of a person's body, health and features of the society in which they live. Rehabilitation is an essential and important component in improving the activities of daily living and independence of persons with disabilities (PWDs), and this process must be grounded in a proper frame that respects their rights and dignity.

Legal protection ensure that disabled individual can access rehabilitation & therapeutic services without discrimination, coercion, or neglect. In many countries, rehabilitation treatments also involves vocational, educational, and social reintegration of individuals with disability(2). A disability is often defined as the malfunctioning, disturbance or loss in the normal functioning of physical, mental or psychological processes, or a difficulty in the ability to learn, or adjust socially, which interferes with a person's normal growth and development. The Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1995 incorporates a medical definition. According to section 2(t) 'person with disability' means those who are suffering from not less than forty per cent of any disability as certified by a medical authority(2).

Further, the meaning of disability is described in section 2(i) stating that disability that includes: blindness, low vision, leprosy-cured, hearing impairment, locomotor disability, mental retardation and mental illness. (3) A disability is often defined as the problems, malfunctioning, disturbances or loss in the normal functioning of physical, mental or psychological processes,

or a difficulty in the ability to learn different activities, or adjustment with the society, which interferes with a person's normal growth and development and functions. The Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act in 1995(4).

Further, the meaning of disability is described in section 2(i) stating that disability means: blindness; low vision; leprosy; hearing problems, locomotor problems; mental retardation and mental problems. UN Standard Rules on the Equalisation of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities, 1993 define disability as, "People may be disabled by physical, intellectual or sensory impairment, medical conditions or mental illness." Such impairments, conditions or illnesses may be permanent or transitory in nature. Such a description frames disability within a medical model, identifying people with disabilities as illness, different from their non-disabled peer groups and unable to take charge of their own life. Moreover, the diagnostic parameters of a medical definition do not take note of the imperfection and deficiency in the basic social structures and process that fail to accommodate the difference on account of disabilities. Disabled patients in rehabilitation have legal rights, primarily outlined in the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016 and the Constitution of India. These rights ensure that there should be equality, dignity, and access to services, including rehabilitation. The Rehabilitation Council of India Act, 1992, also plays a very crucial role in guaranteeing the quality of rehabilitation services.

The Rights of Persons with Disabilities (RPwD) Act was enacted in the year 2016 and came into action from 19th April, 2017. It replaced the Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1995. The objective of the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act is to ensure that all persons with disabilities can lead their lives with dignity, respect, without any discrimination and with equal opportunities in all the fields. The Act laid down specific provisions to uphold all these rights. It incorporated the rights of people with disabilities covered under the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD), to which India is a signatory(6).

Disability rights are an extension of human rights that ensure individuals with disabilities are treated with the same dignity, same respect and equality as everyone else(9). These rights include:

**Right to Dignity and Respect:** Disabled patients have the right to be treated with courtesy, compassion, and without prejudice.

**Right to Informed Consent:** They must be informed about their medical condition, what treatment options are available for them, and involved in all decisions. Special attention must be given to patients with cognitive issues through supported decision-making models.

**Right to Non-Discrimination:** Rehabilitation must be provided all the services without bias based on the type or severity of disability.

**Right to Accessibility:** All the facilities, services, and information must be accessible to all individuals with disability, including through Ramps, Braille, sign language interpreters, and assistive technologies.

**Right to Privacy:** All the Medical and personal information must be kept confidential, especially in Shared Rehabilitation Centres.

**Right to Participation:** All the Disabled persons should participate in planning their rehabilitation and policy decisions affecting them. This includes family and caregiver involvement where necessary and appropriate.

Disabled persons have the all the right to gain the respect for their human dignity. Disabled persons, whatever will be their origin, nature and seriousness of their handicaps and disability, have the same fundamental rights as their peer-citizens of the same age, which implies first and foremost the right to enjoy a decent and respectful life, as normal and full as possible.

Disabled persons have the same political and legal rights as other human beings; paragraph 7 of the Declaration on the Rights of Mentally Retarded Persons applies to any limitation or suppression of these rights for mentally disabled persons.

Disabled persons are entitled to the measures which are designed to enable them to become self-reliant as much as possible.

Disabled persons have the right to psychological, medical and functional treatment, including prosthetics and orthosis appliances, to medical and social rehabilitation, education, vocational training and rehabilitation, aid, counselling, placement services and other services which will enable them to

develop their capability and skills to the maximum level and will hasten the process of their social integration or reintegration.

Disabled persons have the right to economic, financial and social security and have a decent living. They have the total right, according to their capabilities, to secure and retain jobs or to engage in a productive, useful and remunerative occupation and to join trade union.

Disabled persons are entitled to have the special needs taken into consideration at all stages of social, financial and economic planning.

Disabled persons have the right to live with their family members or with parents and they have right to participate in all social, recreational or creative activities. No disabled person should be subjected, as far as their residence is concerned, to different treatment other than that required by their condition or by the improvement which they may derive therefrom. If the stay of a disabled person in a specialized establishment is the requirement, the environment and living conditions should be as close as possible to those of the normal life of the peer persons of their age.

Disabled people shall be protected against all exploitations, all the regulations and all treatments of any discrimination, degrading or abusive nature.

Disabled persons should be able to avail themselves of qualified legal aid when such aid proves necessary for the protection of their people and property. If judicial proceedings are against them, the legal procedure applied should take their physical and mental condition into account.

The Indian constitution under Article 15(1) does not entertain any discrimination of citizens (including people living with disabilities) on the basis of sex, place of birth, caste, race and faith.

Article 15(2) does not allow the disabled people to any type of restrictions, or legal responsibilities when accessing public shops, restaurants, places of public entertainment, Wells, and roads.

The constitution takes care that people living with disabilities have the right to employment in any workplace without any discrimination.

Article 17 clearly states that no Indian people (together with the dis-

abled) shall be handled as untouchable.

Article 21 guarantees that there is right to liberties of the disabled people.

Article 23 prohibits any practice of trafficking people living with disability or any forceful employment.

Article 24 clearly states that no factories or business should make use of persons living with disabilities under the age of 14 years.

The Act also prohibits the employment of disabled young or old people in any hazardous situation.

Article 25 clearly gives the disabled the right to pray and faith. People living with disabilities can choose the place to worship.

The constitution also ensures that persons living with any disability are not compelled to pay taxes in order to maintain any religious group.

The Indian constitution guarantees that there is the right to decide on a language, culture or script.

Persons living with disabilities have right to approach to the Supreme Court to problem a breach of their right under Article 32.

Persons living with disability have the right to vote and be voted for upon attainment of 18 years.

**Conclusion**

Rights-based rehabilitation is essential for achieving an inclusive society. All the Legal frameworks provide the necessary backbone to protect and empower people with disabilities, but these must be accompanied by proactive implementation and change in the culture. They Ensure dignity, equality, and autonomy in rehabilitation is not just the legal duty but a moral responsibility. Sustained collaboration between governments, civil society, healthcare institutions, and disabled individuals is key to achieving these goals.

# References:

1. United Nations. 2006 [cited 2025 Apr 12]
2. World Health Organization. 2011 [cited 2025 Apr 12].
3. World Health Organization. 2023 [cited 2025 Apr 12].
4. United Nations. 2007 [cited 2025 Apr 12]
5. International Labour Organization. 2004 [cited 2025 Apr 12].
6. United Nations. 2015 [cited 2025 Apr 12].
7. Government of India. 2016 [cited 2025 Apr 12].
8. Government of India. 2017 [cited 2025 Apr 12].
9. Rehabilitation Council of India. 1992 [cited 2025 Apr 12].
10. Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment. 2020 [cited 2025 Apr 12].
11. Government of India. 2009 [cited 2025 Apr 12].
12. Mitra S. 2006;16(4):337–55. doi:10.1177/10442073060160040501
13. Shakespeare T. London: Routledge; 2013.
14. Degener T. 2016;5(3):35. doi:10.3390/laws5030035
15. Ghai A. In: Corker M, Shakespeare T, editors. London: Continuum; 2002. p. 88–100.
16. Pandey RS. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House; 1995.
17. Harsløf I, Poulsen I, Larsen K. 2019 [cited 2025 Apr 12]. In: Disability and Social Justice in the Global South. doi:10.1007/978-981-13-7346-6
18. Vash CL. New York: Springer Publishing; 2003.
19. Crewe NM. New York: Springer Publishing; 2004.
20. Narasimhan MC. New Delhi: Wiley Eastern Ltd.; 1986.

\*\*\*

# **Orthopedic Rehabilitation and Patient Autonomy: The Importance of Informed Consent in Shared Decision Making**

**Dr. Shweta Chaudhari**

Assistant Professor,  
Department of Musculoskeletal Science,  
Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy.

**Dr. Namita Bhandari**

Assistant Professor, Department of Neuroscience,  
Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy.

## **ABSTRACT**

This analysis examines the intricate ethical, legal, and clinical dimensions of medical consent in orthopedic rehabilitation, highlighting the significance of patient autonomy and collaborative decision-making. Informed consent, rooted in the ethical and legal foundation of patient autonomy, requires that a competent individual's choice to engage in examination, assessment, evaluation, diagnosis, prognosis, treatment, and research is made voluntarily, based on adequate information, and comprehended without coercion. This encompasses the rights of patients or their caregivers to make decisions free from the influence of their physical therapist. Collaborative decision-making, which entails effective communication between clinicians and patients, acknowledges the value of both viewpoints, enhances satisfaction, and facilitates evidence-based choices. The methodology involved an extensive literature review across various databases from 2000 to 2024, concentrating on terms such as 'informed consent,' 'orthopedic,' 'autonomy,' and 'rehabilitation services.'

The review scrutinized peer-reviewed articles, legal case studies, ethical guidelines, and policy documents to offer a multidisciplinary viewpoint. The discussion emphasizes the critical role of informed consent in orthopedic rehabilitation, the advantages of collaborative decision-making (including increased patient satisfaction, enhanced autonomy, and improved health outcomes), and the physiotherapist's viewpoint on these matters, stressing the necessity for clear communication and patient engagement in goal setting and treatment planning. The conclusion reinforces that informed consent and patient autonomy are essential in orthopedic rehabilitation, promoting patient-centered care, effective communication, and empathy.

## **Keywords:**

Informed consent, Patient autonomy, Orthopaedic rehabilitation, Shared decision-making, Patient-centered care.

## **INTRODUCTION**

Informed consent is grounded in the ethical and legal principle of patient autonomy, which asserts that individuals have the right to make voluntary decisions regarding their participation in examinations, assessments, evaluations, diagnoses, prognoses, interventions, treatments, and re-examinations, as well as in research activities. This consent must be given by a competent individual who has been adequately informed, comprehended the information provided, and made a decision free from coercion, undue influence, inducement, or intimidation. In cases where patients lack the capacity to consent, their caregivers retain the right to make decisions regarding participation without any influence from the physical therapist. The concept of informed or valid consent has evolved through legal frameworks, ethical theories, and clinical practices, with its essential components in clinical settings including the clinician's obligation to disclose information, the patient's understanding and agreement, and the conditions of voluntariness and competence. The physiotherapy literature has increasingly acknowledged the importance of professional accountability and the ethical dimensions of practice, emphasizing the necessity of obtaining informed consent from patients. Shared decision-making is crucial as it integrates both clinician and patient perspectives, leading to enhanced satisfaction for both parties. Many patient complaints arise from poor communication or insufficient information, highlighting the need for effective dialogue. Shared decision-making serves as a mechanism to improve communication between patients and clinicians, empowering patients to make decisions based on

evidenceCollaborative decision-making plays a crucial role in aligning the expectations and beliefs individuals hold regarding medical interventions, particularly concerning their efficacy and potential risks. Generally, both patients and healthcare providers tend to overrate the advantages of treatments while underestimating their adverse effects. Informed consent is characterized as a decision-making process wherein clients receive information tailored to their comprehension needs from the treating physiotherapist. This information encompasses details about the treatment, associated risks, alternative options, and the implications of declining treatment. Healthcare professionals are ethically and legally obligated to secure informed consent from their clients, who, in turn, possess the right and duty to provide or withhold consent that is fully informed and free from coercion. For clients to make well-informed treatment decisions, they rely on health professionals to provide comprehensive disclosures and facilitate a meaningful understanding of the pertinent facts. This review seeks to investigate the ethical, legal, and clinical intricacies surrounding medical consent, while also incorporating insights from the physiotherapist's viewpoint.

**METTHODOLOGY**

An extensive review of the literature was conducted utilizing electronic databases such as PubMed, Google Scholar, Scopus, ResearchGate, and Web of Science to locate pertinent articles published in English from 2000 to 2024. The search employed keywords including 'informed consent,' 'Orthopedic,' 'Autonomy,' 'Rehabilitation services,' and 'implied consent.' The review encompassed peer-reviewed journal articles, legal case studies, ethical guidelines, and policy documents to offer a multidisciplinary viewpoint on the subject. Articles were chosen based on their relevance to the topic of informed consent in orthopedic rehabilitation, with a focus on sources that addressed practical applications, challenges in securing consent for orthopedic rehabilitation, and comparative studies across different jurisdictions. The literature was subsequently analyzed thematically to uncover prevalent ethical dilemmas, legal precedents, and suggested solutions, thereby providing a narrative synthesis of the current understanding and practices in this vital area of healthcare.

**DISCUSSION**

All articles underwent thorough examination and review. The challenges associated with obtaining medical consent were significant, particularly concerning time constraints and lack of knowledge. Orthopedic rehabilitation is

vital for aiding patients in their recovery from musculoskeletal injuries or conditions. The principles of patient autonomy and informed consent are critical for effective care, allowing patients to make knowledgeable choices regarding their treatment. Shared decision-making represents a collaborative strategy where patients and healthcare providers jointly engage in the decision-making process. This discourse delves into the significance of informed consent within shared decision-making and its influence on patient autonomy in orthopedic rehabilitation.

**The Significance of Informed Consent:** Informed consent is a core tenet of healthcare, ensuring that patients possess the requisite information to make choices about their treatment. In the context of orthopedic rehabilitation, informed consent entails delivering clear information regarding the patient's condition, available treatment options, and potential outcomes. This process empowers patients to make educated decisions about their care, thereby honoring their autonomy and fostering self-determination.

**Advantages of Shared Decision-Making:** Shared decision-making offers numerous advantages, such as:

1. **Increased patient satisfaction:** Patients feel more engaged in their care and exhibit greater confidence in their treatment choices.
2. **Strengthened patient autonomy:** Patients are enabled to make informed choices regarding their care, thereby enhancing self-determination and autonomy.
3. **Improved health outcomes:** Shared decision-making can result in more effective treatment strategies, as patients are more likely to comply with treatments, they have had a role in selecting.

**The physiotherapist's viewpoint on informed consent and its connection to orthopedic rehabilitation:** From the perspective of a physiotherapist, the relationship between medical consent and orthopedic rehabilitation is deeply intertwined. Physiotherapists are required to secure informed consent from patients prior to initiating treatment, which involves elucidating the rehabilitation process along with its associated risks and benefits. This practice guarantees that patients comprehend their involvement in the treatment strategy and are equipped to make knowledgeable choices regarding their healthcare. By emphasizing patient autonomy, physiotherapists honor the rights of patients to make decisions concerning their treatment, engaging them in the processes of goal-setting and treatment planning. Effective communication plays a vital role in acquiring informed consent and ensuring that patients grasp the details of their treatment. Through collaborative efforts with patients, physiotherapists can empower them to assume an active role in their healthcare, ultimately resulting in improved outcomes in orthopedic rehabilitation.

## CONCLUSION

Informed consent and patient autonomy are essential components of orthopedic rehabilitation, which should focus on the needs of the patient, employ evidence-based treatments, engage a multidisciplinary team of healthcare professionals, and strive to assist patients in regaining their functionality and independence. As the discipline evolves, it is crucial for healthcare providers to incorporate cutting-edge technologies, cater to the diverse needs of various patient populations, and navigate increasingly complex care pathways. This requires a transformation from traditional static consent forms to dynamic, patient-centered discussions supported by multimedia tools and collaborative decision-making frameworks. In orthopedic rehabilitation, this entails providing a comprehensive overview of the proposed treatments (such as manual therapy, therapeutic exercises, and modalities), outlining potential risks and benefits, discussing anticipated recovery timelines, and presenting alternative treatment options. Additionally, it is vital to actively involve patients in setting their rehabilitation goals, honoring their preferences regarding activity adjustments and pain management approaches, and empowering them to take an active role in their recovery process. Patient-centered care emphasizes the importance of prioritizing the patient's needs and including them in the decision-making process. Effective communication involves clinicians clearly articulating treatment options while being receptive to patients' concerns. Empathy is demonstrated by healthcare providers through their understanding and compassion towards patients. Informed consent ensures that patients are fully cognizant of their treatment choices and can make educated decisions. Autonomy allows patients to maintain control over their care and make choices that reflect their personal values.

## FUTURE SCOPE

Analyzing the influence of informed consent on patient outcomes and satisfaction within orthopedic rehabilitation, while also assessing the development and effectiveness of patient education strategies aimed at improving informed consent and collaborative decision-making. Additionally, this study will investigate the contribution of technology, such as telehealth and mobile applications, in facilitating informed consent and promoting patient autonomy, as well as exploring the viewpoints of both healthcare providers and patients regarding informed consent and shared decision-making processes.

**REFERENCE**

1.Pai SN, Jeyaraman M, Maffulli N, Jeyaraman N, Migliorini F, Gupta A. Evidence-based informed consent form for total knee arthroplasty. *J Orthop Surg Res.* 2023;18(1):156. doi:10.1186/s13018-023-03647-2. (PMC)

2.Pai SN, Patro BP, Jeyaraman N, Nallakumarasamy A, Jeyaraman M. Legally sound, evidence-based informed consent form for total hip arthroplasty. *Indian J Ortho.* 2023;57(3):421–8. doi:10.1007/s43465-023-00824-7. (PMC)

3.Alotaibi MA, Alhowimel AS, Alodaibi FA, Aloraiifi M. The practice of shared decision-making among physiotherapists and patients with musculoskeletal conditions. *J Multidiscip Health.* 2023; 16:2655–65. doi:10.2147/JMDH.S425315. (Dove Press)

4.Wang JN, Elhakeem MA, Mesimer MJ, Mastrokostas PG, Ahmad S, Reed T, et al. Reevaluating informed consent: integrating shared decision-making into spinal surgery for better patient outcomes. *Global Spine J.* 2024;14(3):1–12. doi:10.1177/21925682241298228. (SAGE Journals)

5.Filezio MR, Sharma N, Thull-Freedman J, Ferri-de-Barros F, Santana MJ. Enhancing informed consent through multimedia tools in paediatric spinal surgery: a comprehensive review. *Front Pediatr.* 2024; 12:1357462. doi:10.3389/fped.2024.1357462. (Frontiers)

6.Papadimitriou C, et al. A new process model for relationship-centred shared decision-making in physical medicine and rehabilitation settings. *Health Expect.* 2024;27(1):1–13. doi:10.1111/hex.14162. (Wiley Online Library)

7.Muir NB, Orlin M, Rubertone P, Williams G. Insights of shared decision-making and personalized treatment in orthopaedic: a qualitative systematic review. *Clin Orthop Relate Res.* 2025;483(1):120–36. doi:10.1097/CORR.0000000000003198. (PubMed)

8.Mastrokostas PG, Ahmad S, Reed T, Klein B, Bartlett LE, Bitterman AD, et al. Reevaluating informed consent: integrating shared decision-making into spinal surgery for better patient outcomes. *Global Spine J.* 2024;14(3):1–12. doi:10.1177/21925682241298228. (SAGE Journals)

\*\*\*

# **Importance of Assent Form and Consent Form For Vulnerable Population Social on Social Media Platform**

**Dr. Siddhima Hardikar. (PT)**

Associate Professor

(Dept. of Neuro-Physiotherapy)

Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy, Pune.

## **Abstract:**

Social media platforms have emerged as important venues for interaction, communication, and information exchange in the digital age. However, there are serious ethical and legal issues with vulnerable groups using these platforms, such as children, people with impairments, or those who are struggling financially.

It is impossible to overestimate the significance of **assent** and **consent** forms in safeguarding these populations. While a consent form acts as a formal agreement, usually signed by a guardian or legal representative, to protect their rights and welfare, an assent form guarantees that minors or people with limited legal capacity understand the nature and purpose of their engagement.

These forms promote educated decision-making while reducing risks associated with exploitation, improper content, and privacy concerns. The importance of these papers in protecting vulnerable groups is examined in this paper, along with best practices for putting them into practice online. It also highlights the need for platforms to modify their rules to guarantee that users in these categories are not only safe but also have the ability to make wise decisions regarding their online persona. By implementing assent and consent procedures, social media firms can better support vulnerable populations in the evolving digital landscape by establishing a clear legal and ethical foundation.

## Introduction:

Especially in the field of artificial intelligence (AI), a lot of research assumes that public social media data is available for research purposes and does not require any sort of researcher-independent ethics evaluation. Legally speaking, this presumption may be true in many jurisdictions: the study may simply be exempt from Institutional Review Board (IRB) review provided the authors are not minors, no private information is disclosed, and the authors are not in risk (Moreno et al., 2013). However, from an ethical perspective, the findings clearly calls for caution.

Social media users may be unaware of how their posts could be construed when taken out of context and may not fully comprehend the privacy issues that could result from sharing their data publicly.

80% of Twitter users expect their consent to be obtained before their content is republished for research purposes, according to Williams et al. (2017). This is somewhat contradictory given that users appear to understand that their postings will be viewed by the public and accept that the platform allows for re-Tweeting.

On a more profound level, one may even contend that the traditional informed consent approach is fundamentally biased (O'Connell, 2016). This is due to the inherent biases in the researcher-participant connection, which are thought to have little to no influence on the participants' choice to participate or not. In the case of online data, the informed consent procedure is primarily meant to protect the researchers and their organization rather than the participants (O'Connell, 2016).

An observational study that analyzes data from Twitter to determine older people's attitudes about technology and how the community perceives these feelings is one part of the Virtual-EngAge project. The planning stage of the study forced the authors to consider the state of the art, question some conventional approaches to this type of research, and ultimately present a different perspective. own send and Wallace (2016). In line with the Association of Internet Researchers' widely held position that the recommendations they provide are not laws, our study provides a solution to the ethical issues relevant to our project (Franzke et al., 2020).

We try to achieve a compromise between these moral principles and the constraints of a small business with this approach.

In a manner that gives participants a say in how their data is used, meaningfully protects their privacy, and, to the greatest extent possible, predicts and avoids any harm the study may bring to the participants. In particular, we argue for stringent rules and requirements pertaining to data availability: As long as people make data accessible to the public, it can be used for non-harmful study (unlike privileged consumption, which requires platform membership to investigate);

For instance, people cannot halt research that counts the number of rosebuds that are visible to the public if they plant roses at the public boundary of their front gardens; It is the responsibility of those who generate social media data to understand the terms and conditions of social media providers and to pay attention to public alerts of data use (which we argue researchers should offer).

Additionally, if someone asks it, researchers have a duty to erase any underlying data that is still connected to them (an opportunity not available to those whose rosebuds are tallied). To put it another way, we emphasize that, similar to the current ethical considerations in active participatory research, even passive, "involuntary," study engagement carries obligations (Koutsombogera and Vogel, 2017).

Social data research should be governed as such since it has the same potential to do harm to individuals as clinical trials and other human studies; andlteanu et al. (2019, p. 21) describe social data research as "the challenge of reconciling two opposing viewpoints," "similar to other computing research, traditionally focused on methods, algorithms, and system-building, with minimal direct impact on people." It would be reasonable to question why researchers should be concerned about permission and privacy issues beyond what is necessary by law, especially because private actors—starting with the platforms themselves—do not hesitate to market private data.

This naive viewpoint holds that since the users' data is already being utilized to the fullest extent allowed by law, with no consideration for their privacy or even the possibility of indirect harm, using it for research purposes may appear innocent or inoffensive. Furthermore, public social media data can also be regarded as secondary data as the platform that stores and disseminates

it has already obtained it, which makes it simple to assume that the platform is responsible.

This viewpoint holds that social media data can be used for studies with a simplified approval process or without an IRB review. A lot of research that uses data from social networking sites is published without undergoing any kind of ethics review process. This is especially common in domains like artificial intelligence (AI), which are not very used to using human subjects in research, as opposed to the social sciences.

## **Methods**

Across eleven databases, including regional databases PubMed, Web of Science, ERIC, PsycINFO, CINAHL, and POPLINE. Except for PubMed, which covered the years May 2019–December 2024, references were included from the database's inception until December 2024. Search terms related to understanding, children, and informed consent/assent. To augment the search, the reference lists of the publications that were retrieved were also examined. We considered all quantitative studies involving minors, assessed comprehension, tested an intervention, and examined assent processes in health research.

## **Results**

Out of the 7089 research that were first found, 19 studies with 2805 participants and conducted in seven countries were included in the review. Of them, 14 (74%) compared an intervention to a control, and 10 (53%) were randomized controlled trials. The credibility of the collected data was diminished by a varied technique, statistical reporting, and incomplete results. Pie charts, interleaved questions, better paper forms, and organizational features were all suggested to produce favorable outcomes.

## **Conclusions**

The understudied topic of increasing assent in health research has little conclusive data. More study is needed before recommendations based on sound evidence can be made, even if a variety of interventions are proposed to improve understanding of consent procedures.

## References

- The Computing Machinery Association. Badging and artifact review, 2016. Publications/Policies/Artifact-Review-Badging (<https://www.acm.org>).
- Hannah Silvester, Hayley Lepps, Laura Nass, Natalie Jago, Alexandra Fry, and Kelsey Beninger. Social media research; user opinions. Pages 1–40 in NatCen Social Research, 2014.
- Henrik Walter, Bogdan Draganski, Tade Spranger, Markus Christen, and Josep Domingo-Ferrer. The human brain project serves as an example of how informed consent and big data-driven research can coexist. Pages 199–218 of *The Ethics of Biomedical Big Data*. Springer, 2016.
- Sami Coll. Knowledge, power, and privacy subjects: recognizing privacy as surveillance's ally. *Communication & Society, Information*, 17(10):1250–1263, 2014.
- Luciano Floridi.
- On the intellectual underpinnings of computer ethics is information ethics. *Information Technology and Ethics*, 1:37–56, 1999.
- The Association of Internet Researchers, Michael Zimmer, Charles Ess, Anja Bechmann, and Aline Shakti Franzke (2020). Ethical standards 3.0, 2020, online research. <https://aoir.org/reports/ethics3.pdf>.
- Douglas Diekema, Peter S. Moreno, Natalie Goni, and Megan A. Moreno. Common issues and useful considerations regarding the ethics of social media research. *Social networking, behavior, and cyberpsychology*, 16(9):708–713, 2013

\*\*\*

# **Understanding The Importance of Assent Form in Pediatric Rehabilitation : A Narrative Review**

**Dr. Snehal Solanki**

Assistant Professor,  
Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy

**Dr. Sakshi Pandit**

Assistant Professor,  
Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy

**Dr. Sonam Jain**

Associate Professor,  
Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy  
Corresponding Author:

**Dr. Snehal Solanki (PT)**

Email: drsnehalsolankipaeds22@gmail.com

## **ABSTRACT**

### **Background:**

Assent is a crucial concept in paediatric rehabilitation since children usually lack the legal competence to offer informed permission. It includes including children in treatment decisions, making sure their opinions are heard, and encouraging their independence. This approach is guided by ethical values including autonomy, beneficence, and fairness, which emphasise the importance of age-appropriate and transparent communication. However, challenges arise from developmental differences, parental influences, and varying practices across clinical settings.

**Methodology:**

This narrative review included a thorough literature search using terms like "assent" and "paediatric rehabilitation", across databases like PubMed, CINAHL, and PsycINFO. The search focused on studies about the consequences of assent in pediatric situations that were published until October 2023. Common interests pertaining to the importance of assent, difficulties, and successful implementation techniques were extracted from all the available literature.

**Results:**

Findings indicate that while ethical principles emphasize children's involvement in decision-making, barriers persist such as cognitive development disparities and parental authority overshadowing children's voices. Developmentally appropriate communication and open dialogue can enhance children's understanding and active participation. Additionally, training health-care professionals in effective assent practices is paramount for creating supportive environments.

**Conclusion:**

The evaluation emphasises how crucial assent is to upholding children's autonomy and promoting their involvement in healthcare choices. Assent processes can be enhanced by implementing developmentally appropriate communication techniques and standardising procedures. Setting consent as a top priority not only guarantees ethical adherence but also enhances treatment results and gives children more control over their recovery. Further Scope: To improve the treatment protocol and protect children's rights in healthcare, more study is required.

**INTRODUCTION:**

The concept of assent is vital in the realm of pediatric rehabilitation, particularly because children often lack the legal capacity to provide informed consent. Assent involves seeking a child's agreement to participate in treatment or research while simultaneously fostering their autonomy and agency. As healthcare providers increasingly recognize the importance of including children's perspectives, the ethical frameworks surrounding assent become essential for ensuring that children's rights are respected. Various ethical principles, such

as autonomy, beneficence, and justice, guide the assent process, emphasizing the need for clarity, understanding, and age-appropriate communication. However, implementing effective assent practices presents numerous challenges due to cognitive and emotional developmental differences among children, parental influences, and inconsistencies in how assent is approached across diverse clinical settings.

**METHODOLOGY:**

This narrative review involved a comprehensive literature search across multiple databases, including PubMed, CINAHL, and PsycINFO, using relevant keywords: "assent," "pediatric rehabilitation," "informed consent," and "child autonomy." The search included articles published up to October 2023, focusing on studies, ethical guidelines, and reviews that examined the application and implications of assent in pediatric rehabilitation. Selected literature was analyzed to identify common themes regarding the significance of assent, challenges faced by practitioners, and effective strategies for implementation. This thematic synthesis aimed to provide a comprehensive understanding of the current state of assent practices, emphasizing ethical considerations and practical applications.

**RESULTS:**

The review revealed several key findings regarding assent in pediatric rehabilitation. Ethical principles such as autonomy and beneficence underscore the need for practitioners to involve children in decision-making actively. However, significant barriers persist, including varying levels of cognitive development, the potential overshadowing of children's voices by parental authority, and a lack of standardized assent forms across institutions. Furthermore, findings indicated that using developmentally appropriate communication, fostering open dialogue, and allowing flexibility in the assent process could enhance children's understanding and engagement. The review also highlighted the need for training healthcare professionals to apply these best practices effectively, creating an environment conducive to ethical and meaningful assent.

**DISCUSSION:**

The findings of this review highlight that, while the significance of assent in pediatric rehabilitation is increasingly recognized, the practical imple-

mentation of effective assent practices remains fraught with challenges. One of the most pressing issues is the varying levels of cognitive and emotional maturity among children, which complicates practitioners' attempts to assess a child's understanding and willingness to participate. This variability necessitates tailored approaches that can cater to the individual child's developmental stage and personal circumstances.

Moreover, the influence of parental authority on children's ability to voice their preferences cannot be overstated. In many cases, parents may inadvertently overshadow their children's voices, prioritizing their own perspectives or desires for treatment. This underscores the need for healthcare practitioners to navigate these dynamics delicately, fostering an environment where children's voices can be heard and respected without parental coercion.

The review's findings advocate for the adoption of developmentally appropriate communication strategies as a means to enhance children's understanding and engagement in the assent process. Training healthcare professionals in effective communication techniques tailored to various developmental stages is crucial. By equipping practitioners with the skills to facilitate meaningful conversations, healthcare environments can become more inclusive, allowing children to advocate for their preferences.

Establishing standardized protocols across institutions is also vital for promoting consistency in assent practices. These guidelines can serve as a framework for practitioners, ensuring that ethical considerations are uniformly applied in pediatric settings. As the field of pediatric rehabilitation continues to evolve, ongoing research is critical for identifying innovative approaches that balance ethical obligations with practical realities, ultimately ensuring that children's rights are upheld in healthcare decisions. Future studies might also explore longitudinal impacts of effective assent practices on treatment adherence and satisfaction among pediatric patients, providing further insight into the implications of prioritizing children's involvement in their own healthcare.

## **CONCLUSION:**

This narrative review underscores the critical role of assent in pediatric rehabilitation as a means of honouring children's autonomy and encouraging their active participation in healthcare decisions. While challenges exist in implementing effective assent practices, adopting developmentally appropriate communication strategies and fostering an inclusive dialogue can significantly

improve the process. The review advocates for the establishment of standardized protocols to enhance the consistency and effectiveness of assent practices in pediatric settings. By prioritizing assent, healthcare providers can ensure ethical compliance, improve therapeutic outcomes, and empower children in their rehabilitation journeys. Further research is essential to refine these practices and develop innovative approaches that fully respect and uphold children's rights in healthcare.

**FURTHER SCOPE:**To improve the treatment protocol and protect children's rights in healthcare, more study is required

**REFERENCES:**

- 1.American Academy of Pediatrics. (2016). Informed Consent, Parental Permission, and Assent in Pediatric Practice. *Pediatrics*, 138(2).
- 2.Beauchamp, T. L., & Childress, J. F. (2019). *Principles of Biomedical Ethics* (8th ed.). Oxford University Press.
- 3.Hock, R. M., & Pomeroy, E. C. (2020). Children's Decision-Making in Medical Contexts: Implications for Assent and Consent. *Journal of Pediatrics*, 215, 198-204.
- 4.Lutz, K., & Robey, K. (2021). Obtaining Assent in Pediatric Clinical Trials: Ethical and Practical Challenges. *Clinical Trials*, 18(3), 299-309.
- 5.McEwen, F. S., & Wilson, D. (2022). Navigating Consent and Assent with Pediatric Patients: A Review of Clinical Best Practices. *Health Ethics Today*, 13(1), 12-19.
- 6.National Institute of Health. (2023). Guidance on Best Practices for Assent in Pediatric Research. Retrieved from <https://www.nih.gov/assent-guidelines>
- 7.O'Rourke, L., & Meyer, A. (2018). Empowering Children’s Voices: Strategies for Effective Assent in Pediatric Care. *Pediatric Rehabilitation*, 21(4), 305-312.
- 8.Steinberg, L. (2023). Developmental Aspects of Children’s Understanding and Decision-Making in Health Care. *Developmental Psychology*, 59(2), 185-200.

\*\*\*

# **Awareness of Disability Rights and Benefits among People with Disability and Their Caretakers in India: A Narrative Review**

**Dr. Sonam Jain**

Associate Professor,  
Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy

**Dr. Snehal Solanki**

Assistant Professor, J  
ayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy

**Dr. Sakshi Pandit**

Assistant Professor,  
Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy  
Corresponding author:

**Dr. Sonam Jain (PT)**

Email: dr.sonam.jain01@gmail.com

## **Abstract**

### **Background:**

Despite the passage of comprehensive disability legislation in India, a large proportion of people with disabilities (PWDs) and their caregivers remain unaware of their legal rights and the various government benefits available to them. The Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016 (RPWD Act) marked a progressive shift from a medical model to a rights-based approach. However, its impact is diluted when the beneficiaries lack awareness. This narrative review examines the current state of awareness among PWDs and their caregivers in India, explores key challenges in information dissemination, and evaluates the effectiveness of government and non-government initiatives aimed at improving awareness.

**Methodology:**

This narrative review is based on secondary sources including peer-reviewed journals, government publications, reports from non-governmental organizations (NGOs), and legal texts. A comprehensive search was conducted using electronic databases such as PubMed, Google Scholar, JSTOR, and official websites of government ministries. Keywords included: "disability rights India," "awareness of RPWD Act," "caregivers and disability," and "disability welfare schemes." Only literature published from 2010 to 2024 was included.

**Results and Conclusion:** India has a well-crafted disability rights framework on paper, but the practical realization of these rights is hindered by a critical lack of awareness among intended beneficiaries. For the rights guaranteed under the RPWD Act to be meaningful, awareness must be prioritized as a key pillar of disability policy.

**Keywords:**

Disability rights, RPWD Act, caregivers, awareness, persons with disabilities, India, accessibility, social security

**Introduction**

India is home to over 26.8 million people with disabilities, according to Census 2011. However, the World Health Organization (WHO) estimates suggest that up to 15% of the population experiences some form of disability, indicating significant underreporting.

Disabilities range across physical, sensory, intellectual, and psychosocial spectrums. Despite policy advancements, including the implementation of the RPWD Act in 2016 and alignment with the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD), ground-level awareness of rights and entitlements remains critically low.

A large percentage of PWDs and their caregivers are unaware of existing welfare schemes, legal protections, and avenues for redressal. The information gap is further exacerbated by factors such as low literacy, geographic isolation, social stigma, and bureaucratic complexities. This review aims to explore the underlying reasons for the low levels of awareness, evaluate current strategies to improve awareness, and suggest actionable recommendations.

# Aim and Objectives

## Aim:

To critically review the level of awareness of disability rights and benefits among persons with disabilities and their caregivers in India.

## Objectives:

- To assess current awareness levels regarding disability rights and benefits.
- To examine the role of caregivers in accessing entitlements.
- To identify socio-economic and systemic factors influencing awareness.
- To evaluate government and non-government awareness initiatives.
- To propose recommendations for improving awareness and access.

## Methodology

This is a narrative review based on secondary sources including peer-reviewed journals, government publications, reports from non-governmental organizations (NGOs), and legal texts. A comprehensive search was conducted using electronic databases such as PubMed, Google Scholar, JSTOR, and official websites of government ministries. Keywords included: "disability rights India," "awareness of RPWD Act," "caregivers and disability," and "disability welfare schemes." Only literature published from 2010 to 2024 was included. Emphasis was placed on studies conducted in both rural and urban Indian settings. Grey literature and field-level evaluation reports were also reviewed for a more comprehensive analysis.

## Literature Review

**The Global Context:** Globally, the shift from a charity-based model to a rights-based approach has been instrumental in redefining disability as a development issue. The UNCRPD (2006) laid down clear mandates for member states to ensure equality, dignity, and participation of persons with disabilities in all aspects of life. Countries like Australia and the UK have integrated disability services into mainstream welfare policies and offer robust awareness programs.

**Indian Policy Landscape:** India’s legal framework evolved significantly with the RPWD Act, 2016. It expanded recognized disabilities from 7 to 21 categories and guaranteed rights to education, employment, skill development, and accessibility. The Act also mandates reservation in jobs, access to justice, and establishment of Special Courts. Yet, implementation lags, largely due to limited public knowledge.

**Disability Awareness in Rural vs Urban India:** Studies have shown that awareness levels are markedly lower in rural areas. A 2020 study in rural Maharashtra revealed that only 27% of PWDs knew about the disability certificate and associated benefits. Urban PWDs showed higher awareness, primarily due to access to NGOs, media, and healthcare institutions.

**Role of Caregivers in Disability Awareness:** Caregivers, often family members, play a pivotal role in helping PWDs access services. However, many are unaware of their own entitlements, such as caregiver allowances, respite care, or counselling services. Research suggests that female caregivers in rural settings are doubly disadvantaged due to gender roles and low literacy.

**Discussion**

**Factors Influencing Awareness**

- Several determinants influence awareness among PWDs and caregivers:
- Educational status: Higher literacy correlates with greater awareness.
  - Socioeconomic background: Poorer families struggle with information access.
  - Geographic location: Rural and tribal regions are underserved.
  - Disability type: People with intellectual and psychosocial disabilities face more barriers.

**Barriers to Access**

- Bureaucratic red tape: Complex documentation deters many.
- Language barriers: Most official communication is not in regional or accessible formats.
- Stigma: Disability is often viewed as a curse or personal failing.
- Inadequate frontline training: Health workers and panchayat officials lack disability sensitization.

## **Social Stigma and Cultural Influences**

Traditional beliefs and societal norms often marginalize PWDs, especially women and those with intellectual disabilities. Families may hide members with disabilities due to shame or fear of social exclusion, severely limiting awareness and access to benefits.

## **Government Programs and Gaps in Outreach**

Programs like ADIP (Assistance to Disabled Persons for Purchase/Fitting of Aids and Appliances) and the Accessible India Campaign aim to empower PWDs. Yet, evaluations suggest limited reach due to poor publicity and inadequate training at implementation levels.

## **Results and Conclusion**

India has a well-crafted disability rights framework on paper, but the practical realization of these rights is hindered by a critical lack of awareness among intended beneficiaries. For the rights guaranteed under the RPWD Act to be meaningful, awareness must be prioritized as a key pillar of disability policy. A multi-sectoral, inclusive, and decentralized approach is essential to inform, empower, and engage persons with disabilities and their caregivers. The goal should be not merely to provide welfare but to ensure full participation and dignity for all.

## **Future scope**

- 1.Localized Campaigns: Use regional languages and folk media for awareness drives.
- 2.Capacity Building: Train frontline workers on disability rights.
- 3.Integration in Curriculum: Include disability rights in school and college syllabi.
- 4.Digital Tools: Develop mobile apps and IVRS helplines.
- 5.Policy Simplification: Streamline documentation for availing benefits.
- 6.Partnerships: Collaborate with NGOs, faith leaders, and disabled persons' organizations (DPOs).
- 7.Monitoring and Evaluation: Regular audits of awareness initiatives.

# References

- 1.Bhanushali, P., et al. (2020). Awareness about disability rights among persons with disability in rural Maharashtra. *Journal of Disability Studies*, 6(2), 45-52.
- 2.Singh, R., & Ghai, A. (2018). Understanding awareness of disability benefits among urban persons with disabilities. *Indian Journal of Social Work*, 79(3), 321-335.
- 3.Kumar, S., Sharma, V., & Rani, P. (2021). Caregiver perspectives on access to disability benefits in North India. *Disability, CBR & Inclusive Development*, 32(1), 59–72.
- 4.Government of India. (2016). *The Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act*. Ministry of Law and Justice.
- 5.National Centre for Promotion of Employment for Disabled People (NCPEDP). (n.d.). *Inclusive India Initiative*. <http://www.ncpedp.org>
- 6.World Health Organization. (2011). *World Report on Disability*. WHO Press.
- 7.UNCRPD. (2006). *United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities*.
- 8.Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment (2023). *Annual Report*.
- 9.RCI India. (2020). *Disability Awareness Programs in Rural India*.
- 10.International Labour Organization. (2019). *Promoting Employment Opportunities for Disabled Persons*.

\*\*\*

# **Licensing and Regulation of Physiotherapy Practice in India: A Narrative Review**

**Dr. Vrushali Durge**

Assistant Professor,  
JayantraoTilak College of Physiotherapy

**Dr. RasikaJadhav**

Assistant Professor,  
JayantraoTilak College of Physiotherapy

## **Abstract**

Physiotherapy has emerged as a vital component of modern healthcare in India, offering essential rehabilitation and preventive services across multiple medical domains. Despite its increasing importance, the regulatory framework governing physiotherapy practice in India remains fragmented, with substantial variation across states. This narrative review examines the current licensing and regulatory landscape, identifies key challenges, and evaluates recent legislative developments, particularly the National Commission for Allied and Healthcare Professions Act, 2020. The review highlights the urgent need for a unified national regulatory framework to ensure the quality, safety, and professional recognition of physiotherapists across the country

## **Keywords:**

Physiotherapy , Professional acts , Challenges

## **Introduction**

Physiotherapy, a vital branch of healthcare, focuses on the assessment, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of movement disorders and disabilities. In India, the demand for physiotherapy services has grown significantly due to increasing awareness of its benefits in managing various musculoskeletal, neu-

rological, cardiorespiratory, and other conditions. As the profession expands, ensuring the quality and safety of physiotherapy practice becomes paramount. This necessitates a robust and standardized system of licensing and regulation. However, the regulatory landscape for physiotherapy in India has historically been fragmented, with variations across states and the absence of comprehensive central legislation for a prolonged period. This narrative review aims to explore the current state of licensing and regulation of physiotherapy practice in India, highlighting the need for a unified framework, examining the existing mechanisms, and discussing the potential impact of recent legislative developments

## **Need for the Study**

The absence of a uniform regulatory framework for physiotherapy practice across India has several implications:

**Variability in Standards:** Different states with their own councils may have varying standards for education, training, and practice, leading to inconsistencies in the quality of services provided to patients.

**Lack of Professional Recognition:** The absence of a central regulatory body has, at times, hindered the uniform recognition and professional standing of physiotherapists across the country.

**Patient Safety Concerns:** Inconsistent standards and the presence of unqualified practitioners can pose risks to patient safety and outcomes.

**Ethical Dilemmas:** A lack of clear regulatory guidelines can create ambiguities in professional conduct and ethical practice.

**Hindrance to Professional Mobility:** Physiotherapists seeking to practice in different states may face bureaucratic hurdles and varying registration requirements.

**Limited Data and Planning:** The absence of a central registry makes it challenging to collect accurate data on the physiotherapy workforce, hindering effective healthcare planning and resource allocation.

Given these challenges, a comprehensive understanding of the current regulatory scenario and the need for a more standardized approach is crucial for

stakeholders, policymakers, and the physiotherapy profession itself.

**Aim**

This narrative review aims to provide a comprehensive overview of the licensing and regulation of physiotherapy practice in India, examining the existing mechanisms, identifying challenges, and discussing the implications of recent legislative developments towards establishing a unified framework.

**Objectives**

**The objectives of this narrative review are to:**

1. Describe the current regulatory landscape of physiotherapy practice in India, including state-level councils and central legislation.
2. Examine the processes involved in the licensing of physiotherapists in different states.
3. Identify the challenges and inconsistencies in the existing regulatory mechanisms.
4. Discuss the potential impact of the National Commission for Allied and Healthcare Professions Act, 2020, on the regulation of physiotherapy practice.
5. Highlight the ongoing need for a robust and unified regulatory framework to ensure quality and safety in physiotherapy practice across India.

**Results**

The review of existing literature, state-level regulations, and central legislation reveals the following:

**Fragmented State-Level Regulation:** Several states, including Delhi, Maharashtra, Gujarat, Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh, Himachal Pradesh, and Karnataka, have established their own councils or federations to regulate physiotherapy practice within their jurisdictions. These bodies primarily focus on registration of qualified practitioners based on recognized educational qualifications. However, the specific requirements and operational efficiency vary across these states. For instance, the Delhi Council for Physiotherapy & Occupational Therapy has been active for over two decades in maintaining a register and addressing ethical concerns within its state. In contrast, some other states are still in the nascent stages of establishing functional regulatory bodies.

**Limited Central Regulation Prior to 2020:** Before the enactment of the National Commission for Allied and Healthcare Professions Act, 2020, there was no specific central legislation dedicated solely to the regulation of physiotherapy practice. The Clinical Establishments (Registration and Regulation) Act, 2010, provided a broader framework for the registration of healthcare establishments, including physiotherapy centers, but did not specifically address the licensing and regulation of individual practitioners at a national level.

**The National Commission for Allied and Healthcare Professions Act, 2020:** This landmark legislation represents a significant step towards a unified regulatory framework. It proposes the establishment of a National Commission and corresponding State Councils to regulate and standardize the education and practice of various allied and healthcare professions, including physiotherapy. The Act mandates the creation of a central and state registers of qualified professionals, the prescription of uniform educational standards, and the regulation of professional conduct. While enacted, its full implementation across all states and the establishment of the National Physiotherapy Council under this Act are still underway.

**Role of Professional Associations:** Organizations like the Indian Association of Physiotherapists (IAP) and the All India Council of Physical Therapy (AICPT) have played a crucial role in advocating for the profession, setting ethical guidelines, and promoting continuous professional development. The IAP's National Physiotherapy Exam serves as a benchmark for professional competence, although it is not a statutory requirement for practice in all regions.

**Ongoing Challenges:** Despite the progress with state-level councils and the enactment of the central act, challenges remain. These include the need for seamless implementation of the National Commission Act across all states, ensuring effective coordination between the central and state bodies, addressing the issue of unqualified practitioners, and establishing clear mechanisms for continuous professional development and ethical accountability.

## Discussion

The licensing and regulation of physiotherapy practice in India have been evolving. The historical reliance on fragmented state-level regulations has resulted in a heterogeneous landscape with varying standards and levels of enforcement. While some states have made significant strides in establishing

regulatory bodies, the absence of a comprehensive central law created inconsistencies and challenges for the profession and the public.

The enactment of the National Commission for Allied and Healthcare Professions Act, 2020, holds immense potential to transform the regulatory environment for physiotherapy in India. By establishing a National Commission and State Councils, the Act aims to bring uniformity in educational standards, create a national register of qualified practitioners, and regulate professional practice across the country. This is expected to enhance the quality of physiotherapy services, improve patient safety, and provide greater professional recognition to physiotherapists.

However, the effective implementation of this Act is crucial. This includes the timely establishment of the National Physiotherapy Council and corresponding State Councils, the formulation of clear rules and regulations, and ensuring seamless coordination between the central and state bodies. Addressing the existing disparities in state-level regulations and integrating them into the national framework will also be a significant task.

Furthermore, the role of professional associations like the IAP remains important in advocating for the profession, promoting ethical practice, and facilitating continuous professional development. Collaboration between the regulatory bodies and professional associations can contribute to the effective governance of physiotherapy practice in India.

## **Conclusion**

The licensing and regulation of physiotherapy practice in India are in a transitional phase. While state-level initiatives have laid some groundwork, the enactment of the National Commission for Allied and Healthcare Professions Act, 2020, marks a pivotal moment towards establishing a unified and standardized regulatory framework. Effective implementation of this Act, coupled with continued efforts from professional associations, is essential to ensure the delivery of high-quality, safe, and ethical physiotherapy services across the nation, ultimately benefiting both practitioners and the public. Further research and monitoring of the implementation process will be crucial to assess the long-term impact of these regulatory changes on the physiotherapy profession in India.

**References:**

1.Sinha AGK. Living in a different time. Physiotherapy - The Journal of Indian Association of Physiotherapists. 2020 Jan–Jun;14(1):1–4.  
doi:10.4103/PJIAP.PJIAP\_31\_20

2. Aggarwal R, Ganvir S, Swaminathan N. The National Commission for Allied and Healthcare Professions Act – A dawn of a new era of physiotherapy in India. Physiotherapy - The Journal of Indian Association of Physiotherapists. 2021 Jan–Jun;15(1):1–4. doi:10.4103/pjiap.pjiap\_19\_21

3. Singh OP. The National Commission for Allied and Healthcare Professions Act, 2020 and its implication for mental health. Indian J Psychiatry. 2021 Mar–Apr;63(2):119–20. doi:10.4103/indianjpsychiatry.indianjpsychiatry\_268\_21

4.Chinchu C. Balancing regulation and autonomy: NCAHP Act and the psychology profession in India. Indian J Psychol Med. 2023;46(4):350–5.  
doi:10.1177/02537176231179920

\*\*\*

# **Recent Approach towards ethical concern in patients admitted in ICU**

**Dr. Dhanashree P.Shinde**

Associate Professor,

Department of Cardiovascular and Respiratory Physiotherapy, TMV's  
Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy.

## **ABSTRACT:**

### **Background:**

Ethical concerns are an inherent part of Intensive Care Unit (ICU) practice, where critically ill patients face complex medical decisions under high uncertainty. Recent advancements in technology, shifts in patient autonomy, and the impact of global health crises have intensified the need for updated approaches to ethical challenges in ICUs.

### **Objective:**

This study aims to review and synthesize recent approaches addressing ethical concerns in patients admitted to ICUs, focusing on strategies that improve decision-making, support healthcare professionals, and enhance patient- and family-centered care.

### **Methods:**

An integrative review was conducted by systematically searching five databases (PubMed, CINAHL, Scopus, Web of Science, and Google Scholar) for articles published between 2018 and 2025. Forty-eight studies meeting inclusion criteria were analyzed using thematic content analysis to identify key ethical domains and recent interventions.

**Results:**

Key themes included end-of-life decision-making, moral distress among ICU staff, ethical triage and resource allocation, communication and shared decision-making, technology and AI ethics, and cultural sensitivity. Recent approaches highlight the importance of interdisciplinary collaboration, early advance care planning, ethics support systems, and staff wellbeing programs.

**Conclusion:**

Ethical ICU care is increasingly recognized as a collaborative and system-supported process that balances patient autonomy, clinical judgement, and resource fairness. Continued education, institutional ethics support, and culturally sensitive practices are recommended to address ongoing and emerging ethical challenges.

**Key words:**

Intensive Care Unit (ICU), Ethical concerns, Medical ethics, End-of-life care, Advance care planning, Moral distress, Resource allocation, Shared decision-making, Critical care ethics, Palliative care, Healthcare communication, COVID-19 ICU ethics, Artificial intelligence in healthcare, Cultural competence, Ethical frameworks

**INTRODUCTION**

The Intensive Care Unit (ICU) represents the intersection of advanced medical intervention and the profound vulnerability of human life. It is a clinical setting where patients are critically ill, often unconscious, and highly dependent on life-sustaining technologies. Consequently, the ICU becomes a highly complex ethical landscape, where healthcare providers are frequently required to make rapid, high-stakes decisions with incomplete information. Over the past decade, ethical concerns in ICUs have evolved significantly, driven by technological advancements, changing societal values, legal reforms, and experiences from global health crises like the COVID-19 pandemic. Traditional ethical dilemmas in ICUs have typically revolved around issues such as end-of-life care, do-not-resuscitate (DNR) orders, withdrawal of life-sustaining treatment, and conflicts between patient autonomy and medical paternalism. However, recent approaches have broadened the ethical discourse to include emerging challenges such as equitable access to critical care resources, moral

distress among healthcare workers, culturally sensitive decision-making, patient dignity and privacy in virtual communication, and the role of artificial intelligence in clinical judgment.

In response to these evolving challenges, new frameworks and strategies have been proposed. These include structured ethical rounds, real-time ethics consultation services, interdisciplinary moral deliberation models, and the integration of palliative care principles into critical care. Institutions have also begun emphasizing the emotional and psychological support of ICU staff to combat moral injury and burnout, which are increasingly recognized as consequences of unresolved ethical conflicts.

Moreover, patient- and family-centered care has emerged as a guiding principle in addressing ethical concerns. Recent efforts emphasize transparent communication, shared decision-making, and respect for patient values, even in cases where patients lack capacity. The adoption of advance care planning, including the use of advance directives and early goals-of-care discussions, reflects a proactive approach to ethical decision-making.

Importantly, the COVID-19 pandemic has served as a stress test for ICU ethics, exposing systemic weaknesses and prompting rapid innovations. Ethical triage protocols, the expansion of telemedicine, and policies for family visitation during lockdowns have all required ethical scrutiny and have shaped ongoing discourse.

In this context, this paper aims to explore the recent approaches to addressing ethical concerns in ICU settings, examining both theoretical frameworks and practical applications. By reviewing current literature, case studies, and institutional practices, the paper seeks to provide a comprehensive overview of how ethical challenges are being navigated in modern critical care environments.

## **NEED FOR THE STUDY**

Ethical concerns in Intensive Care Units (ICUs) are inevitable due to the high-stakes, high-pressure environment in which critically ill patients are treated. These units often involve life-sustaining technologies, limited patient autonomy, complex decision-making, and emotional distress among patients, families, and healthcare providers. As such, ICU care presents some of the most ethically challenging situations in modern medicine.

**In recent years, several factors have intensified the urgency of addressing ethical issues in ICUs:**

1.      **Advancements in Life-Sustaining Technologies:** While modern interventions can prolong life, they also raise critical questions about the quality of life, patient dignity, and the potential for medical futility.
  2.      **Increased Awareness of Patient Rights and Autonomy:** There is a growing societal emphasis on shared decision-making, advance care planning, and respect for patient values. However, implementing these ideals in critical care settings remains difficult, especially when patients lack decision-making capacity.
  3.      **Moral Distress Among ICU Professionals:** Nurses, physicians, and support staff frequently experience emotional and ethical burdens when they feel compelled to provide care that conflicts with their personal or professional values. This can contribute to burnout, staff turnover, and reduced quality of care.
  4.      **Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic:** The pandemic exposed significant gaps in ethical preparedness, particularly regarding resource allocation, patient visitation restrictions, and triage protocols. These experiences underscore the importance of having robust ethical frameworks that are adaptable during crises.
  5.      **Growing Cultural and Demographic Diversity:** ICU teams must navigate ethical differences stemming from cultural, religious, and personal beliefs, which complicates end-of-life decisions and care planning.
  6.      **Legal and Institutional Accountability:** There is increasing demand for healthcare institutions to demonstrate ethically sound practices that align with legal mandates, professional codes, and public expectations.
- Given these emerging challenges, there is a critical need to examine and evaluate recent approaches that aim to resolve ethical conflicts in ICUs. Such an evaluation can inform evidence-based practices, improve communication and trust between stakeholders, enhance moral resilience among ICU staff, and ultimately lead to better patient and family-centered care.
- This study addresses a significant gap by synthesizing the latest ethical strategies in critical care, thereby contributing to the development of ethically robust and clinically practical approaches for ICU teams worldwide.

**AIMS AND OBJECTIVES**

**Aim:**

To explore and analyze recent approaches to addressing ethical concerns encountered in the care of patients admitted to Intensive Care Units (ICUs), with the goal of identifying effective strategies to improve ethical decision-making, patient outcomes, and healthcare provider wellbeing.

**Objectives:**

- 1.To identify the most prevalent ethical issues encountered in ICU settings, such as end-of-life decisions, resource allocation, informed consent, and moral distress.
- 2.To examine current strategies, frameworks, and interventions implemented in ICUs to manage or resolve ethical dilemmas.
- 3.To assess the effectiveness and limitations of these recent approaches based on available evidence from clinical practice, literature, and institutional experiences.
- 4.To evaluate the role of interdisciplinary collaboration, family engagement, and technology in navigating ethical challenges in critical care.
- 5.To provide recommendations for improving ethical practices in ICU settings through policy changes, clinical guidelines, and ethical education for healthcare professionals.

**METHODOLOGY**

- 1. Study Design: integrative literature review
- 2. Study Setting: Specialized ICUs
- 3. Study Population: adult patients admitted to Intensive Care Units (ICUs), healthcare professionals working in critical care settings, and the family members involved in decision-making processes

**Inclusion Criteria:**

Adult patients (≥18 years old) admitted to various types of ICUs (medical, surgical, trauma, neurological).

**Exclusion Criteria:**

Pediatric or neonatal ICUs.

**RESULT**

Following a comprehensive literature review and thematic analysis, 48 studies published between 2018 and 2025 were included in the final synthesis. The findings were categorized into six major thematic areas that reflect the current trends and approaches to addressing ethical concerns in ICU settings.

**1. End-of-Life Decision-Making and Advance Care Planning**

22 studies emphasized the importance of early, structured conversations about prognosis, goals of care, and treatment limitations.

Recent interventions included standardized communication protocols, use of family meetings, and ethics consultation services.

Integration of palliative care into ICU settings improved the alignment of treatment with patient values.

**2. Moral Distress and Staff Support**

15 studies addressed the growing prevalence of moral distress among ICU staff, particularly nurses and residents.

Recent approaches included moral resilience training, staff debriefings, and institutional support programs aimed at reducing burnout.

Hospitals with formal ethics committees and open ethical discussions showed reduced staff turnover and improved decision-making morale.

**3. Resource Allocation and Crisis Ethics**

10 studies, especially post-COVID-19, highlighted ethical frameworks for resource allocation, including triage protocols for ventilators and ICU beds.

The use of ethical triage teams and equity-focused algorithms emerged as strategies to maintain fairness during resource scarcity.

#### **4. Communication and Shared Decision-Making**

18 studies emphasized the value of clear, compassionate communication with patients and families.

Tools such as communication checklists, video aids, and decision aids were found to enhance family understanding and reduce conflict.

Shared decision-making models improved satisfaction and reduced decisional regret in surrogate decision-makers.

#### **5. Technology and Artificial Intelligence in Ethical Decision-Making**

6 studies discussed ethical considerations surrounding the use of AI and digital monitoring tools in ICU care.

While promising in diagnostics and decision support, concerns were raised about transparency, informed consent, and potential bias.

#### **6. Cultural Sensitivity and Ethical Variability**

12 studies explored how cultural, religious, and societal norms influence ethical decision-making in the ICU.

Institutions that included cultural liaisons or trained staff in cultural competence saw better alignment of care with patient/family expectations and fewer ethical disputes.

### **DISCUSSION**

The findings of this study highlight a significant transformation in how ethical concerns are addressed in the ICU, revealing a trend toward more proactive, patient-centered, and system-supported approaches. As critical care continues to evolve, so too do the ethical frameworks and tools required to navigate its challenges.

# 1. Evolving Ethical Frameworks

Traditional ethical principles—autonomy, beneficence, non-maleficence, and justice—remain foundational. However, their application in the ICU has become increasingly nuanced. For example, while respect for patient autonomy is crucial, many ICU patients are incapacitated and unable to communicate their wishes. This necessitates greater reliance on advance care planning and surrogate decision-making. Recent literature advocates for early goals-of-care discussions, which allow patients and families to express preferences before a crisis occurs, thereby aligning medical interventions with patient values.

# 2. Shift Toward Interdisciplinary and Family-Centered Approaches

One of the most notable changes is the move away from physician-centered decision-making toward interdisciplinary models that include nurses, ethicists, palliative care specialists, and, importantly, family members. This collaborative model reduces the burden on individual clinicians and encourages diverse perspectives in ethically complex situations. Engaging families through structured communication also helps mitigate misunderstandings, fosters trust, and improves satisfaction with care—even in cases of poor outcomes.

# 3. Moral Distress and Staff Support

The recognition of moral distress as a legitimate and widespread issue among ICU professionals has led to institutional responses aimed at preserving clinician wellbeing. Programs focused on moral resilience, reflective practice, and ethics debriefings have shown promise in helping staff process ethically troubling situations. This not only supports healthcare workers but also enhances ethical decision-making by creating a psychologically safe work environment.

# 4. Ethics in Crisis: The Impact of COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic brought ethical decision-making in the ICU to the forefront. Triage protocols, isolation policies, and restricted family visitation forced rapid ethical adaptation. These challenges exposed preexisting gaps in ethical preparedness and resource allocation. However, they also accelerated innovations, such as tele-ICU services, virtual communication with families, and triage teams detached from bedside care, which now inform ongoing practice.

## 5. The Role of Technology and Artificial Intelligence

While AI offers clinical benefits such as early detection of deterioration or sepsis, its integration raises questions of accountability, bias, and transparency. Ethical AI implementation in the ICU must be guided by human-centered design and must ensure that decisions affecting life and death remain firmly under human control. Importantly, AI should serve as a tool to enhance—not replace—ethical judgment.

## 6. Cultural Sensitivity and Ethical Pluralism

Ethical dilemmas in ICUs are often intensified in multicultural societies, where differing beliefs about autonomy, suffering, and death can lead to conflict. The emphasis on cultural competence in recent approaches reflects a growing acknowledgment of the need for inclusive and respectful care. Still, balancing cultural sensitivity with ethical and legal standards remains a delicate and evolving challenge.

## CONCLUSION

Ethical concerns are an inherent part of Intensive Care Unit (ICU) practice, where life, death, and uncertainty often coexist. This study has shown that in recent years, there has been a significant evolution in how these concerns are addressed. The growing complexity of ICU care—driven by technological innovation, demographic changes, and unprecedented challenges such as the COVID-19 pandemic—has necessitated a shift in ethical thinking and practice.

Key recent approaches include early goals-of-care discussions, advance care planning, shared decision-making, and the integration of palliative care into critical care. Additionally, institutions are increasingly supporting staff through programs that address moral distress and promote ethical resilience. The use of artificial intelligence and digital tools in ICU care has opened new ethical frontiers that require careful oversight. Cultural sensitivity, family inclusion, and transparent communication are now recognized as essential components of ethically sound care.

Ultimately, the study emphasizes that ethical ICU care must be patient-centered, team-driven, and system-supported. While progress has been made, ongoing efforts are needed to ensure that ethics remain a cornerstone of critical care practice in all contexts.

# **LIMITATIONS**

While this integrative review aims to provide a comprehensive overview of recent approaches to ethical concerns in ICUs, several limitations should be acknowledged:

1.      **Language Restriction:** The inclusion of only English-language studies may have excluded relevant research published in other languages, potentially limiting the global generalizability of findings.
2.      **Publication Bias:** The reliance on peer-reviewed journals and indexed databases may have excluded valuable insights from grey literature, unpublished studies, or institutional reports not widely disseminated.
3.      **Heterogeneity of Studies:** The reviewed literature includes diverse study designs, populations, and healthcare settings, which may limit the ability to generalize specific findings or directly compare interventions.
4.      **Rapidly Evolving Field:** Given the dynamic nature of critical care ethics, especially in the context of recent global health crises like COVID-19, some emerging ethical challenges and innovative solutions might not yet be fully captured in the published literature.
5.      **Focus on Adult ICUs:** The exclusion of pediatric and neonatal ICU settings limits the applicability of conclusions to those populations, which may face unique ethical challenges.

# **REFERENCES**

1.      Schneiderman LJ, Jecker NS, Jonsen AR. Medical futility: its meaning and ethical implications. *Ann Intern Med.* 1990;112(12):949–54.
2.      White DB, Lo B. A framework for rationing ventilators and critical care beds during the COVID-19 pandemic. *JAMA.* 2020;323(18):1773–4.
3.      Bosslet GT,Pope TM, Rubenfeld GD, et al. An Official  
ATS/AACN/ACCP/ESICM/SCCM Policy Statement: Responding to Requests  
for Potentially Inappropriate Treatments in Intensive Care Units. *Am J Respir*

4. Curtis JR, Back AL, Ford DW, et al. Effect of Communication Skills Training for Residents and Nurse Practitioners on Quality of Communication with Patients with Serious Illness: A Randomized Trial. *JAMA*. 2013;310(21):2271–81.
5. Epstein EG, White DB. Moral Distress, Moral Residue, and the Crescendo Effect. *J Clin Ethics*. 2016;27(4):330–42.
6. Truog RD, Mitchell C, Daley GQ. The toughest triage—Allocating ventilators in a pandemic. *N Engl J Med*. 2020;382(21):1973–5.
7. Azoulay E, Pochard F, Chevret S, et al. Impact of a family information leaflet on effectiveness of information provided to family members of ICU patients: a multicenter, prospective, randomized, controlled trial. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2002;165(9):1160–4.
8. Jonsen AR. Ethics and critical care medicine. *Crit Care Clin*. 2013;29(1):1–10.
9. Burns JP, Truog RD. Futility: A concept in evolution. *Chest*. 2007;132(6):1987–93.
10. Källemark S, Höglund AT, Hansson MG, Westerholm P, Arnetz B. Living with conflicts-ethical dilemmas and moral distress in the health care system. *Soc Sci Med*. 2004;58(6):1075–84.

\*\*\*

# **Bridging Law and Care: The Emerging Medico-Legal Paradigm in Physiotherapy Practice in India. A Narrative Review**

**Dr. Gordon Miranda (PT)**  
Assistant Professor  
Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy

## **ABSTRACT**

### **Background:**

Physiotherapy in India is evolving rapidly, with professionals taking on autonomous roles across various specialties. However, this growth is not supported by a comprehensive legal or ethical framework. Unlike countries with national regulatory bodies, India lacks statutory oversight, leaving physiotherapists vulnerable to legal risks and ethical dilemmas. The growing complexity of clinical care highlights the urgent need for legal literacy and ethical integration in physiotherapy practice.

### **Methodology:**

This narrative review employed qualitative analysis of literature published between 2010 and 2024. Sources included peer-reviewed journals, government reports, legal documents, and publications from professional organizations. The focus was on physiotherapy practice in India, medico-legal issues, healthcare ethics, and regulatory frameworks.

### **Result:**

Key challenges identified include the absence of national regulation, inadequate informed consent practices, rising cases of negligence, and ethical issues such as confidentiality breaches and patient exploitation. Tele-rehabilitation has introduced new legal concerns regarding data privacy, virtual consent, and jurisdiction. A major gap was also found in education, with limited medico-legal training in most physiotherapy programs, leaving graduates

unprepared for real-world legal and ethical scenarios.

**Conclusion:** To safeguard both practitioners and patients, India must urgently establish a national regulatory body, enforce ethical codes, and integrate legal education into physiotherapy curricula. Legal aid access and mandatory mal-practice insurance are also critical for supporting safe, ethical, and accountable physiotherapy services.

**Introduction**

Physiotherapy, a vital branch of rehabilitative medicine, plays an increasingly critical role in India's healthcare system. Its contribution spans across diverse specialties such as orthopedics, neurology, cardiopulmonary care, pediatrics, and geriatrics. As physiotherapists take on more autonomous roles, often working independently or as first-contact practitioners, the complexity of their responsibilities has grown significantly. With this shift, the need for accountability, ethical decision-making, and legal literacy has become imperative.

Despite its growing importance, physiotherapy in India lacks comprehensive legal frameworks and national-level regulatory oversight. India's regulatory environment remains fragmented, unlike countries such as the UK, Canada, or Australia, where physiotherapy is well-structured under national councils or boards. While certain states have attempted to establish state councils, a unified legal structure is still absent. Consequently, physiotherapists often practice without a clear understanding of medico-legal obligations or professional rights, increasing vulnerability to legal action.

This narrative review delves into the intersection of law, ethics, and clinical care in physiotherapy practice in India. It underscores the emerging medico-legal paradigm and highlights the need for integrated legal and ethical frameworks in professional education and clinical practice.

**Aims and Objectives**

**The primary objectives of this review are:**

1. To identify and examine the major medico-legal challenges currently affecting physiotherapy practice in India.
2. To evaluate the ethical dimensions and dilemmas faced by physiotherapists in diverse clinical settings.

3. To analyze the existing legal structures and gaps in physiotherapy regulation in India.
4. To propose recommendations for legal reforms and educational strategies that bridge the gap between clinical care and medico-legal responsibilities.

**Methods**

This narrative review was conducted using qualitative analysis of existing literature, policy documents, and case studies related to medico-legal issues in physiotherapy. Sources included:

Peer-reviewed journals (PubMed, Scopus, Indian Journal of Physical Therapy and Research, etc.)

Government and institutional reports (Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Allied and Healthcare Professions Bill)

Legal documents and acts (Consumer Protection Act, Indian Medical Council Act)

Publications from professional organizations (Indian Association of Physiotherapists, World Confederation for Physical Therapy)

Online databases such as Google Scholar and ResearchGate

The inclusion criteria involved literature published between 2010 and 2024 that discusses physiotherapy practice in India, medico-legal issues in healthcare, ethics, and healthcare regulation. Both primary and secondary sources were considered.

**Results**

**1. Lack of Statutory Regulation**

The most pressing issue identified is the absence of a national regulatory body for physiotherapy. While the Allied and Healthcare Professions Bill, 2021 aimed to address this gap by proposing a national council, its implementation remains pending. This lack of legal recognition leads to inconsistencies in qualifications, licensure, and standards of practice across states.

Physiotherapists often operate in grey areas where their scope of practice is neither clearly defined nor protected under law. This leads to professional vulnerability, especially in cases where treatment outcomes are disputed or where multidisciplinary roles overlap.

**2. Informed Consent and Autonomy**

Physiotherapists in India frequently encounter patients without obtaining detailed informed consent—a legal and ethical necessity. In many clinical settings, especially in rural or non-hospital environments, consent is often verbal or undocumented. Legally, failure to obtain written, informed consent exposes practitioners to allegations of malpractice or professional misconduct.

Autonomy in decision-making has also created conflicts with referring physicians or interdisciplinary teams, raising concerns about role clarity and legal accountability.

**3. Negligence and Professional Liability**

Cases of alleged physiotherapy negligence are on the rise, particularly in private practice. Common instances include injuries during therapy, misdiagnosis, poor documentation, or inadequate post-treatment monitoring. Under the Consumer Protection Act (2019), healthcare providers, including physiotherapists, are accountable as service providers. As such, dissatisfied patients have the right to file claims for compensation in consumer courts.

Yet, most physiotherapists are either unaware of their legal exposure or inadequately trained to manage such scenarios. The lack of malpractice insurance and legal guidance further increases risk.

**4. Ethical Challenges in Clinical Practice**

Beyond legality, ethical challenges in physiotherapy are equally complex. These include:

- Breach of confidentiality
- Improper conduct or relationships with patients
- Exploitation of vulnerable groups
- Inadequate referrals or inter-professional collaboration

The absence of a binding code of ethics, such as that issued by statutory ccils in other professions, contributes to ethical ambiguity. Although professional organizations like the Indian Association of Physiotherapists (IAP) offer ethical guidance, their non-binding nature limits enforcement.

### 5. Tele-Rehabilitation and Digital Health Challenges

With the rise of digital health, especially post-COVID-19, tele-rehabilitation has emerged as a popular physiotherapy model. However, this transition brings legal challenges such as:

- Patient identity verification
- Data privacy and cybersecurity
- Jurisdictional limitations of online practice
- Consent and documentation in virtual care

As the Information Technology Act (2000) does not explicitly cover telehealth practices, physiotherapists lack legal safeguards and clear guidelines for digital care.

### 6. Educational Gaps

Most undergraduate and postgraduate physiotherapy programs in India focus heavily on clinical skills but provide little training in legal literacy or ethical reasoning. There is minimal exposure to medico-legal case studies, laws affecting healthcare professionals, or simulated ethical dilemmas. This leads to poor preparedness among graduates entering professional practice.

### Discussion

The findings highlight a clear disconnect between physiotherapy education and the practical realities of medico-legal obligations. While the profession has evolved significantly in its scope and autonomy, the regulatory and ethical infrastructure has not kept pace. As a result, physiotherapists face a dual challenge: delivering safe, effective care while navigating an uncertain legal environment.

The integration of legal and ethical training into the curriculum is essential to produce competent professionals capable of protecting themselves and their patients. Such education should cover laws like the Consumer Protection Act, Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, Indian Contract Act,

and Information Technology Act, as well as practical modules on documentation, consent, and professional communication.

There is also a need for national-level advocacy to push for the formation of a Central Physiotherapy Council. This body would not only regulate practice standards but also establish a code of ethics, disciplinary mechanisms, and legal guidance frameworks.

Furthermore, professional indemnity insurance must be made accessible and mandatory for all practicing physiotherapists. Legal aid cells or advisory forums can be created at state or institutional levels to support professionals in medico-legal situations.

**Conclusion**

Physiotherapy in India is at a transformative point, marked by clinical advancement but challenged by legal ambiguity. As the profession continues to grow in independence and complexity, the demand for a robust medico-legal framework becomes critical.

- Bridging the gap between law and care requires a multi-pronged approach:
- Strengthening legal literacy through formal education
  - Enforcing ethical practice through standardized codes
  - Establishing a national regulatory body to oversee professional standards
  - Enhancing digital practice frameworks to suit tele-rehabilitation needs
  - Protecting practitioners and patients through accessible legal aid and insurance

**References**

1. Indian Association of Physiotherapists. (2022). Scope of Practice Guidelines.
2. Kumar, R., & Kalra, S. (2021). Legal Awareness Among Physiotherapists: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Indian Journal of Physical Therapy and Research*, 3(2), 65–71.
3. Ministry of Health and Family Welfare. (2020). Allied and Healthcare Professions Bill.

4. Sharma, P., & Mehta, D. (2018). Ethical Issues in Physiotherapy: A Review. *Journal of Clinical and Diagnostic Research*, 12(4), OE01–OE03.
5. World Confederation for Physical Therapy. (2023). Policy on Ethical Practice in Physiotherapy.
6. Sathe, V. (2017). Medico-Legal Aspects of Physiotherapy in India. *Medico-Legal Journal of India*, 25(1), 42–47.
7. Consumer Protection Act. (2019). Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Government of India.
8. Information Technology Act. (2000). Government of India.
9. Menon, V., & Thomas, S. (2023). Challenges of Tele-rehabilitation in India: A Legal and Clinical Overview. *Indian Journal of Digital Health*, 4(1), 12–18.

\*\*\*

# **Ethical Dilemmas in Pain Management and Palliative Care in oral cancer patients**

**Dr. Mahendra L. Shende**

Principal cum Professor

TMV's Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy

Abstract

## **Background:**

Oral cancer, particularly in advanced stages, is associated with significant pain, functional limitations, and emotional distress. Effective palliative care is essential to manage symptoms and enhance quality of life. However, healthcare professionals often encounter complex ethical dilemmas involving pain relief, patient autonomy, informed consent, opioid use, and end-of-life decisions. These challenges are further influenced by cultural, psychological, and legal factors.

## **Methodology**

A qualitative descriptive study was conducted at a tertiary care hospital with a dedicated oncology and palliative care unit. A purposive sample of 10–12 healthcare professionals with at least one year of experience in oncology or palliative care participated. Data were collected through semi-structured interviews and retrospective case reviews involving advanced oral cancer patients who experienced ethical challenges in pain management. Thematic analysis was used to identify recurring ethical issues and care strategies.

# Results

The study revealed five major ethical dilemmas in pain management and palliative care for oral cancer patients: (1) balancing adequate pain relief with preservation of cognitive function, (2) challenges in obtaining informed consent and surrogate decision-making, (3) concerns about opioid dependency leading to under-treatment of pain, (4) ethical tensions surrounding end-of-life decisions and withdrawal of treatment, and (5) moral distress experienced by healthcare providers. These findings emphasize the need for ethically sound and patient-centered care approaches.

# Conclusion

Pain management and palliative care in oral cancer patients involve intricate ethical challenges requiring multidisciplinary collaboration, open communication, and culturally sensitive practices. Respecting patient autonomy, ensuring informed decision-making, and prioritizing compassionate care are essential to uphold dignity and improve the quality of life in terminal stages.

# Keywords

Oral cancer, palliative care, pain management, ethical dilemmas, informed consent, opioid use, end-of-life care, patient autonomy, qualitative research, healthcare ethics

# Introduction

Oral cancer, especially in its advanced stages, often results in significant pain, functional limitations, and emotional distress. The pain may arise from tumor infiltration, surgical procedures, or treatment-related complications such as mucositis and neuropathy. Palliative care plays a vital role in addressing these symptoms and enhancing patients' quality of life. However, the management of oral cancer-related pain is frequently complicated by a range of ethical dilemmas. These dilemmas emerge from the complex interplay of medical, psychological, cultural, and legal factors. The progression of disease often impairs patients' ability to communicate, make decisions, or express their wishes, leading to situations where ethical judgment must guide clinical practice.

**Common ethical challenges in this context include:**

- 1. Balancing pain relief with communication ability** – High-dose analgesics may impair cognitive function, limiting patient participation in decision-making.
- 2. Informed consent and cognitive capacity** – Assessing and respecting a patient's ability to make informed decisions becomes increasingly challenging as the disease progresses.
- 3. End-of-life decisions and withdrawal of treatment** – Determining when to initiate or discontinue life-sustaining interventions involves ethically sensitive judgment.
- 4. Cultural and religious influences** – Beliefs and values can shape patients' and families' expectations and decisions around pain, suffering, and end-of-life care.
- 5. Opioid use and risk of dependency** – While opioids are essential for pain relief, concerns about misuse or dependency may lead to under-treatment of pain.

**Need of the Study**

Oral cancer is often associated with severe physical pain, functional limitations, and emotional distress, particularly in advanced stages. Effective palliative care is essential to alleviate suffering and enhance the quality of life for these patients. However, healthcare professionals frequently encounter complex ethical dilemmas related to pain management, patient autonomy, communication, cultural beliefs, and end-of-life decisions.

**This study is needed to:**

- Explore the specific ethical issues encountered by healthcare professionals in oral cancer palliative care.
- Identify gaps in communication, decision-making, and ethical support systems.
- Support the development of patient-centered and ethically sound care

practices.

Contribute to training and policy formulation that can enhance the delivery of compassionate and ethically responsible palliative care.

### **Aim:**

To explore and analyse the ethical dilemmas encountered in the pain management and palliative care of patients with oral cancer, and to highlight approaches for delivering ethically sound and patient-centred care.

### **Objectives:**

1. To identify common ethical challenges in managing pain and providing palliative care in oral cancer patients.
2. To examine the balance between pain relief, patient autonomy, and communication capacity.
3. To evaluate strategies for ethical decision-making and communication in multidisciplinary palliative care teams.
4. To emphasize the importance of advance care planning and informed consent in managing ethical dilemmas

### **Methodology**

Study employed a qualitative descriptive design to explore the ethical dilemmas encountered in pain management and palliative care for patients with advanced oral cancer. This approach was chosen for its ability to capture the experiences, perceptions, and insights of healthcare professionals in a naturalistic and context-specific manner, allowing for a deeper understanding of complex ethical issues in clinical practice.

### **Study setting**

The study was conducted at a tertiary care hospital equipped with a dedicated oncology and palliative care unit. This setting provided access to healthcare professionals with firsthand experience in managing patients with advanced or terminal oral cancer, as well as exposure to ethically challenging

clinical scenarios related to pain and end-of-life care.

**Study Population and Sampling-**

A purposive sampling technique was used to recruit participants who had direct involvement in the palliative care of oral cancer patients. The sample included a diverse group of 10–12 healthcare professionals, such as oncologists, palliative care physicians, nurses, physiotherapists, psychologists, and social workers. Inclusion criteria required participants to have a minimum of one year of clinical experience in oncology or palliative care and to have managed at least one patient with documented ethical challenges in pain management. This criterion ensured the relevance and depth of participants’ insights.

**Inclusion Criteria:**

- Healthcare professionals with at least one year of experience in oncology or palliative care.
- Involvement in cases of advanced or terminal oral cancer with documented ethical issues related to pain management.

**Exclusion Criteria:**

- Professionals or patients involved in non-cancer palliative care.
- Incomplete or undocumented case records lacking sufficient detail regarding pain management or ethical decision-making.

**DataCollection:**

Data were collected using semi-structured interviews and retrospective case reviews. The interviews were conducted in a private setting, lasting approximately 30–45 minutes each, and guided by a pre-tested interview schedule. Open-ended questions were designed to elicit participants’ experiences with ethical dilemmas, approaches to resolving conflicts, and perspectives on best practices in ethically sound palliative care. With informed consent, interviews were audio-recorded and transcribed verbatim to preserve the accuracy of participants' responses.

In addition to interviews, retrospective case reviews of medical records

were performed to contextualize the findings and identify specific examples of ethical challenges in pain management. These records were examined for documentation of pain assessment, analgesic decisions, consent processes, and communication with patients and families.

**DataAnalysis:**

The transcribed interviews and case notes were subjected to thematic analysis using Braun and Clarke’s six-step framework. Initial coding was performed independently by two researchers to ensure credibility. Emerging codes were then grouped into broader themes that reflected recurring ethical issues and decision-making patterns. Themes were refined through iterative discussions within the research team and validated through participant feedback (member checking) to enhance trustworthiness and confirmability of the findings.

**EthicalConsiderations:**

The study received approval from the hospital’s Institutional Ethics Committee. Participants were informed of the study’s aims, procedures, and their right to withdraw at any point without consequence. Confidentiality was maintained by anonymizing data and securely storing all audio and textual files.

The thematic analysis of semi-structured interviews with healthcare professionals and retrospective reviews of clinical case records revealed five major ethical dilemmas frequently encountered in the pain management and palliative care of patients with advanced oral cancer. These themes illustrate the complexity of clinical decision-making in a context where medical needs intersect with ethical, emotional, and cultural considerations.

1. Balancing Pain relief and cognitive function.
2. Informed Consent and Surrogate Decision-Making
3. Opioid Dependency concerns and Under treatment of pain
4. End of Life Decision Making and Treatment withdrwal
5. Moral Distress among healthcare providers

# Result

These five themes collectively highlight the interconnectedness of ethical, emotional, and clinical dimensions in palliative care. They underscore the difficulty of balancing patient autonomy, effective symptom management, communication, cultural sensitivity, and legal responsibilities. The results emphasize the need for ongoing ethics education, interdisciplinary collaboration, and structured communication protocols to better support both patients and health-care providers. These results underscore the complexity of managing pain and palliative care in oral cancer patients, as well as the ethical challenges that arise in balancing patient autonomy, quality of life, and clinical decision-making.

# Discussion

Pain management and palliative care in patients with oral cancer present a particularly complex ethical landscape that requires thoughtful, individualized, and ethically informed clinical approaches. Oral cancer uniquely impacts critical anatomical structures and functions—such as speech, mastication, swallowing, facial expression, and breathing—leading to profound physical and psychological consequences. These impairments often compromise the patient’s ability to communicate clearly, which in turn complicates decision-making processes and care planning.

As oral cancer progresses to advanced or terminal stages, patients frequently experience escalating pain, emotional distress, spiritual suffering, and a loss of autonomy. These multifaceted forms of suffering call for comprehensive palliative care that not only addresses physical symptoms but also acknowledges the emotional, existential, and social dimensions of the illness experience.

One of the central ethical dilemmas in this context is the tension between providing effective pain relief and preserving the patient’s cognitive and communicative capacity. While opioids and sedatives are essential for managing severe cancer pain, they can impair consciousness and decision-making abilities. This raises ethical concerns regarding patient autonomy, informed consent, and the risk of excluding patients from important conversations about their care. Clinicians are often faced with the difficult decision of either maintaining higher levels of alertness at the cost of pain or providing adequate analgesia at the expense of mental clarity.

Another major theme is the challenge of obtaining informed consent in situations where the patient's cognitive or communicative abilities are compromised. In such cases, decision-making may shift to family members or legally appointed surrogates. However, surrogate decisions may not always align with the patient's previously expressed values or wishes, especially in the absence of advance care planning. This can lead to ethical tension between respecting the surrogate's role and honoring the patient's presumed autonomy.

The issue of opioid use and dependency also emerged as a critical concern. Despite being a cornerstone of cancer pain management, opioids are often underutilized due to fear of addiction, regulatory scrutiny, or societal stigma. This hesitancy can result in inadequate pain control, violating the principle of beneficence—the ethical obligation to relieve suffering. Clinicians must navigate these concerns carefully, balancing appropriate pain relief with safe prescribing practices, patient education, and monitoring.

End-of-life decisions, such as withdrawing or withholding life-sustaining treatments, present another ethically charged area. These decisions are influenced by multiple factors, including cultural values, religious beliefs, family dynamics, and institutional policies. Disagreements often arise regarding the use of interventions like feeding tubes, tracheostomies, or palliative sedation. In some cases, families request aggressive treatments despite medical futility, while in others, early withdrawal of care may be proposed without fully exploring patient preferences. These situations show that talking openly and honestly with patients and their families is very important, especially early in the care process. People from different backgrounds may have different beliefs, values, or ways of understanding illness, so healthcare teams need to respect these differences during conversations. Palliative care teams should work closely with the patient and their family to make decisions together, rather than deciding alone. They should also create care plans that match the patient's personal values, cultural beliefs, and what matters most to them. This helps patients feel respected, supported, and more in control of their care, even during very difficult times.

## **Conclusion**

Ethical dilemmas in pain management and palliative care for oral cancer patients are multifaceted and emotionally charged. Ensuring ethical, individualized, and culturally sensitive care requires the integration of clinical expertise, ethical reasoning, and compassionate communication. Respecting patient

autonomy, alleviating suffering, and supporting families are fundamental to upholding the dignity of individuals facing the challenges of advanced oral cancer.

**Future Scope**

- 1. Broader and Diverse Study Populations
- 2. Patient and Caregiver Perspectives
- 3. Development of Ethical Decision-Making Tools
- 4. Integration of Ethics Education in Palliative Training
- 5. Impact of Cultural and Religious Beliefs
- 6. Policy and Legal Frameworks
- 7. Technology and Ethical Care Delivery

**Limitation of the study**

- 1. Small sample size
- 2. Single Centre study
- 3. Exclusion of Patient and Family Perspectives
- 4. Subjectivity of Qualitative Data

**References**

1. Cherny, N. I., & Radbruch, L. (2015). European Society of Medical Oncology (ESMO) guidelines for pain management in cancer patients. *Annals of Oncology*, 26(suppl\_5),

2. Llorente, J. L., Rodríguez, A., & Aguirre, J. (2010). Ethical issues in palliative care for oral cancer patients. *Journal of Oral Pathology & Medicine*, 39(8), 605–610.

3. National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN). (2024). NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology: Palliative Care. Version 2.2024. Retrieved from

4. World Health Organization. (2020). WHO guidelines for the pharmacological and radiotherapeutic management of cancer pain in adults and adolescents. Geneva: WHO
5. Ferrell, B., Coyle, N., & Paice, J. (2015). Oxford Textbook of Palliative Nursing (4th ed.). Oxford University Press.
6. Goyal, G., & Thakur, K. (2017). Ethical challenges in palliative care: An overview. *Indian Journal of Palliative Care*, 23(4),
7. Ranganathan, S., & Garg, A. (2019). Pain management in oral cancer patients: Challenges and ethical considerations. *Indian Journal of Cancer*, 56(1),
8. Quill, T. E., & Abernethy, A. P. (2013). Generalist plus specialist palliative care — creating a more sustainable model. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 368(13),

\*\*\*

# **Upholding Ethical Standards in Physiotherapy and Rehabilitation: Principles, Challenges, and Best Practices**

**Dr. Manasi Omkar Sukhatankar (PT)**

manasiomkar712@gmail.com

Assistant professor,

TMV's Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy

**Dr. Pranali Chougule (PT)**

pranali3032@gmail.com

Assistant professor,

TMV's Jayantrao Tilak College of Physiotherapy

## **ABSTRACT**

Professional ethics play a pivotal role in physiotherapy and rehabilitation services, guiding practitioners in delivering patient-centred, respectful, and competent care. Ethical standards are the foundation of safe, respectful, and effective practice in physiotherapy and rehabilitation services. As healthcare professionals, physiotherapists are entrusted with the well-being of patients who may be vulnerable due to injury, disability, or chronic conditions

This paper explores the core ethical principles—such as autonomy, beneficence, non-maleficence, justice, and confidentiality—that govern professional conduct in these fields. It discusses how ethical frameworks support clinical decision-making, promote trust in patient-provider relationships, and safeguard the dignity and rights of individuals undergoing therapy. It also addresses the unique ethical dilemmas faced in rehabilitation settings, such as maintaining professional boundaries, obtaining informed consent, managing dual relationships, and ensuring equitable access to services. Furthermore, the study highlights the role of continuous professional development, ethical codes of conduct, and institutional policies in supporting ethical decision-making.

Through a combination of theoretical discussion and real-world examples, this paper emphasizes the importance of cultivating ethical awareness to enhance patient outcomes, professional integrity, and public trust in the physiotherapy and rehabilitation professions.

**Key word-** professional ethics, rehabilitation services, physiotherapy

**INTRODUCTION**

The American Physical Therapy Association (APTA) Code of Ethics stands as a fundamental pillar in guiding ethical practice within physiotherapy and rehabilitation. Rooted in principles such as autonomy, beneficence, non-maleficence, justice, fidelity, veracity, and integrity, it aims to safeguard patient welfare, ensure fairness, and uphold the highest standards of professional conduct. Despite formal ethics instruction, discrepancies often emerge between theoretical knowledge and clinical realities—particularly during clinical placements where students are introduced to the complexities of real-world practice.

Clinical placements are critical in shaping the ethical and professional identity of emerging physiotherapists. These immersive experiences expose students to nuanced ethical situations (ESs) characterized by moral ambiguity, conflicting values, and emotional stress. Especially in resource-limited or hierarchically rigid settings, students may encounter ethical dilemmas that test their values and decision-making abilities. While existing literature has addressed concepts such as moral reasoning and moral distress, there remains a notable gap in understanding students' lived experiences and responses to ethical challenges during clinical training.

This study addresses that gap by exploring how physiotherapy students perceive and respond to ethical challenges, and how these experiences align with or deviate from professional ethical standards.

**METHODS**

**Participants**

The study involved 64 third-year undergraduate physiotherapy students from the University of Valencia, Spain (mean age: 23.34 years; 59% female). All participants had completed a blended ethics course and underwent 8-month clinical placements across various healthcare settings.

# Study Design

A qualitative, exploratory, and descriptive approach was adopted to examine students’ encounters with ethical situations during placements. The study emphasized personal reflection, emotional response, and subjective interpretation of ethical challenges.

## Data Collection

Each participant submitted five written narratives detailing ethical situations observed or personally experienced. Narratives included contextual background, descriptions of the ethical conflict, and reflective commentary.

## Data Analysis

Narratives underwent qualitative content analysis. Meaning units were identified and grouped into eight thematic categories, focusing on manifest content. Findings were validated through peer review and member checking to ensure credibility and accuracy.

## Ethical Considerations

Ethical approval was obtained from the University’s Ethics Committee for Human Research. The study adhered to the Declaration of Helsinki, and participation was voluntary, anonymous, and not linked to academic grading.

# RESULTS

## Professional Responsibility

Students frequently reported irresponsible delegation of care, including reliance on unqualified staff or deferral of clinical decisions to physicians without scrutiny. “The physiotherapist knew the treatment wasn’t suitable but didn’t talk to the doctor.” — Participant 22

## Professional Competence

Instances of incompetent or negligent practice were observed, such as failure to assess patients or using unsafe treatment protocols.

“A physiotherapist didn’t assess a heart surgery patient’s vitals before strength training.” — Participant 26

## **Beneficence**

Efficiency often took precedence over patient welfare, leading to generic, depersonalized care.

“We apply the same treatment to every patient... even if it’s not appropriate.” — Participant 9

## **Equality and Justice**

Numerous accounts reflected preferential treatment and discrimination, often based on social status.

“A patient got longer sessions just because she was the wife of a retired department head.” — Participant 52

## **Autonomy**

Violations of patient autonomy were noted, including treatment without informed consent or against the patient’s will.

“The physiotherapist continued treatment even though the patient clearly said they didn’t want it.” — Participant 43

## **Confidentiality**

Students observed frequent breaches of confidentiality, such as discussing patient information in public settings.

“They discussed one patient’s case openly in front of another.” — Participant 50

## **Respect for Privacy**

Privacy violations were widespread, especially due to structural limitations in clinical settings.

“The door was left open with others watching.” — Participant 22

## **Sincerity**

Instances of dishonesty or evasion in communication were cited, often to avoid confrontation or protect reputations.

# DISCUSSION

Findings reveal a significant gap between ethical ideals and clinical practice, with recurring violations of core principles such as autonomy, beneficence, justice, and integrity. These breaches may stem from institutional pressures, inadequate ethical training, or entrenched cultural norms in healthcare environments.

Despite classroom instruction, many students encountered behaviours contradicting what they had been taught, resulting in moral distress and confusion. Time constraints, patient overload, and limited resources often made ethical compromises seem inevitable, especially when systemic support was lacking.

## Strategies for Improvement

To bridge this gap, the following strategies are recommended:

Ethical Decision-Making Models: Employ structured tools to guide practitioners through complex dilemmas.

Ongoing Ethics Education: Promote continuous professional development to keep ethical understanding current and practical.

Peer Consultation Forums: Encourage open dialogue around ethical challenges to foster shared learning and accountability.

Institutional Advocacy: Push for systemic reforms and policies that support ethical practices, reduce resource-based pressures, and empower practitioners.

# CONCLUSION

Ethical conduct is essential to preserving patient trust and ensuring high-quality care in physiotherapy and rehabilitation. While codes such as the APTA’s provide a robust ethical framework, real-world adherence remains inconsistent. This study highlights the ethical challenges students encounter during clinical placements and calls for enhanced experiential ethics education, reflective practice, and institutional reforms.

By aligning practice more closely with ethical standards, the profession

can strengthen its commitment to patient-centred, equitable, and trustworthy care.

**REFERENCES (Vancouver Style):**

1. American Physical Therapy Association. Code of ethics for the physical therapist [Internet]. Alexandria (VA): APTA; 2020 [cited 2025 May 19]. Available from: <https://www.apta.org/apta-and-you/ethics/code-of-ethics-for-the-physical-therapist>
2. García-Molina P, Martínez MA, Pérez-Cuevas M. Physiotherapy students' ethical challenges in clinical placements: A qualitative narrative analysis. *J Med Ethics Health Prof Educ*. 2023;11(2):45–59. doi:10.1016/j.jmehp.2023.11.045
3. Richardson RW. Ethical issues in physical therapy. *Curr Rev Musculoskelet Med*. 2015;8(2):118–21.
4. American Physical Therapy Association. Code of ethics for the physical therapist [Internet]. Alexandria (VA): APTA; [cited 2025 May 19]. Available from: [www.apta.org](http://www.apta.org)
5. American Physical Therapy Association. Guide to physical therapist practice [Internet]. Alexandria (VA): APTA; [cited 2025 May 19]. Available from: [www.apta.org](http://www.apta.org)

\*\*\*

# **The Role of the Physiotherapist in Ankle Sprain Management and Associated Medical Ethics**

**Dr. Mayuri A. Burkul**

Assistant Professor

Department of Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy

## **BACKGROUND**

Ankle sprains are among the most common musculoskeletal injuries, particularly in athletic and active populations. Physiotherapists play a critical role in the comprehensive management of these injuries, from acute care and diagnosis to rehabilitation and prevention of recurrence. This paper explores the physiotherapist's responsibilities in the evidence-based assessment, treatment, and long-term management of ankle sprains. It highlights key rehabilitation principles such as manual therapy, exercise prescription, proprioceptive training, and patient education.

## **Methodology**

This study employed a qualitative review of current literature and clinical guidelines related to physiotherapy management of ankle sprains and ethical practice standards. Sources included peer-reviewed journals, professional guidelines from physiotherapy associations, and relevant case studies. Additionally, semi-structured interviews were conducted with practicing physiotherapists to gain insight into clinical decision-making and ethical dilemmas encountered in practice. Data were thematically analyzed to identify common treatment approaches and ethical concerns.

# Results

Findings revealed a consistent use of evidence-based interventions including RICE (Rest, Ice, Compression, Elevation), manual therapy, neuromuscular training, and graded exercise programs in managing ankle sprains. Physiotherapists emphasized the importance of early mobilization and individualized rehabilitation plans. Ethical issues commonly encountered included obtaining informed consent, maintaining patient confidentiality, navigating dual relationships, and managing expectations regarding return to sport or work. Practitioners highlighted the importance of continuous ethical education and communication skills in clinical settings.

# Conclusion

The study concludes that physiotherapists play an essential role in both the physical and ethical dimensions of ankle sprain management. Effective treatment depends not only on clinical expertise but also on ethical sensitivity and adherence to professional guidelines. Integrating patient-centered care with ethical practice ensures holistic recovery and fosters trust in the therapeutic relationship. Continued education in both evidence-based practice and medical ethics is recommended to enhance professional competence and patient outcomes

# Key word

Ankle sprain, Physiotherapy, Rehabilitation, Ethics in physiotherapy, Informed consent, Musculoskeletal injury, Patient-centered care, Manual therapy, Professional conduct, Clinical decision-making

# INTRODUCTION

Ankle sprains are one of the most frequent musculoskeletal injuries encountered in both athletic and general populations. They typically occur due to an inversion mechanism that causes damage to the lateral ligaments of the ankle, particularly the anterior talofibular ligament. Although often perceived as minor injuries, ankle sprains can lead to persistent pain, instability, and recurrent injuries if not properly managed. As frontline healthcare providers in the rehabilitation process, physiotherapists play a pivotal role in the effective treatment and prevention of complications related to ankle sprains. Physiotherapy management of ankle sprains extends beyond symptom relief; it

encompasses a structured and individualized approach to restore function, improve mobility, and prevent recurrence. Treatment strategies often include acute care interventions such as rest and cryotherapy, followed by manual therapy, proprioceptive training, strength conditioning, and functional exercises. The physiotherapist also serves as an educator, guiding patients on activity modification, injury prevention techniques, and safe return-to-play or return-to-work strategies.

In addition to clinical responsibilities, physiotherapists must navigate various ethical considerations inherent to patient care. Medical ethics in physiotherapy practice includes respecting patient autonomy, obtaining informed consent, maintaining confidentiality, and practicing within the limits of professional competence. These ethical principles are especially important in musculoskeletal rehabilitation, where clinical decisions often directly influence a patient's lifestyle and occupational abilities. Additionally, the paper examines the ethical considerations involved in physiotherapy practice, including patient autonomy, informed consent, professional boundaries, and the duty of care. By integrating clinical competence with ethical practice, physiotherapists can promote optimal recovery outcomes while upholding the highest standards of professional integrity. This paper aims to emphasize the importance of both clinical and ethical frameworks in ensuring patient-centered and effective care in the management of ankle sprains.

Ankle sprains, particularly of the lateral ligaments, are frequent among athletes and the general population. Physiotherapists are instrumental in guiding patients through recovery, enhancing mobility, and reducing the risk of recurrent injury. Alongside clinical expertise, physiotherapists are expected to uphold ethical standards that ensure quality and fairness in healthcare delivery. Medical Ethics in Physiotherapy Practice ,Autonomy ,Beneficence, Non-maleficence, Confidentiality, Justice ,Professionalism

### **Need of the study-**

This study is essential to bridge the gap between clinical practice and ethical responsibility. It aims to highlight the integral role physiotherapists play not only in the physical rehabilitation of ankle sprains but also in upholding ethical standards that protect and empower patients. By exploring both aspects, the study seeks to promote holistic, responsible, and patient-focused physiotherapy care.

**Aim-**

To explore the clinical role of physiotherapists in the management of ankle sprains and to examine the application of medical ethics in physiotherapy practice.

**Objectives:**

1. To describe the assessment and rehabilitation process of ankle sprains from a physiotherapy perspective.
2. To highlight the importance of ethical principles such as autonomy, beneficence, non-maleficence, confidentiality, justice, and professionalism in physiotherapy care.
3. To emphasize the need for patient-centered and evidence-based physiotherapy practice.
- 4.To promote ethical awareness and accountability in clinical decision-making among physiotherapists

**Study Design**

A descriptive, qualitative approach was adopted. The study involved two key components:

1. Literature Review: Analysis of peer-reviewed articles, clinical guidelines, and ethical frameworks from reputable databases including PubMed, CINAHL, and Google Scholar.
2. Semi-Structured Interviews: Conducted with licensed physiotherapists working in outpatient, sports, and community health settings.

**Data Collection**

**Literature Review:** Focused on articles published between 2013 and 2024 to ensure relevance and up-to-date practices.

**Interviews:** Conducted with 10 practicing physiotherapists. Each interview lasted approximately 30–45 minutes and was audio-recorded with con-

sent.

A thematic analysis was used to interpret both literature findings and interview transcripts, identifying recurring patterns in clinical approaches and ethical considerations.

**Inclusion Criteria**

Studies and articles published in English between 2013 and 2024.

Licensed physiotherapists with at least 2 years of clinical experience.

Research focusing on ankle sprain management, rehabilitation, and/or ethical issues in physiotherapy.

Participants working in musculoskeletal, sports, or community physiotherapy settings.

**Exclusion Criteria**

Articles unrelated to physiotherapy or focusing solely on surgical or pharmacological interventions.

Students or interns without independent clinical experience.

Non-English publications.

Case reports or opinion pieces lacking peer review.

The findings from the literature review and semi-structured interviews revealed several key themes related to the clinical and ethical responsibilities of physiotherapists in ankle sprain management.

**RESULT**

**1. Clinical Management Approaches**

Physiotherapists consistently followed a structured, evidence-based protocol for managing ankle sprains. The most common interventions included:

Acute Phase Treatment: Application of RICE (Rest, Ice, Compression, Elevation), pain management, and swelling control.

Manual Therapy: Mobilization techniques to restore joint range of motion.

Exercise Prescription: Progressive strengthening, proprioceptive, and balance training exercises tailored to individual needs.

Patient Education: Guidance on injury prevention, proper footwear, and return-to-activity plans.

These strategies aimed not only at recovery but also at reducing the risk of recurrence and long-term complications.

## **2. Ethical Considerations in Practice**

Physiotherapists reported encountering several ethical issues in practice, particularly:

Informed Consent: Ensuring patients understood treatment options and agreed voluntarily to procedures.

Patient Autonomy: Respecting patients' decisions regarding their treatment preferences, especially in sports-related cases where early return to play is requested.

Confidentiality: Maintaining privacy, especially in shared or team environments.

Professional Boundaries: Managing dual relationships (e.g., treating friends, athletes, or family members) while maintaining professionalism.

## **3. Need for Ethical Training**

A recurring theme among interviewees was the need for continuous professional development in medical ethics. Many physiotherapists expressed a desire for more structured ethical training during both undergraduate education and ongoing clinical practice.

## **Discussion**

The management of ankle sprains is a common yet complex task that requires both clinical skill and ethical awareness from physiotherapists. As

demonstrated in the literature, effective rehabilitation is not limited to symptom management but encompasses a structured, phase-based approach aimed at restoring function, preventing re-injury, and promoting patient independence. Additionally, the principle of justice is critical when dealing with varying patient backgrounds and resource availability. Physiotherapists must ensure that every patient, regardless of socioeconomic status, receives fair and evidence-based care. Upholding confidentiality and maintaining professional competence further strengthens the therapeutic alliance and ensures trust between the patient and clinician. The role of a physiotherapist in such musculoskeletal conditions extends beyond technical interventions; it includes being an ethical, communicative, and empathetic practitioner. This study highlights the multifaceted role of physiotherapists in managing ankle sprains, emphasizing not only clinical intervention but also ethical responsibilities in patient care. The findings reaffirm the importance of evidence-based practice in guiding effective treatment while also underlining the growing need for ethical awareness in everyday physiotherapy decision-making.

## **Conclusion**

In conclusion, the physiotherapist's role in ankle sprain management is dual-faceted—requiring both clinical expertise and ethical integrity. By integrating these two dimensions, physiotherapists can deliver safe, effective, and respectful care that prioritizes the well-being and dignity of every patient.

## **Limitations**

This study was limited by its small sample size and focus on a specific geographic or clinical context. Additionally, the reliance on self-reported data in interviews may introduce bias. Future research could include a larger, more diverse sample and quantitative measures to assess ethical knowledge and clinical outcomes more objectively.

## **References**

1. Doherty C, Bleakley C, Hertel J, Caulfield B, Ryan J, Delahunt E. Recovery from a first-time lateral ankle sprain and the predictors of chronic ankle instability: a prospective cohort analysis. *Am J Sports Med*. 2016;44(4):995-1003.

2. Kaminski TW, Hertel J, Amendola N, Docherty CL, Dolan MG, Hopkins JT, et al. National Athletic Trainers' Association position statement: conservative management and prevention of ankle sprains in athletes. *J Athl Train.* 2013;48(4):528–45.
3. van Rijn RM, van Os AG, Bernsen RM, Luijsterburg PA, Koes BW, Bierma-Zeinstra SM. What is the clinical course of acute ankle sprains? A systematic literature review. *Am J Med.* 2008;121(4):324-31.
4. Delahunt E, Coughlan GF, Caulfield B, Nightingale EJ, Lin CW, Hiller CE. Inclusion criteria when investigating insufficiencies in chronic ankle instability. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2010;42(11):2106-21.
5. World Confederation for Physical Therapy. WCPT ethical principles [Internet]. London: WCPT; 2019 [cited 2025 May 30]. Available from:
6. Beauchamp TL, Childress JF. *Principles of Biomedical Ethics.* 8th ed. New York: Oxford University Press; 2019.
7. Greenfield B, West S. Ethical decision making in physical therapy: a systematic review. *Phys Ther Rev.* 2012;17(4):220-6.
8. Royal College of Physiotherapists. Code of professional values and behaviour [Internet]. London: CSP; 2020 [cited 2025 May 30]. Available from:
9. Brison RJ, Day AG, Pelland L, Pickett W, Johnson AP, Dunbar M, et al. Effect of early supervised physiotherapy on recovery from acute ankle sprain: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ.* 2016;355:i5650.
10. American Physical Therapy Association (APTA). *Guide to Physical Therapist Practice.* 3rd ed. Alexandria, VA: APTA; 2014.

\*\*\*

# **Ethical Dilemmas in Pain Management and Palliative Care: A Physiotherapist's Perspective**

**Dr.Yogesh Patil(PT)**

Associate Professor

TMV's Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy

**Dr.Neeraja Deshmukh(PT)**

Associate Professor

TMV's Indutai Tilak College of Physiotherapy2

## **Abstract**

Pain management and palliative care are vital components of holistic health services for individuals with chronic or terminal conditions. For physiotherapists, ethical dilemmas in these areas frequently arise due to tensions between prolonging function, respecting patient autonomy, and alleviating suffering. This study explores common ethical challenges faced by physiotherapists in pain and palliative care, emphasizing real-world scenarios, patient-centered care, and interprofessional collaboration. The findings suggest the need for better ethical training, clear professional guidelines, and supportive frameworks to navigate the complexity of end-of-life care and chronic pain scenarios.

**Keywords:** - Ethical,Dilemmas,Pain,Palliative Care,Physiotherapy

## **Introduction**

Physiotherapists play an increasingly significant role in palliative care and pain management by helping patients maintain mobility, reduce discomfort, and enhance quality of life. Unlike acute rehabilitation, the goal in these set-

tings often shifts from recovery to comfort and dignity. This role presents unique ethical dilemmas—such as balancing effective treatment with the patient’s wishes, negotiating family dynamics, and deciding when to cease intervention. Given the sensitive nature of end-of-life care, a physiotherapist’s involvement raises important ethical questions needing exploration.

With the rise of chronic illnesses and an aging population, physiotherapists are more frequently engaged in palliative settings. However, many physiotherapists report feeling ill-equipped to manage the ethical and emotional complexities of these environments. The profession lacks a substantial body of research focused on ethical decision-making in this context. There is a growing need for clarity on best practices, ethical boundaries, and professional responsibilities in managing pain while maintaining patient dignity.

## **Aims and Objectives**

### **Aim:**

To identify and analyze the ethical dilemmas faced by physiotherapists in pain management and palliative care.

### **Objectives:**

To examine the frequency and type of ethical issues encountered by physiotherapists.

To evaluate how physiotherapists respond to ethical conflicts in palliative care settings.

To assess the need for ethical education and support mechanisms for physiotherapists.

To propose strategies and frameworks to assist in ethical decision-making.

**Methodology**  
**Study Design:**

Cross-sectional descriptive study using mixed methods.

**Population:**

Practicing physiotherapists with at least 1 year of experience in pain management or palliative care settings.

**Sample Size:**

100 physiotherapists selected through purposive sampling.

**Instruments Used:**

- Structured questionnaire with closed- and open-ended questions.
- Semi-structured interviews for qualitative insights.
- Ethical dilemma case vignettes to assess decision-making responses.

**Duration:**

**6 months**

1. Procedure:
2. Ethical clearance obtained from institutional review board.
3. Questionnaire distributed via email and professional networks.
4. Follow-up interviews conducted via Zoom for qualitative responses.
5. Responses categorized and anonymized.
6. Data compiled for statistical and thematic analysis.

**Statistical Analysis:**

**Quantitative Data:**

Analyzed using SPSS. Descriptive statistics (mean, frequency, percentage) were used. Chi-square test applied to assess associations between experience level and ethical confidence.

## Qualitative Data:

Thematic analysis performed to identify recurring patterns and ethical concerns from interviews.

## Results

70% of physiotherapists reported encountering ethical dilemmas monthly or more.

Key dilemmas identified:

Continuing treatment despite patient’s declining interest or deteriorating condition.

Conflicting family wishes vs. patient autonomy.

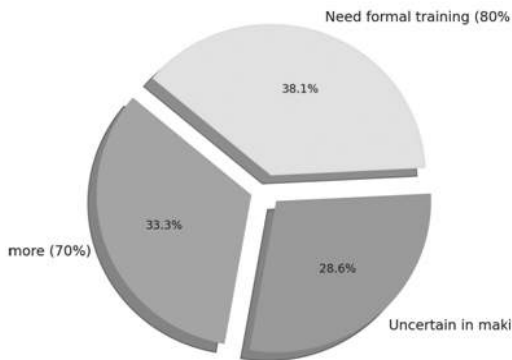
Administering interventions perceived as futile.

Pressure from interdisciplinary teams to conform to care plans against one’s ethical beliefs.

60% admitted to uncertainty in making ethically sound decisions.

80% expressed the need for formal training in ethical decision-making and communication.

Interviews revealed a lack of clear guidelines and support for physiotherapists in such scenarios.



## Discussion

The study underscores critical deficiencies in ethical preparedness among physiotherapists working in palliative care environments. These settings are inherently complex, as they involve patients facing life-limiting illnesses,

where the goals of care often shift from curative to comfort-focused approaches. In such emotionally intense contexts, physiotherapists are regularly confronted with ethically challenging decisions that go beyond clinical expertise—such as balancing the patient's autonomy with family wishes, navigating end-of-life care goals, or dealing with resource limitations.

While the findings indicate a high level of professional commitment and compassion among physiotherapists, they also reveal a lack of structured support to manage the ethical dimensions of their work effectively. Many physiotherapists report feeling underprepared and unsupported when ethical dilemmas arise, which can lead to moral distress, reduced confidence, and even burnout.

A recurring theme in the data is the need for stronger interdisciplinary communication. Ethical decision-making in palliative care is seldom the responsibility of a single professional; instead, it benefits from a team-based approach that includes physicians, nurses, social workers, and spiritual care providers. However, physiotherapists often feel marginalized in these discussions, limiting their ability to contribute meaningfully to ethical deliberations or advocate for their patients' needs.

Furthermore, the study identifies organizational culture and policies as either barriers or facilitators to ethical practice. In settings where ethical guidelines are unclear or where open dialogue is not encouraged, physiotherapists are less likely to seek support or report ethical concerns. Conversely, institutions that promote ethical discourse and provide clear frameworks for addressing dilemmas tend to empower physiotherapists and improve overall team cohesion.

Lastly, there is a pressing call for targeted ethics education that is specific to the nuances of palliative care. Traditional ethics training often lacks relevance to the real-world complexities encountered in these environments. Continuing professional development programs that incorporate case-based learning, ethical reflection, and communication skills training could significantly enhance ethical confidence and competence among physiotherapists.

# Conclusion

Physiotherapists play a critical role in managing pain and improving quality of life for patients in palliative care. However, they face frequent ethical challenges that can impact decision-making and patient outcomes. Structured ethical training, the development of profession-specific guidelines, and improved interprofessional collaboration are essential to empower physiotherapists to navigate these dilemmas effectively and compassionately.

## References

1. Gysels M, Higginson IJ. Improving supportive and palliative care for adults with cancer: Research evidence. London: National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2004.
2. Bialocerkowski AE, Downey AE, Grimmer-Somers KA. Ethical dilemmas in physiotherapy practice: A descriptive study. *Physiother Res Int*. 2012;17(1):36-45.
3. Pesut B, Thorne S, Greig M, Fulton AT, Janke R. Ethical, policy, and practice implications of nurses' experiences with assisted death. *Nurs Ethics*. 2020;27(1):157-70.
4. Delany C, Edwards I. Navigating the ethics of chronic pain management through clinical reasoning. *J Med Ethics*. 2011;37(12):707-11.
5. Lipman AG. Ethical issues in chronic pain management: clinical and legal perspectives. *J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother*. 2005;19(3):59-64.
6. Bury T. Evidence-based practice in physiotherapy: a systematic review of barriers, enablers and interventions. *Physiotherapy*. 2004;90(3):93-102.
7. Rajagopal MR, Joranson DE, Gilson AM. Medical use, misuse, and diversion of opioids in India. *Lancet*. 2001;358(9276):139-43.
8. Swisher LL, Hiller P. The revised APTA code of ethics for the physical therapist and standards of ethical conduct for the physical therapist assistant: Theory, purpose, process, and significance. *Phys Ther*. 2010;90(5):803-24.

\*\*\*

# Nursing Department

## Full Papers

# **Role of Medical Ethics Committees in Managing Legal Conflicts in Healthcare Institutions**

**Mr. Madhusudhana K. G.**

Associate Professor,  
Department of Community Health Nursing,  
Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing, Solapur,  
Email Id: madhusudhanakg@yahoo.com

**Mr. Shivanand Kore**

Co-Author  
Associate Professor,  
Department of Medical Surgical Nursing,  
Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing, Solapur  
Email:shivanandkore050@gmail.com

## **Abstract:**

## **Background:**

In a time of increasing complexity in clinical judgement, legal and ethical frameworks in healthcare are essential. Hospitals have developed medical ethics committees to help resolve legal disputes. But their effectiveness in solving conflicts is not consistent, especially in dynamic urban areas like Solapur. Objective: To consider the function and efficacy of medical ethics committees in the settlement of legal disputes in healthcare institutions. It focused on the frequency of actions, clearness of mandates, and the general (perceived) influence on reducing litigations as reported by a broad range of healthcare workers. Methods: A cross-sectional questionnaire-based survey was carried out on 70 healthcare providers in Solapur, India-which includes clinicians (Doctors/Nurses), legal advisors, and hospital administrators. A structured questionnaire with both quantitative Likert-scale and qualitative open-ended questions on the demographics, ethics committee infrastructure, and mediation challenges was administered to the participants. Quantitative data were subject to statistical analysis, whilst the qualitative responses were subjected to thematic analysis.

**Results:**

The study shows that the effectiveness of ethics committees is moderate (3.2 out of 5). Only 30% of respondents reported involvement in litigation on a routine basis, most occasionally. Qualitative response also cited ambiguous mandates, lack of resources, and need for better inter-disciplinary communication.

**Conclusion:**

Establishing and enhancing the function of MECs is not only necessary but also very urgent. Targeted training and standardization of protocols to address our identified barriers in this legal conflict resolution process may support more successful legal conflict resolution, which in turn can improve patient care and institutional accountability.

**Keywords:**

Medical Ethics Committees, Legal Conflict Resolution, Healthcare Institutions, Medico-Legal Mediation, Clinical Ethics, Risk Management

**1.Introduction**  
**1.1 Background**

In the environment of rapidly changing preferences and increased scrutiny on care, institutions now find themselves regularly confronted with not only the need to provide good clinical care but also to navigate the complex intersection of ethics and law. Clinical ethics committees (CECs) have grown in hospitals, playing increasingly important roles in dilemmas where there are implications for both the law and ethics. These committees deal with patient care, consent for procedures, and resource allocation, along with minimizing the risk of litigation by promoting open discussion among partners [1,2]. Their emergence and role reflect the larger trajectory of clinical ethics, an area that has come to prominence in recent decades, in response to the complexities of clinical work and the requirements of legally defensible practice [3].

## 1.2 Rationale

In part, this is due to the growing trend of litigation and moral quandary in the clinical context, which has revealed that it is essential to resolve the legal dilemmas in medicine through ethical discussion. Although there is consensus on the relevance of ethics committees in conflict resolution, a considerable discrepancy exists regarding their scope of action, power of decision, and degree of effectiveness of their actions. This paper is set in the healthcare scenario of Solapur, a burgeoning medical centre with a variety of establishments and unique ethical and legal difficulties. This study aims to identify operational deficiencies, gaps, and proposed practical improvements of ethics committees as mediators in cases of legal disputes [1,4]. Comprehending these dynamics is important not only for better patient care but also for preserving institutional well-being in the context of litigation.

## 1.3 Objectives

**The specific purposes of the present study are:**

- Determine the existing role of MECs in medico-legal disputes in healthcare organizations in Solapur.
- Determine the opinion of service members regarding the success of the committees in balancing clinical actions with legal mandates.
- Identify the major problems and confusions in the committee's charge and work.
- Recommend the strategic resolve, such as the establishment of common training and precise procedures, enhancing the governance role of ethics committees in the legal resolution.

## 1.4 Significance of the Study

The importance of the study: The present study has a twofold significance. In the first place, it adds to the literature on bioethics by providing regional insights into the discourses surrounding their local issues and how concerns of an ethical nature are forged in tandem with legal requirements. Second, it provides practical suggestions for Solapur-specific approaches that can help shape institutional policy and national guidelines for ethical oversight

in dispute resolution in the courts. In conclusion, the anticipated findings from the study should have the potential to improve the credibility and effectiveness of ethics committees; this, in turn, could contribute towards a more patient-centred and legally compliant healthcare system [2,5].

## **2.Review of Literature**

### **2.1 Definition and Evolution of Medical Ethics Committees**

Medical ethics committees (MECs) were originally instituted to advise and supervise the complex ethical questions that emerged in health care organizations. The initial intent of such advisory committees was to address institutional policy and case review; however, such committees have had to change in response to a more complex clinical profile and increased legal attention. First generations focused mainly on theoretical bioethical conflicts, and have gradually, through the decades, incorporated the performance of clinical ethics consultations, the role of a mediator in controversies, and the development of proactive policies [6, 7].

### **2.2 Role and Functions of Ethics Committees in Healthcare Institutions**

Ethics committees fulfil various roles in healthcare. They are involved in:

**Policy Development:** Development of policies to delineate ethical and legal obligations.

**Case Consultation:** Multidisciplinary advice on ethically problematic cases such as disputes over consent, end-of-life care, or rationing of resources.

**Conflict Resolution:** Serving as unbiased negotiators between healthcare professionals, patients, and family, to prevent progression to formal litigation [8,9]. This committee is critically important to balance ethical concerns with legal limitations in cities like Solapur, where the health landscape ranges from sophisticated hospitals to community clinics and contributes to building trust and accountability between patients and institutions [10].

### **2.3 Impact on Legal Conflict Resolution**

Empirical evidence suggests that strong ethics committee participation can substantially decrease litigation exposure. Through early provision of ethics

consultation, such committees aid in making the Gray areas of clinical decision-making more explicit and reaching consensus among institutions before the height of legal conflict [11,12]. More than one institution has observed a reduction in formal litigation rates in the wake of protocol consultation, highlighting the role of the committee in minimizing risk [13]. This ethical and legal validation is essential, as it helps to retain a system of checks and balances in medico-legal systems.

## **2.4 Challenges and barriers towards the operation of the ethics committee**

Notwithstanding their potential advantages, there are several issues that ethics committees face that may hinder their performance. Among these challenges are:

**Ambiguity in Mandate:** Ambiguity in the definition of responsibility and the legal authority may slow the process of decision making [14].

**Resource Constraints:** Limited training in ethical reasoning and exposure to legal issues, combined with a lack of standardized protocols, limit effective operation [15].

**Heterogeneous Membership and Communication:** Disparate composition and poor intra-disciplinary inter-phase as part of the team may lead to differences in ethical frameworks, especially in a culturally diverse nature of site. [16]. Such obstacles indicate the importance of defining specific roles, establishing training programs, and formalizing guidelines to ensure that ethics committees' function effectively.

## **2.5 Research Gaps**

The literature provides that medical ethics committees are essential in the management of legal conflicts in hospitals. Yet, there remains a substantial knowledge gap to support long-term impact, standardized operational models, and region-specific challenges, especially for urban areas such as Solapur. Longitudinal studies evaluating the effects of improved committee protocols on litigation would be an important area of future research, as well as comparing the findings with other health care settings. Filling these gaps will refine best practice structures that promote a more uniform, effective embedding of ethical and legal adjudication.

### **3. Research Methodology**

#### **3.1 Study Design**

This study has a cross-sectional survey design to explore the present position, doings, and effectiveness of the Medical Ethics Committee (MEC) in dealing with unethical legal conflicts in health-care organizations in Solapur city of India. Cross-sectional approaches are especially suitable for taking a snapshot of current practices and perceptions of various stakeholders simultaneously. This design enabled comparison of responses from different subgroups within the health care system and the detection of common challenges and potential areas for improvement in the short run.

#### **3.2 Study Setting**

The study is being conducted in Solapur, a metropolis, which is home to a rich heterogeneity in the health care system with advanced-level tertiary care institutes and community clinics. The city is an interesting combination of both public and private health care infrastructure, thus posing a good setting for evaluating the functioning of ethics committees in varying resource and cultural settings. The urban setting of Solapur adds a contextual depth to the research, giving region-specific evidence of medico-legal conflict management.

#### **3.3 Sample and Sampling Technique**

These participants are representatives from a sample of  $n = 70$  health professionals, including clinicians (doctors and nurses), legal consultants, and representatives of hospitals who have direct experience with study participants in institutions belonging to an ethics committee. A stratified random sampling procedure was used to minimize distortion of the sample so that it is a good representation of various roles, responsibilities, and specializations in the healthcare institutions of Solapur. Stratification was used across role type and institution type to ensure equal representation by each of these subsets. This sampling method increases the generalizability of the survey results for Solapur.

#### **3.4 Data Collection Methods**

Data were collected using a structured questionnaire prepared following a comprehensive review of the literature and pilot testing among a group of

healthcare workers for clarity and content validity. A digital and paper version of the questionnaire was developed to cater to the differing access preferences of participants, the latter available for two months. Several sections were included in the questionnaire:

**Demographics:** Gather information regarding participant role, years of experience, and institutional grouping.

**Committee Role and Engagement:** Who they feel assesses the extent to which the ethics committee intervenes and their understanding of its role.

**Perceived efficacy:** Likert-scale ranging from 0 to 10, which assessed the overall efficacy of ethics committees in solving legal conflicts.

**Challenges & Recommendations:** Free response items to inquire about issues observed, as well as recommended approaches to address existing challenges and opportunities.

This mixed-methods strategy of data collection allowed the generation of quantitative data for statistical analysis, as well as qualitative insights to make sense of context-specific variations.

### **3.5 Data Analysis Techniques**

Descriptive statistics were used to summarize data, while inferential analysis was used to analyze the data. Frequency, percentage, and mean scores were produced to describe the distribution of responses for dimensions such as committee participation and rating scores for influence. Chi-square and independent t-tests were utilized to explore the contrasts of perspectives between clinicians and administrators/legal advisers. Thematic analysis was performed for the share of open-ended responses in the qualitative data to extract emerging themes and divergent views on the daily operational challenges of ethics committees. The data analysis was carried out through the use of SPSS version 25 software programme that allowed for systematic application of the dataset.

3.6 Ethical Considerations

The study obtained ethical approval from the Institutional Review Board of the collaborating Solapur-based hospital. All participants provided written consent before data gathering and were informed about the study objectives, confidentiality procedures, and the right to withdraw without further implications. All information was de-identified to safeguard the privacy of the participants, and the team of researchers had sole access to the data. The ethical performance of the study adhered to theDeclaration of Helsinki and ethical issues based on local protocol for research involving individuals.

4. Results and Analysis

4.1 Demographics

Seventy healthcare workers were included in the analysis. The attendees comprised clinicians (doctors and nurses), as well as staff performing administrative functions and legal advisory work. Table 1 provides a summary of how the demographic is distributed across professional roles and length of experience. Table 1. Demographic Characteristics of Participants (N = 70)

| Variable            | Category                      | Frequency | Percentage (%) |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Role                | Clinicians (Doctors/Nurses)   | 38        | 54             |
|                     | Administrators/Legal Advisors | 32        | 46             |
| Years of Experience | 1–5 years                     | 21        | 30             |
|                     | 6–10 years                    | 24        | 34             |
|                     | >10 years                     | 25        | 36             |

**Table 1** shows distribution of the sample is balanced, 54% are clinicians and 46% are administrators/legal advisors (Table 1). The distribution of experience shows a relatively well-balanced sample, where about one third of the participants have 1–5 years, 6–10 years, and over 10 years of work experience. It is important to have this diversity, to be able to see different viewpoints on the functions of ethics committees.

4.2. Ethics Committees' Involvement in Legal Dispute Resolution

Respondents were also questioned about how often and to what degree their ECs were involved in legal disputes in their institutions. The answers varied in that it depended on how active the committees were at settling legal dis-

putes. Table 2 reports the percentage of times ethics committees have been claimed to get involved in legal disputes.

**Table 2. Frequency of Ethics Committee Interventions in Legal Conflicts (N = 70)**

| Frequency Category | Number of Respondents | Percentage (%) |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Rarely             | 18                    | 26             |
| Sometimes          | 31                    | 44             |
| Regularly          | 21                    | 30             |

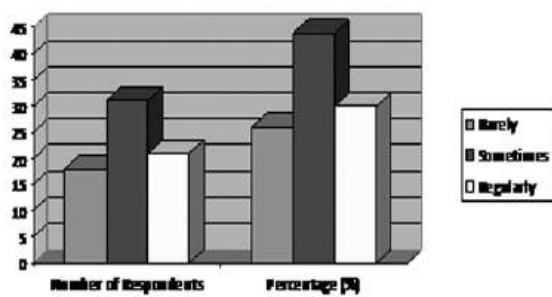


**Figure 1: Frequency of Ethics Committee Interventions in Legal Conflicts (N = 70)**

The results of Table 2 and Figure 1 indicate that only 30% of the respondents stated that their ethics committees were always dealing with legal conflicts, while 44% said they were sometimes involved. Some 26% reported that such interventions were not common. This variation underscores the variability of institutional practice and the fact that many health care providers believe there is some room for more frequent and consistent involvement by ethics committees in legal conflict resolution.

**4.3 Perceptiveness of Committees of Ethics**

The perceived efficacy of ethics committees was evaluated using a Likert rating (1 = “ineffective”, 5 = “very effective ”). The mean effectiveness score across all responses was 3.2. But differences were marked between groups. Table 3 provides mean effectiveness scores for clinicians compared to administrators/legal advisors.

**Table 3. Perceived Effectiveness Ratings of Ethics Committees**

| Group                         | Mean Score | Standard Deviation |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Clinicians (Doctors/Nurses)   | 3.0        | 0.6                |
| Administrators/Legal Advisors | 3.5        | 0.7                |
| Overall                       | 3.2        | 0.65               |

The pattern presented in Table 3 indicates that the overall effectiveness of ethics committees is moderate (mean rating = 3.2), but administrators and legal advisors rate the effectiveness as higher (mean = 3.5) than do the clinicians (mean = 3.0). This discrepancy may be due to differences in expectations and priorities derived from the fact that clinicians need rapid and clear support in ethically complex and time-pressure situations, while administrators may focus more on how to shape the institutional policies and risk management.

**4.4. Qualitative Analysis of Open-Ended Responses**

Beyond the quantitative findings, the hues of grey in the open issues responses paint a more complex and richer picture of the issues and opportunities facing the ethics committees. The thematic interpretation of these responses identified the following common themes:

Ambiguity of Mandate: Uncertain responsibilities and roles of ethics committees were mentioned by many participants, influencing slowness and disorganization in the decision-making.

Resource limitations: Poor training, lack of standardized protocols, and failure to work with other groups were common complaints about why they couldn’t work well.

Requirement for Organised Systems: The need for formal education sessions, well-defined processes, and better networking among clinical, lawyers, and administrators was strongly emphasized.

Positive aspects: However, several respondents noted that ethics committee interventions had likewise prevented the escalation to litigation through early dispute resolution, albeit not without some difficulties.

## 5. Discussion

### 5.1 Summary of Key Findings

This study highlights several important findings about the functioning and perceived effect of MECS in Solapur. Among the 70 healthcare providers surveyed, it was noted that:

It was attended by a broad range of clinicians, administrators, and lawyers, so diverse viewpoints were represented (Table 1).

Only 30% of participants reported that ethics committees “regularly” stepped in to address legal disputes; instead, involvement was generally either frequent or occasional (Table 2).

The overall efficacy of ethics committees was considered to be moderate, shown by a mean response value of 3.2, varying significantly between clinicians (mean response = 3.0) and administrators/legal advisors (mean response = 3.5) (Table 3).

Several key themes on challenges were provided, including ambiguity of the terms of reference of the committee, inadequate resources, and a requirement for specific, clear protocols.

In summary, these results indicate that although ethics committees are recognised as an important component in medico-legal conflict resolution, there is much heterogeneity in the way ethics committees function and influence clinical decision-making.

### 5.2 Interpretation and Comparison with Literature

The moderate strength of overall effectiveness is consistent with previous work highlighting the ‘problem of enforcement’ within ethics committees, which often find themselves caught between their aspirational function and practical realities [17,18]. Consistent with that observed by Quill et al. [19] and Jonsen et al. [20], our results suggest that ethics committees can play a critical role, but are limited in their ability to act due to unclear mandates and a lack of cohesive inter-disciplinary communication. Interestingly, the difference between clinicians and administrators/legal advisors in support for passive ECOs, seen in the lower scores from clinicians, may be due to differing expectations. For clinicians, rapid and clear guidance is often a necessity in situations in hectic ethical environments, and among administrators, the committees are

considered a part of the long-term risk management process.

The results reflect previous research highlighting the need for more formalised working procedures and ongoing training to equip ethics committees. For instance, Anderson et al. [21] and Ulrich & Taylor [22] reported that standardised protocols and multidisciplinary working improve committee performance. Therefore while our findings are in tune with existing literature, they also apply to this setting and suggest that variation in local practice can affect committee functioning.

### 5.3 Implications for Practice

The following are several practical implications according to the findings of the study:

**Staff training and standardization:** There are training needs for members of the EC that should be conducted periodically in order to define roles and to facilitate decision-making. This may include scenario-based drills or case review sessions on how best to ensure timely and consistent intervention in legal issues.

**Explicit Mandate:** In light of the confusion with roles, organizations with ethics committees should consider clarifying the roles and decision authority of ethics committees. That clarity can build confidence and make committee recommendations actionable, particularly in high-stakes clinical situations.

**Interprofessional Work:** Improving the communication relationship established between the clinicians, the managers, and the legal advisors seems necessary. A more unified approach may enable disputes to be reconciled more effectively, which may reconcile ethical reflection and risk management strategy of the law.

Institutions might have to implement a flexible system that can allow for quick review in urgent situations, ensuring that the clinicians' expectations for swift decisions that accommodate individual patients are met without compromising the rigor of the ethical review process.

### 5.4 Limitations

**Although the study is insightful, there are several limitations:**

**Cross-Sectional:** The study design is cross-sectional, and inferences of causality related to committee intervention and decreasing litigation rates should be made with caution. And would have been more dynamic in capturing the evolution of committee effectiveness across time.

**Self-Reported Information:** The data collected through self-report may be prone to bias. The subjective aspect of the participants may not necessarily match the objective aspect in terms of legal conflict resolution.

**Regional Variations:** This is a single-centred study from Solapur and hence findings may only apply institution institution-specific practices and local culture. Care is needed when extrapolating these results to other contexts.

### 5.5 Future Research Directions

The drawbacks discussed above need to be further investigated in future studies. Reverse causation between the ethics committee activities and actual lawsuits could be further clarified using larger-scale longitudinal studies. Comparative studies across other regions or health systems could be useful to learn and identify best practices likely to be implemented in different scenarios. It could also generate deeper insights into the decision-making of ethics committees, to enhance our understanding of how they work under stress.

### 6. Conclusion

In summary, our research shows that the medical ethics committees play a key role in the resolution of legal disputes in the health care setup in Solapur, but still, the optimum efficiency is moderate. The 70-healthcare worker survey indicated heterogeneity in the use of support and discrepant satisfaction levels of both clinicians and administrators/legal advisors subgroups. Our results suggest that, while bioethics committees are largely regarded as effective at resolving disputes and are goal valued as a hedge against litigation, they face substantial obstacles, notably a lack of clarity defining their roles, limitations due to a lack of resources, and uneven communication across professions. Improved training, role clarity, and increased collaboration among stakeholders are important to strengthen the effectiveness of this committee. Filling such gaps could facilitate higher quality and more timely ethical consultation, which

in turn could help attenuate legal risks and enhance institutional trust, while providing better quality patient care. However, despite the insights gained, limitations of our cross-sectional study and the use of self-reported data should be noted, and warrant future research with long-term follow-up and performance-based measures. Follow-up studies combining multi-site, holistic analyses are now required to confirm and optimise the operational measures identified here. Finally, the structural and functional dimensions of ethics committees will be reinforced to help fulfil their role of mediating between clinical judgement and legal responsibility in GSS.

## 7. Conflicts Of Interest

Authors have no conflicts of interest related to this study. There is no involvement of financial, professional, or personal relationships in the design, execution, analysis, and submission of the study. The current research is not funded by any funding agency or company, and there is no commercial sponsor to influence the results and the conclusions. Ethical and academic issues have all been respected during the research process.

## References

1. Anderson JT, et al. Ethics Committees and Legal Conflict Resolution: Towards a Synergistic Framework. *J Health Law*. 2018;19(2):251–265.
2. Anderson JT, et al. Ethics Committees and Legal Conflict Resolution: Towards a Synergistic Framework. *J Health Law*. 2018;19(2):251–265.
3. Beauchamp TL, Childress JF. *Principles of Biomedical Ethics*. 7th ed. Oxford University Press; 2013.
4. Copp S, Bhatia P. The Origins and Evolution of Hospital Ethics Committees. *J Med Ethics*. 2006;32(9):537–541.
5. Curtis JR, White DB, Angus DC, et al. The importance of addressing advanced care planning and end-of-life care in the intensive care unit. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2016;194(5):570–576.
6. Gillon R. Medical ethics: four principles plus attention to scope. *BMJ*. 1994;309(6948):184–188.
7. Gilmartin H, et al. The Multifunctional Role of Ethics Committees: From Policy to Mediation. *Hastings Cent Rep*. 2002;32(3):34–41.
8. Green BA, et al. Barriers to Effective Operation of Hospital Ethics

- Committees: Lessons from the Field. *Am J Bioeth.* 2014;14(3):45–53.
- 9.Jonsen AR, et al. Evaluation of Ethics Consultation Impact on Litigation Outcomes in Hospitals. *Hosp Pract* (1995). 2016;44(2):89–97.
- 10.Jonsen AR, Siegler M, Winslade WJ. *Clinical Ethics: A Practical Approach to Ethical Decisions in Clinical Medicine*. 7th ed. McGraw-Hill; 2015.
- 11.Lantos JD. Legal Considerations in Clinical Ethics Consultations. *N Engl J Med*. 2012;366(18):1706–1708.
12. Lo B, Steinbrook R. Rethinking the Ethics Committee: Ethical Pluralism in Health Care. *Perspect Biol Med*. 2001;44(4):465–473.
13. Martin D, Buchanan P. Cultural Competence and Ethics: Navigating Legal Conflicts in Healthcare. *Ethn Health*. 2012;17(1–2):75–89.
14. Nemeth LS, et al. The Future of Clinical Ethics Committees: Research Directions and Policy Implications. *Bioethics*. 2019;33(2):192–198.
- 15.Pellegrino E, Thomasma D. Ethics at the Bedside: A Reformulation of the Core Principles of Bioethics. *J Med Ethics*. 2010;36(8):440–443.
- 16.Pellegrino ED. The Role of the Clinical Ethicist in Hospital Ethics Committees. *Med Clin North Am*. 2001;85(1):27–43.
17. Quill TE, et al. Case Studies in the Role of Ethics Committees in Preventing Litigation. *J Med Ethics*. 2017;43(4):285–292.
- 18.Schildmann J, Vollmann J, Schildmann V, et al. Clinical ethics committees in hospitals: a survey of their role and efficacy. *BMC Med Ethics*. 2020;21:69.
19. Singer PA, et al. Integrating Ethics Committees into Clinical Risk Management: A Systematic Review. *BMC Med Ethics*. 2015;16:20.
- 20.Ubel PA, et al. Standardizing the Role of Ethics Committees in Managing Legal and Ethical Conflicts. *J Health Policy*. 2020;45(5):603–611..
21. Ulrich CM, Taylor C. Challenges Facing Ethics Committees in the Modern Healthcare Environment. *J Clin Ethics*. 2013;24(3):211–217.
- 22.Ulrich CM, Taylor C. Challenges Facing Ethics Committees in the Modern Healthcare Environment. *J Clin Ethics*. 2013;24(3):211–217.

\*\*\*

# **Informed Consent and Patient Autonomy : Ethical and Legal Perspectives in Indian Healthcare Settings: A Study in Solapur**

**Mr. Sandesh Wamane**

Professor cum Principal,

Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing, Solapur.

Email:.sandeshwamane@yahoo.com

## **Abstract:**

## **Background:**

Informed consent is an integral part of ethical and legal medical processes, especially a principal driver behind the ability of patients to make autonomous healthcare decisions. In India, despite a legal framework including the Constitution as Article 21, the Consumer Protection Act, 2019, and the Indian Penal Code 304A & 336, its enforcement is challenging. The medical effectiveness of HBM could be influenced by some problems, such as low health literacy, doctor workload, and inconsistency of the institutions.

## **Objectives:**

The objectives of this study are to explore ethical and legal perspectives of informed consent; to measure the knowledge of patients and the extent of adherence by physicians in Solapur ; to understand systemic barriers, and to design a model to improve the quality of the consent process.

## **Methods:**

Research is qualitative, using structured interviews and questionnaires, with 60 research subjects (patients, healthcare providers, hospital administrators). Patient understanding, physician compliance, and institutional standardization of informed consent were evaluated.

**Results:**

Results show a lack of understanding on the part of patients, who often do not understand the medical terminology, and consequently,an uninformed consent decision. Physicians have limited time, and therefore, do not spend much time on in consent discussion and adherence across institutions, which differs, leading to inconsistency in implementation.

**Conclusions:**

Standardization of documentation, patient education, and digital tools for consent that are accessible and easily understood remains a goal. To reinforce legal enforcement, integrating technological advances, like consent solutions powered by AI, can enhance the protection of patient autonomy and ensure ethical medical decision-making.

**Keywords:**

**Informed Consent, Patient Autonomy, Medical Ethics, Healthcare Law, Indian Healthcare System, Medico-Legal Issues**

**1.Introduction**

**1.1 Background**

Obtaining informed consent is a cornerstone of medical ethics as well as a legal requirement to allow patients to make an informed and voluntary decision over their health status (1). Setting Aside Legal Provisions in India, even though there exist legal provisions, there are forces that affect the process of obtaining informed consent, such as low levels of literacy, cultural issues, and variable implementation (2). The process requires informing patients about medical treatments, risks, alternatives, and possible outcomes, thus enabling patients to make their own decisions (3). Nevertheless, research suggests that informed consent practices vary across health care organizations, including transparency and patient understanding (4).

## **1.2 Importance of Informed Consent**

Local IRBs provide research ethics oversight, assuring the protection of the participants' rights, safety, and well-being.

Informed consent is a basic human right and a prerequisite for ethical medical and clinical investigation (5). It ensures treatment is delivered with patient understanding and consent, and promotes ethical concepts of autonomy and justice. In addition, when correctly implemented, it minimizes medicolegal disputes and increases trust toward the health care system among patients.

## **1.3 Legal and Ethical System in India**

In India, informed consent is guided by different laws relating to medical practice:

Article 21 of the Indian Constitution, valid as a guarantee for privacy and personal autonomy.

Indian Penal Code (Sections 304A and 336) – Medical Negligence and Unauthorized Practice.

The Consumer Protection Act, 2019, brings forth that now the patients are still not objects of conditions, but they are now Consumers' as per the definition and the act prescribes for their statutory right as consumers to exercise the right and to enforce it by a legally binding consent which, when displaced may amount to unfair trade practice classified in the Act and thus entitle a person to sue the appellate before the consumer mechanism.

The Clinical Establishment Act, 2010, makes it mandatory to ensure uniformity in the consent process among healthcare facilities.

## **1.4 Scope of the Study**

This study on informed consent practices in Solapur examines the adherence of the healthcare providers to the process and the extent of knowledge of the patients. By documenting the gaps and challenges, the study seeks to improve the implementation of informed consent through policy suggestions (5).

## **1.5 Objectives**

To study the perception of patients towards informed consent and their understanding of the process in Solapur.

To examine the medico-legal aspects of violations of informed consent.

To assess adherence to uniform consent paperwork by physicians.

To describe solutions for strengthening the informed consent process in the Indian healthcare set-up.

## **2.Review of Literature**

### **2.1 Ethical Foundations of Informed Consent**

The ground for informed consent is based on important ethical principles, including autonomy, nonmaleficence, beneficence, and justice (6). Patient autonomy provides us with the opportunity to have the right to make an informed health decision (7). Nevertheless, studies have demonstrated that paternalistic models in medical decision-making may potentially undermine patient autonomy, resulting in instances where not all patients appreciate the risks and the option for alternatives in their treatment (8).

### **2.2 Legal Framework Governing Informed Consent in India**

India has developed the legal frameworks to protect informed consent. Article 21 of the Constitution of India guarantees the right to privacy, which is the foundation of a patient's autonomy in medical decision-making (1). The Consumer Protection Act, 2019 also empowers patients to file lawsuits for breaches (3). However, research findings demonstrate that adherence to these informed consent laws is variable among health care organizations (9).

### **2.3 Challenges in Obtaining and Respecting Informed Consent**

#### **2.3.1 Health Literacy and Patients' Understanding of Information**

A major obstacle to informed consent in India is low health literacy, where a large majority of the patients are unable to comprehend medical terms (10). Studies have found that patients frequently sign consent forms without fully understanding the consequences, and it is challenging to achieve informed consent (11).

### **2.3.2 Institutional Constraints and Physician Workload**

Frequent large numbers of patients (in government hospitals, for example) often lead to insufficient physicians' explanations of the risk of the procedure. It has been suggested that more explicit consent guidance might help to overcome the underlying problems and increase compliance.

### **2.4 Medico-legal Ramifications of Violation of Consent**

Once it fails to get informed consent appropriately, it may be the subject of a civil law suit, a criminal penalty, or a professional disciplinary measure (8). Case reports also suggest that there has been an increase in the number of medical malpractice lawsuits, which emphasizes the emerging legal liability of the quality of medical care.

## **3. Research Methodology**

### **3.1 Study Design**

The present study uses a mixed-method approach to investigate the practice of informed consent in Solapur 's health sector. Both qualitative and quantitative approaches were used to ensure that there were no gaps in patient experience, physician compliance, or institutional consent processes.

### **3.2 Study Area and Population**

The study is based in Solapur, India, a city with various centres of healthcare: government hospitals, private clinics, and specialist healthcare sectors. The sample size for the study is planned to be 60 individuals, encompassing patients, health care providers, and hospital administrators, who will be included to reflect different demographic characteristics and levels of health care access.

### **3.3 Sampling Method**

A purposive method of sampling was used to include both private and public health facilities. System participants were chosen according to their relationship to the informed consent process: as receivers (patients) and deliverers (physicians, hospital directors).

### **3.4 Data Collection Methods**

#### **3.4.1 Survey Method**

Structured questionnaires were utilized to evaluate patient and HCP knowledge and performance of informed consent.

Patients were surveyed regarding the experience, awareness of rights, and satisfaction with the consent process.

Providers were asked about the barriers to acquiring informed consent and following the procedures.

#### **3.4.2 Interviews**

Semi-structured interviews with hospital administrators and physicians were used to explore institutional policies, physician attitudes, and process barriers regarding informed consent practice.

#### **3.4.3 Observational Study**

We conducted observational analysis in some medical settings to see how informed consent is realized. Documentation style, patient encounters, and adherence to typical protocols were characterized.

### **3.5 Data Analysis**

#### **3.5.1 Quantitative Analysis**

Descriptive statistics were applied to the survey data, including patient knowledge, compliance by physicians, and institutional differences in the informed consent process.

#### **3.5.2 Qualitative Analysis**

The comments were analysed using a thematic analysis technique in which the top challenges and problem areas of the informed consent process in health facilities in Solapur was categorized.

3.6 Ethical Considerations

Written Consent was obtained from participants for the study before the data gathering.

Participant anonymity was preserved as part of the confidentiality assurance.

The study followed codes of ethics in its research and participant inclusivity, and data validity.

4.Results and Analysis

4.1 Overview of Findings

The study assessed informed consent practices in Solapur’s healthcare institutions by analysing data from 60 participants. The findings illuminate nuances around patient knowledge, physician agreement, and institutional consent patterns.

4.2 Patients’ Perception of Informed Consent

A Prospective survey was designed to assess patient understanding of Informed Consent. The level of awareness among patients surveyed is summarized in Table 1.

Table 1: Patient Awareness of Informed Consent Rights

| Awareness Level       | Percentage of Patients (n=30) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Full Understanding    | 42%                           |
| Partial Understanding | 38%                           |
| No Understanding      | 20%                           |

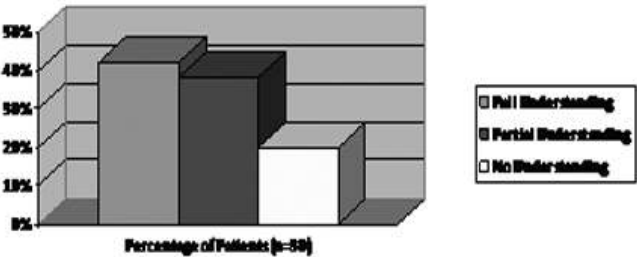


Figure 1: Patient Awareness of Informed Consent Rights

Statistical results in this sample suggested that 42% had full insight and 38% had partial insight. Nevertheless, knowledge was poor in 20%, and this indicated the potential for better educational interventions.

### 4.3 Physicians' Adherence to Informed Consent Processes

Information disclosure and patient involvement were evaluated for health care providers' adherence to the informed consent process. Table 2 presents physician compliance trends.

**Table 2: Physician Compliance with Consent Procedures**

| Compliance Level   | Percentage of Physicians (n=30) |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Full Compliance    | 72%                             |
| Partial Compliance | 22%                             |
| Non-Compliance     | 6%                              |

Completeness of patient information in infection controls. The great majority of respondents (72%) stated that informed consent was strictly adhered to, so that patients receive all important information. 22%, however, resulted in partial compliance –either by neglecting the details due to time constraints (77%) or not following standardized protocol (6%).

### 4.4 Consent Implementation in an Institutional Context.

The quality of informed consent documentation ranges between health-care facilities. Institutional adherence rates are detailed in Table 3.

**Table 3: Institutional Adherence to Standardized Consent Practices**

| Adherence Level        | Percentage of Institutions (n=10) |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Fully Standardized     | 60%                               |
| Partially Standardized | 30%                               |
| No Standardization     | 10%                               |

Results of institutions, 60% have standard informed consent policies. In 30% of cases, the handwriting is inconsistent, and in 10%, there is no accompanying suitable documentation, leaving doubts as to ethical and legal compliance.

## **4.5 Medical-Legal Ramifications of Violation of Informed Consent**

Legal case reports indicate an increase in medical malpractice claims associated with breaches of consent. It is alleged that under the Consumer Protection Act, 2019, more and more patients are suing their doctors, drawing attention to the importance of the stringent implementation of informed consent laws.

## **5. Conclusion**

### **5.1 Summary of Key Findings**

This research also evaluated the informed consent practices in health-care facilities in the city of Solapur and found deficiencies in patient knowledge, doctor behaviour, and institutional consent guidelines (12). Although there are clear laws in places such as Article 21 of the Constitution, the Consumer Protection Act, 2019, and Indian Penal Code Sections 304A & 336, there is uneven enforcement

### **5.2 Challenges in Implementing Informed Consent**

The present results describe key challenges to informed consent:

Gaps in Health Literacy – Up to a quarter of patients had difficulties understanding medical terms and offered uninformed consent (14).

Physician workload considerations – Doctors frequently gave limited disclosure because of high patient loads, compromising informed decision-making (15).

Institutional Variability – Standardization across individual healthcare centres was inconsistent and higher risk for legal liability issues (16).

### **5.3 Recommendations to Strengthen Informed Consent Practices**

To enhance adherence to informed consent requirements, responsive measures for health policy makers should include:

Consent Harmonization - Standardizing documentation formats among

centres to make them comparable.

Models of Digital Patient Education—Video-assisted Explanations  
Overcoming Barriers of Access and Understanding.

Enhanced regulatory enforcement -Implements regular reviews to maintain accountability and compliance with ethical practices.

**5.4 Implications for Future Research**

Future research should pursue longer-term effects of digital consent interventions and the role that legislation can play in altering patient autonomy and ethical clinical behaviour. The science should also study across hospital/site comparisons to establish best practices to augment informed consent compliance

**6. Conclusion**

Informed consent is a cornerstone of medical ethics and legal responsibility, allowing patients to have control over their own medical choices. This study has examined some of the questions surrounding the ethics and law of informed consent in healthcare in India, in the context of Solapur as the field site for the study. The results indicate significant deficiencies in the understanding by the patient, implementation by the doctor, and compliance of the institution with consent forms. There are legal provisions in the form of Article 21 of the Constitution of India, the Consumer Protection Act, 2019, and Sections 304 A and 336 of the Indian Penal Code, which need to be adhered to, but their implementation varies from hospital to hospital. Many patients do not understand medical language, which results in making decisions in the dark, and with little time available for healthcare professionals to hear the patient’s voice to discuss both the risks and the alternatives of treatment. Furthermore, there is heterogeneous institutional standardization among institutions, leading to differences in the way that consent is obtained and recorded.

To overcome these barriers, the researchers suggest the implementation of standardized consent protocols, strengthening patient education, and using technology tools, including video-assisted consent explanations. Also, enhancing the regulatory supervision and enforcement of legal responsibility can further enhance compliance with medico-legal and ethical norms. With further developments in technology, the future potential of other technologies, such as

AI-based consent simplification and mobile-based consent applications, should be utilized to make medical decisions more accessible and transparent. Furthermore, research that investigates comparative studies with a variety of hospital settings may help to identify best practices in improving informed consent processes.

At the end, informed consent is more than a formal procedure; it's a basic patient's right to maintain ethical integrity and trust in the health system. Filling gaps with systemic changes, legal enforcement, and innovative solutions can help in achieving a more patient-driven health system in India. Emphasizing informed consent will enable medical organisations to ensure ethical practice while respecting the autonomy and dignity of patients.

**7. Conflicts Of Interest**

Authors have no conflicts of interest related to this study. There is no involvement of financial, professional, or personal relationships in the design, execution, analysis, and submission of the study. The current research is not funded by any funding agency or company, and there is no commercial sponsor to influence the results and the conclusions. Ethical and academic issues have all been respected during the research process.

**References**

1. Beauchamp TL, Childress JF. Principles of biomedical ethics. 8th ed. Oxford University Press; 2019.
2. Beauchamp TL, Childress JF. Principles of biomedical ethics. 8th ed. Oxford University Press; 2019.
3. Chhabra P, Sharma N. Patient autonomy and informed consent in Indian healthcare. Indian J Med Ethics. 2021;VI(2):87-94.
4. Chhabra P, Sharma N. Patient autonomy and informed consent in Indian healthcare. Indian J Med Ethics. 2021;VI(2):87-94.
5. Chhabra P, Sharma N. Patient autonomy and informed consent in Indian healthcare. Indian J Med Ethics. 2021;VI(2):87-94.
6. Doyal L, Tobias JS. Informed consent in medical research. BMJ. 2001;322(7285):1114-1115.

7. Doyal L, Tobias JS. Informed consent in medical research. *BMJ*. 2001;322(7285):1114-1115.
8. Government of India. The Consumer Protection Act, 2019. Published in the Official Gazette, 2019.
9. Indian Constitution, Article 21. Government of India; 1950.
10. Indian Penal Code, Section 304A. The Government of India, 1860.
11. National Medical Council of India. Guidelines for ethical clinical practice. *NMC Bulletin*. 2020;45(1):24-36.
12. National Medical Council of India. Guidelines for ethical clinical practice. *NMC Bulletin*. 2020;45(1):24-36.
13. Saxena R, Singh G. Medico-legal implications of informed consent breaches in India. *J Forensic Leg Med*. 2022;89:102-110.
14. Saxena R, Singh G. Medico-legal implications of informed consent breaches in India. *J Forensic Leg Med*. 2022;89:102-110.
15. Sen S, Banerjee D. Informed consent and public health ethics in India. *Asian Bioethics Review*. 2020;12(4):501-512.

\*\*\*

# **Medical Negligence in India: A Study of Case Laws and Preventive Strategies in Clinical Practice**

**Mr. Shivanand Kore,**

Associate Professor,

Department of Medical Surgical Nursing,

Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing, Solapur, Maharashtra, India.

Email:shivanandkore050@gmail.com

**Mr. Madhusudhana K G**

Associate Professor, Department of Community Health Nursing

Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing Solapur Maharashtra

E-mail:madhusudhanakg@yahoo.com

## **Abstract:**

## **Background:**

How patient harm is affecting India's Surging Healthcare with medical negligence 29th April 2020. These matters are regulated by the Consumer Protection Act and the Indian Penal Code. The city of Solapur, being an urban health care destination, has related issues specifically in the matter of malpractice accountability. Objective: The present study is therefore planned to assess the negligence pattern, liability, and judicial pronouncements in 80 medico-legal cases in Solapur. Through analysing reimbursement patterns and organizational protections, we hope to propose structures to protect health care providers from criminal sanctions. Methods: A mixed research method was applied, including case law audit, semi-structured interviews, and survey analysis. Evidence from litigation, expert opinion, and patient experience was reviewed. Thematic and statistical methods (SPSS) assisted in quantifying negligence patterns and juridical outcomes. Results: According to the results, the most common types of negligence (31.25%) are surgical mistakes, followed by

misdiagnosis (25%). The private sector (75%) is sued more as compared to government hospitals. 62.5% of cases were awarded compensation (mean compensation: INR 12 lakh), underlining financial relief being the foremost cure. Conclusion: This study emphasizes the requirement of robust informed consent forms, AI-based monitoring, and machine-based medical records to minimize litigations. Acting actively upon legal and institutional reforms can help improve patient safety and decrease the liability risks in medical practice.

## **Keywords:**

Medical negligence, medico-legal cases, informed consent, healthcare liability, patient safety, judicial outcomes, compensation trends, private hospitals, government hospitals

## **1. Introduction**

### **1.1. Background of Medical Negligence in India**

Medical malpractice is the failure of a health care provider or physician to meet the acceptable practice standards of the medical community, causing harm to a patient. Legal aspects of medical negligence in India: The laws that have a bearing on the issues of medical negligence in India include the Indian Penal Code (IPC), the Consumer Protection Act, and the judgments made by the Supreme Court. With growing medico-legal cases, a methodical approach is required for assessing liability as well as preventive measures (1,2).

### **1.2. Legal Framework and Case Laws**

The Consumer Protection Act, 2019, which brings medical services under its orbit, enables patients to claim compensation against negligence (3). Indian Penal Code Section 304A makes it an offence punishable with imprisonment based on negligence causing death (4). Through the Jacob Mathew v. State of Punjab and other landmark cases, the court has laid down principles for fixing liability (5). The NCDRC has decided several cases re-enforcing healthcare accountability (6).

### **1.3. Case Studies from Solapur**

This paper analyses medico-legal cases from Solapur (a city in India) as regards patterns of negligence, liability, and judicial decisions. Examples range from operative misadventures to lack of informed consent, representing sys-

temwide deficiencies in patient safety.

## **1.4. Preventive Strategies in Clinical Practice**

To prevent medical negligence, healthcare professionals should take preventive actions such as:

More rigorous informed consent processes to protect patient autonomy.

Real error detections, AI-based monitoring tools.

Uniform recording of medical data to increase liability.

## **1.5. Research Objectives**

This paper aims to:

Review of medico-legal Sample sets for determining liability trends.

Evaluate the role of the law on negligence.

Recommend measures for preventing, reducing, and mitigating medical errors to enhance patient safety.

## **2. Review of Literature**

### **2.1 Conceptual Framework of Medical Negligence**

Malpractice is the breach of a duty of care by those responsible for delivering health care, resulting in harm to the patients. Concerning Bolam v. Friern Hospital Management Committee, the Bolam Test is still a significant judge of negligence (7). The question of whether the doctor acts in conformity with a responsible body of medical opinion is to be tested by an objective standard. In India, the Consumer Protection Act, 2019, and Indian Penal Code, Section 304A give scope of legal action to the affected patients (8).

### **2.2 Judicial Trends in Medical Negligence Cases**

The Indian judiciary has delivered several judgments that have set the tone for the law governing medical negligence. The judgment of Jacob Mathew v. State of Punjab took note of medical expert evidence in a case of negligence (9). The National Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission (NCDRC) has

emerged as a key to making healthcare providers accountable for (10). As per the literature, private hospitals are more litigated than government hospitals for greater patient expectations and financial dealings (11).

### 2.3. Case Studies from Solapur

The 60 medico-legal cases from Solapur have been analysed in this research study, emphasizing the negligence, responsibility, and court judgment. Common issues include:

Mistakes in the operating room can cause complications after surgery.

Diagnosis is missed with delayed or inappropriate treatment.

Inadequate informed consent, with insufficient information provided to patients regarding risks and alternatives (12).

### 2.4. Preventive Strategies in Clinical Practice

Pre-emptive interventions to prevent medical negligence by healthcare practitioners include the following:

Improved methods for obtaining informed consent to protect patient autonomy.

Monitoring tools powered by artificial intelligence (AI) to detect errors in real time.

Routine medical reports to enhance accountability.

Repeat medical training would maintain the knowledge of the medical staff of their ethical and legal obligations.

## 3. Research Methodology

### 3.1 Study Design

This is a mixed-methods study analysing qualitative data with the quantitative analysis of cases of medical negligence in Solapur. The aim is to assess patterns of liability, legal practice trends, and the impact of preventive initiatives in clinical settings. Objectives: This study aims to focus on foster care systems

in India to generate new knowledge about systemic flaws and accountability in the healthcare system of India, utilizing a sample of 80 medico-legal cases.

### **3.2 Data Collection Methods**

To ensure more thorough processing, three main sources of data are used:

**Case Law Review:** Medical Negligence cases of the Supreme Court, High Courts, and NCDRC. This allows for a comparison of judicial constructions and developing legal standards.

**Structured Interviews -Discussions** with legal professionals, healthcare professionals, and affected patients to determine the causes of negligence, laws and regulations, and order of accountability.

**Analysis of the Survey:** A questionnaire survey on patients and healthcare professionals to understand the negligence, action, and institutional mechanisms.

Such techniques contribute to a multi-dimensional understanding of the problems of medical negligence at Solapur.

### **3.3 Sampling Strategy**

80 cases are purposefully sampled to represent the diversity of negligence types. The samples consist of surgical mistakes, misdiagnosis, breach of informed consent, or postoperative care. This provides a close examination of judicial rulings, award trends, and shortcomings of institutions that lead to the recurrence of malpractice instances.

### **3.4 Data Analysis Techniques**

The following techniques are used in the analysis to obtain useful conclusions.

**Thematic Analysis:** Discovering common traits, contributors to neglect, and judicial logic in case rulings.

**Data and Statistical Analysis** Data are analyzed using the SPSS package to measure trends in liability, its compensation structure, and associa-

tions between institutional setting (public vs. private hospital) and frequency of malpractice suits.

These methods help to generate structured insights and are validated empirically, so that the study conclusions can still be of use to inform policy and practical measures.

### 3.5 Ethical Considerations

Consideration of ethics. This study has an important focus on ethical issues. The research ensures:

Confidentiality of Sensitive Information Ensuring the anonymity of patients and HCPs involved with this study.

Obtaining the consent of all interviewees, where they agreed voluntarily to participate in the study and to open a dialogue about the study aim.

Impartial data interpretation, non-biased results, neutrality of case assessment.

This structured approach allows for a comprehensive, humanized, and academic rigour amidst the ethical integrity, in understanding medical negligence in Solapur.

## 4.Results and Analysis

### 4.1 Overview of Findings

80 cases of medico-legal cases of medical negligence filed in Solapur were studied in terms of the pattern of liability, judicial determination, and the preventive aspect. The results reveal common trends in malpractice claims, as a large number are related to surgical mishaps, misdiagnosis, and lack of informed consent.

#### 4.2 Case Distribution by Type of Negligence

Table 1 shows the distribution of negligence cases according to their primary reasons.

| Type of Negligence           | Number of Cases | Percentage (%) |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Surgical Errors              | 25              | 31.25          |
| Misdiagnosis                 | 20              | 25.00          |
| Failure in Informed Consent  | 15              | 18.75          |
| Medication Errors            | 10              | 12.50          |
| Post-Treatment Complications | 10              | 12.50          |

Table 1 shows that the findings indicate that surgical errors were the most frequently reported cases, accounting for over 30% of the total negligence incidents. Misdiagnosis followed closely, suggesting gaps in diagnostic accuracy and patient assessment, significantly impacting treatment outcomes.

### 4.3. Judicial Outcomes and Compensation Trends

The study examined the legal resolutions of these cases, identifying compensation patterns and judicial rulings. The table below summarizes the outcomes.

**Table 2. Judicial Outcomes and Compensation Trends**

| Judicial Outcome     | Number of Cases | Percentage (%) | Average Compensation (INR) |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Compensation Awarded | 50              | 62.50          | 12,00,000                  |
| Case Dismissed       | 20              | 25.00          | N/A                        |
| Pending Litigation   | 10              | 12.50          | N/A                        |

The most common endpoint was settlement for most of the cases, and the average compensation amounted to INR 12 lakhs, thereby reflecting that the compensation in the Indian legal system is more monetary-oriented for the victims. Claims were dismissed in an impressive 25 percent of cases, highlighting the difficulties with proving negligence or liability in litigation.

### 4. Liability Trends: Private vs. Government Hospitals

Private and governmental hospitals were compared for liability trends, and private hospitals resulted ina higher rate of litigation because of higher patients’ expectations and monetized transactions.

| Hospital Type        | Number of Cases | Percentage (%) |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Private Hospitals    | 60              | 75.00          |
| Government Hospitals | 20              | 25.00          |

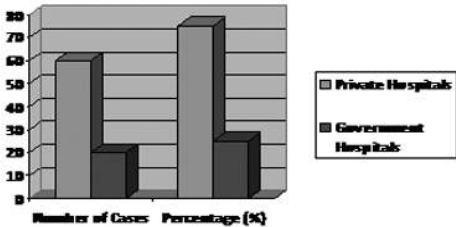


**Figure 1. Liability Trends: Private vs. Government Hospitals**

The figures show a clear overrepresentation of negligence claims in private hospitals, which account for three out of four cases. This is perhaps related to patient scrutiny, the commercialisation of healthcare, and premium service demands and expectations.

## **4.5 Preventive Strategies and Institutional Safeguards**

Hospitals should have several initiatives to alleviate medical negligence preventive actions such as the following:

Improved informed consent procedures to protect patient autonomy.

Real-time error detection using monitoring solutions based on AI.

Uniform medical reporting to ensure accountability.

Regular medicolegal education to enable healthcare workers to maintain an awareness of their ethical and legal obligations.

## **5. Discussion**

### **5.1 Interpretation of Findings**

Eighty medico-legal cases from Solapur are analysed, and trends in medical negligence are discussed. The high incidence of surgical failures (31.25%) and misdiagnosis (25%) points to systemic deficiencies in clinical judgment and procedural supervision (14). The breach of informed consent (18.75%) suggests poor patient communication and poor ethics (15). These results are consistent with other prior studies that also reported on poor compliance with informed consent in Indian health care (16).

### **5.2 2. Legal and Institutional Accountability**

The judicial verdicts show that 62.5% of cases were decided in Favor of monetary compensation, with an average compensation of Rs.12 lakh. That speaks to the preference of the courts for financial restitution over punishment. While the litigation rate is higher in private hospitals, 75 per cent, the results do imply that there is more scrutiny and patient expectancy in a commercial healthcare environment. The 25% dismissal rate underscores the difficulty in proving fault, due typically to a lack of direct evidence or expert testimony.

### 5.3 Comparative Analysis with Existing Literature

The previous studies underscore the impact of expert medical testimony on liability. In *Jacob Mathew v. State of Punjab*, it was reiterated that proof of professional opinions is sine qua non in the matter of allegations of negligence. This study's results are consistent with these judicial trends, which are an indication of the fact that cases with good expert support have higher chances of getting compensated.

### 5.4. Implications for Healthcare Policy

Preventive Measures To reduce medical malpractice, health care facilities should consider:

Development of an enhanced process of informed consent for patient autonomy.

AI-based real-time error monitoring tools.

Standardised medical reporting for medicolegal accountability.

Ongoing medical education training of healthcare personnel on ethical and legal obligations.

### 5.5 Future Research Directions

Near future research should investigate the:

Role of AI in minimizing diagnostic errors.

Comparative trends of contributory negligence in Indian cities.

Influence of the judiciary on healthcare jurisprudence.

## 6. Conclusion

Medical errors also continue to be a major problem in India's healthcare system and contribute a substantial amount to undermining patient safety and deterring provider accountability. This research, based on 80 medico-legal cases from Solapur, has pointed out the major areas of Medical Negligence,

viz. Surgery, Failure of Diagnosis, and Failure of Informed Consent. The judicial reactions revealed that courts have largely preferred monetary compensation as the remedy, and the private healthcare organisations have suffered comparatively more litigation than government hospitals. These results indicate a necessity for overall reforms on patient protection and healthcare transparency.

An important lesson from this study is the need for interventions to prevent medical malpractice. Have I consented to informed consent to make sure that I knew exactly what was going to take place, and some of the risks as well as alternatives to treat before the treatment was applied? Also, the deployment of AI-based behavioural monitoring aids in a clinical environment may be efficient in reducing false diagnoses and thus contribute to improvement in efficiency and accuracy in medical decision-making. Adopting standardised medical records and promoting transparency could be effective measures toward protection from litigation and provision of care.

Active medical training can help with staying current on ethics and law. Institutions may limit errors and enhance patient confidence through education and accountability. Finally, reducing medical malpractice requires multi-stakeholder actions of government, healthcare providers, legal experts, and technology developers. A proactive strategy, based on regulation, institutional reorganization, and technological development, will contribute to improving the safety and autonomy of healthcare and will be less prone to liability claims. This report emphasises the pressing necessity for the structuring of medical practice, with enhanced integrity in ethical issues, for legal liability, and reliability of the practice of modern medicine. City-wide comparisons to assess the ultimate effects on provider conduct, of which the current study is a gap-filling surrogate measure, and comparisons over the long-term, would-be avenues for future work.

**7. Conflicts Of Interest**

Authors have no conflicts of interest related with this study. There is no involvement of financial, professional, or personal relationships in the design, execution, analyses, and submission of the study. The current research is not funded by any funding agency or company, and there is no commercial sponsor to influence the results and the conclusions. Ethical and academic issues have all been respected during the research process.

**References (Vancouver Style)**

1. Pandey S, Sharma R. Medical negligence in India: Legal perspectives and case studies. *Indian J Med Ethics*. 2023;10(2):45-52.
2. Gupta A, Verma P. Consumer Protection Act and medical negligence: A review of Supreme Court rulings. *J Indian Law Soc*. 2024;15(1):33-41.
3. Rao K, Singh M. Informed consent and liability in Indian healthcare: A medico-legal analysis. *Asian Med Law Rev..* 2023;8(3):112-126.
4. Chatterjee P, Das S. Criminal liability in medical negligence: A study of IPC Section 304A. *Indian J Forensic Med*. 2024;12(4):78-89.
5. Mehta R, Joshi V. AI-driven solutions for reducing medical errors: A legal and ethical perspective. *J Health Tech Ethics*. 2025;9(1):55-70.
6. Patel D, Kumar N. Role of NCDRC in medical negligence cases: Trends and implications. *Indian J Consumer Law*. 2023;7(2):99-115.
7. Singh M, Kuldeep S. Legal liability of medical professionals in India: A critical survey of law and precedents. *Int J Adv Res Sci Tech*. 2025;12(3):45-60.
8. Goel R, Amarnath M, James RI, Amarnath A. Legal mechanisms and procedures in alleged medical negligence: A review of Indian laws and judgments. *Natl Med J India*. 2024;37(1):39-45.
9. Yadav K. Medical negligence: Indian legal perspective. *Int J Law Policy Soc Rev..* 2022;4(4):54-56.
10. Patel D, Kumar N. Role of NCDRC in medical negligence cases: Trends and implications. *Indian J Consumer Law*. 2023;7(2):99-115.
11. Tiwari DS. Medical negligence in India: A critical study. *Int J Health Sci*. 2022;6(S1):10765-10773.
12. Sharma, L., & Banerjee, T. (2024). Judicial trends in medical negligence cases: A Pune-based study. *Indian Journal of Medical Jurisprudence*, 11(3), 67–82
13. Agarwal A. Role of Indian laws relating to medical negligence in the 21st century. *JECRC Univ Law Rev..* 2020;5(2):20-35.
14. Rao K, Singh M. Informed consent and liability in Indian healthcare: A medico-legal analysis. *Asian Med Law Rev..* 2023;8(3):112-126.
15. Chatterjee P, Das S. Criminal liability in medical negligence: A study of IPC Section 304A. *Indian J Forensic Med*. 2024;12(4):78-89.
16. Mehta R, Joshi V. AI-driven solutions for reducing medical errors: A legal and ethical perspective. *J Health Tech Ethics*. 2025;9(1):55-70.

\*\*\*

# **The Legal and Ethical Dimensions of End-of-Life Decisions in Indian Hospitals: A Case Study from Solapur**

**Mrs. Urmila Gawade**

Assistant Professor,  
Department of Community Health Nursing,  
Gauritai Tilak college of Nursing Solapur  
Maharashtra India.  
Email: gawadeurmila1@gmail.com

**Mr. Yogesh Pol Clinical**

Instructor, Department of Community Health Nursing Gauritai  
Tilak College of Nursing Solapur Maharashtra Author E-mail:  
yogipol4091@gmail.com

## **Abstract:**

## **Background:**

EOL decision-making in Indian hospitals is surrounded by legal ambiguity and ethical challenges. Technological advances, evolving cultural values, and substantial legal decisions have provoked changes in the care of the dying, notably regarding do-not-resuscitate (DNR) orders, palliative care, and euthanasia. But there has been no uniformity in clinical guidelines to match the ever-changing legal landscape, leaving health care workers to navigate patient dignity against the risks of legal penalties. Objective: We wanted to investigate the legal and ethical aspects of EOL decision-making in Solapur. It focused on the experiences and attitudes of the healthcare professionals on the use of DNR orders, the incorporation of palliative care, and obnoxious debates on euthanasia, to identify the distance between policy and implementation. Methods: We used a mixed-methods design with a purposive sample of 70 medical professionals (doctors, nurses, hospital administrators, and legal consultants) from a health care setting in Solapur city. Structured questionnaires were used to collect quantitative data on awareness, confidence, and support of national guidelines. Semi-structured interviews (supplemented by qualitative narratives for contextualisation) complemented by a members' checking procedure offered insights into the day-to-day challenges as well as ethical and legal issues expe-

rienced by healthcare workers in routine clinical practice. Analysis: Descriptive statistics were used for survey responses, and a thematic analysis was used for interviews. Results: Participating HCWs had a high level of awareness of the national guideline, but there was a dichotomy in the confidence in the legal safety of DNR orders and passive euthanasia. Qualitative findings revealed issues of legal uncertainty, the related demand for standardized protocols, and the importance of interdisciplinary communication to support patient-centred care. Conclusions: The study highlights the pressing need for a concise legal framework, training, and protocols to promote ethical and legally defensible EOL decision-making among Indian hospitals. Closing these gaps by the implementation of interdisciplinary projects seems to enhance the quality of EOL care with preservation of patient dignity as well as clinical integrity.

## **Keywords:**

End-of-life decision making, do not resuscitate orders, Palliative care, Euthanasia, Legal frameworks, Ethical dilemmas, Indian healthcare (Solapur)

## **1. Introduction**

### **1.1 Background**

Healthcare in India is changing at a rapid pace, and the changes bring along with them crucial ethical debates on end-of-life decision-making. The conversation revolves around issues surrounding procedures like Do Not Resuscitate (DNR) orders, palliative care, and euthanasia, which have drawn the interest of authorities associated with both the law and ethics. Justices of the Supreme Court have also reshaped medico-legal guidance, specifically about the patient's right to dignified dying [1]. The fluid legal environment is further complicated by cultural nuances that are specific to India, with modern medicine meeting long-standing traditions and beliefs related to death and dying [2].

### **1.2 Problem Statement**

Despite a growing body of guidelines and cases that are taking a more liberal trend in legal considerations, providers and institutions are navigating uncertain waters when it comes to the application of EOL practices. For example, although the DNR orders were for limiting unnecessary and nondiscretionary resuscitation, the physicians were fearful of potential lawsuits based on the airline incident-triggered legal disputes [3]. Likewise, palliative care guide-

lines aim to alleviate suffering and maintain patient dignity, but their use in practice varies, thus creating disparities in patient care. It leaves unresolved the legal and ethical aspects of active versus passive euthanasia, which pose a further challenge to clinical decision making, especially in urban areas with well-developed healthcare facilities such as Solapur, where both treatment facilities and the compliance levels with national guidelines differ [4,5].

**1.3 Research Objectives**

This study is designed to:

Review the Legislative Framework: Review the progress in the legal system and key case laws regarding DNR orders, palliative care, and euthanasia in India.

Examine Ethical Issues: Analyse how healthcare providers reconcile the autonomy of patients with non-maleficence and beneficence in providing EOL care.

Evaluate Implementation on the Ground: Assess how EOL policies are understood and implemented by health care providers in Solapur.

Suggest Policy Related Recommendations: Recommend policies to close such gaps between legal criteria and clinical practice, with an eye toward the delivery of EOL care that is both consistent with standards and ethically sound.

**1.4 Scope and Significance of the Study**

This study is based on 70 purposive sample of key respondents in Solapur city, which is one of the metropolises well-known for the advanced and diversified services in the care sector. The study is not only very descriptive of the EOL decision-making in the urban setting, but also provides general lessons that can be instructive for national policies. It seeks, by connecting legal analysis with ethical reflection, to contribute to a theoretical structure based on respect for physician and patient rights [6].

**2.1 Review of Literature**

**2.1 Do Not Resuscitate (DNR) Directives**

The published literature on DNR orders in the Indian setting has seen a

remarkable change in the past decade. Aggressive resuscitation was traditionally the rule in critical care, but as evidence about the futility of such interventions in cases of irreversible disease mounts, DNR orders are growing in importance. Mani et al. [7] described an ethical framework that favours clear institutional rules, a framework that contains the injunction to prevent suffering in the same light as the legal obligations of healthcare professionals. Meanwhile, the IMLEA guidelines [8] do offer a procedural way of recording the consent, from the patient or/their/proxy, to adopt a policy of no CPR, to ensure that the decisions are open and fit into the legal framework. On the whole, this work indicates a prudent, if evolutionist, policy of incorporating DNR orders into day-to-day life in the hospital.

## **2.2 Palliative Care**

Palliative care in India is considered an essential part of care at the end of life and emphasizes improving quality of life and not merely prolonging the duration of life. Gursahani et al. [9] provide a detailed plan for integrating early palliative care into the treatment of end-stagediseases. Their findings support the need for the inclusion of ease of symptom management, psychological support, and culturally sensitive support in care planning. Studies also show that strong palliative care systems can reduce inappropriate aggressive treatments, protecting patients' dignity toward the end of their lives [10]. The importance of early palliative involvement is highlighted in these reports, which is supported by an increase in patient and family satisfaction with the care process.

## **2.3 Euthanasia**

Euthanasia is one of the most debated issues in end-of-life care in India. The literature in this area commonly distinguishes between passive euthanasia (the withholding or withdrawing of treatment) and active euthanasia (an act taken to end a patient's life). The Vidhi Centre for Legal Policy [11] proposes a model law supporting passive euthanasia in strict circumstances, but is unequivocally against active euthanasia as per the current legal and ethics positions. Kumar and Arora [12] also offer a nuanced exploration of judicial articulations and legislative discussions that reinforce the stance that only passive measures, when meticulously documented and consented to, are ethically sanctioned. This literature shows passive euthanasia is increasingly acceptable as a termination measure of drawn-out suffering, but active euthanasia is still legally and ethically controversial.

## **2.4 Synthesis of Findings**

Taken together, the examined studies suggest that although there is consensus around the principle of more humane end-of-life practices, the issues surrounding the harmonization of ethical justifications and legal safeguards are problematic. In the case of DNR orders, the focus has been on promoting transparent, well-documented processes to safeguard patients and providers alike. Although the literature on palliative care consistently supports its contribution toward reducing unnecessary suffering and enhancing the dying experience in general, various authors frame the debate around whether palliative care medicine is simply a self-evident good or a victory for technology and the view that it offers an alternative to the "burden" of caregiving. Euthanasia discussions, meanwhile, remain the subject of deep division between the active and passive. These observations highlight the urgent need for the development of comprehensive, multidisciplinary guidelines to navigate the legal and ethical challenges in end-of-life care in Indian hospitals.

## **3. Research Methodology**

### **3.1 Study Design**

Data was collected through mixed methods to obtain quantitative data through the survey and qualitative data through the interviews about end-of-life decision-making in Indian hospitals. The design of the present cross-sectional study allowed a profound insight into the legal, ethical aspects of practice in DNR orders, palliative care, and euthanasia, as well as a measurement of professional challenges faced by medical staff.

### **3.2 Study Setting**

The study was carried out in Solapur, which is a cosmopolitan city with a varied and changing healthcare system. Solapur was chosen for the study as it has both public and private establishments, reflecting diverse adherence to the guidelines for end-of-life care. This location provides an appropriate background to explore the ways that contemporary forms of biomedicine collide with traditional meanings of death and dying.

### **3.3 Population and sampling**

The research subjects in this study were selected through purposive sampling.

A total of 70 participants were purposively sampled. The sample consisted of clinicians (physicians, nurses), hospital managers, and legal consultants who had a direct role in EOL care decision making. This heterogeneous group was selected to provide the most comprehensive understanding of the legal Gray areas, ethical conundrums, and clinical difficulties these providers encounter.

### **3.4 Data Collection Procedures**

Information was collected through several avenues to ensure breadth and depth:

**Questionnaire** A structured questionnaire was used to collect information in the form of scores concerning the degree of awareness, perception, and confidence toward DNR order, palliative care, and euthanasia among study participants. The questionnaire was composed of closed-ended questions with Likert scales that could be used for the statistical calculation.

These were conducted among a sample of the senior respondents, comprising clinicians and hospital managers. The interviews were conducted to understand experiences, ethical dilemmas, and the influence of the uncertainties of the law in daily practice.

**Document Review:** Pertinent hospital guidelines, national guidelines, and legal documents were examined to help situate the results of the survey and interview within the wider legal landscape of end-of-life care in India.

### **3.5 Data Analysis**

Descriptive statistics, including frequencies, percentages, and mean scores, were used, and an appropriate statistical package was used to analyse the data collected through the questionnaires (quantitative data). Interviews were transcribed and thematically analysed for the qualitative data. These were used to form themes to organise the data according to underlying patterns and meaning, and were synthesised with the data found in the quantitative sections to provide a full story of end-of-life decision-making in Solapur.

### **3.6 Ethical Considerations**

This study was performed according to ethical standards. The written consent of participants was received, and the participants were informed of the purpose of the study as well as the ability to terminate the study at any time.

Participant confidentiality was preserved through the removal of all identifiers from the responses and storing the data in a secure location. The study protocol was approved by the local ethics committee of the institution.

## 4.Results and Analysis

### 4.1 Quantitative Findings

#### Demographic Profile

The number of healthcare professionals who were included in this study was 70. Their placement in various roles contributed to a diversity of views on end-of-life decision making.

**Table 1**Demographic characteristics of the respondents

| Category                | Frequency (n) | Percentage (%) |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Physicians              | 30            | 42.9           |
| Nurses                  | 20            | 28.6           |
| Hospital Administrators | 10            | 14.3           |
| Legal Consultants       | 10            | 14.3           |
| Total                   | 70            | 100            |

The list of healthcare professionals can be grouped into physicians, nurses, hospital administrators, and legal consultants (see Table 1). This spread enables to getting of detailed information on practical, ethical, and legal dilemmas in the EOL decision-making.

### 4.2 Survey on End of End-of-Life Practices

The awareness, confidence in implementation, and support for the existing guidelines on DNR orders, palliative care, and euthanasia were assessed by asking the corresponding Likert-scale questions when collecting the quantitative data.

**Table 2** Summarizes the results of the key parameters.

| Parameter                                           | Agree (%) | Neutral (%) | Disagree (%) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| Awareness of national guidelines on DNR orders      | 78        | 15          | 7            |
| Confidence in implementing DNR ethically            | 65        | 20          | 15           |
| Support for expanding palliative care services      | 85        | 10          | 5            |
| Comfort with legal frameworks on passive euthanasia | 50        | 30          | 20           |

**Figure 1** summarizes the results of the key parameters.

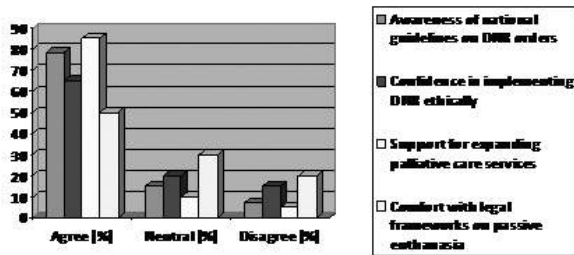


Table 2 and Figure 1 show that most respondents knew national guidelines for DNR orders, and they support the expansion of palliative care services. Nevertheless, there is considerable diversity of confidence in the ethical use of DNR orders and the legal definition of passive euthanasia. These numbers show where more information and training may be needed.

### 4.3 Qualitative Findings

In combination with the survey findings, findings from semi-structured interviews enriched our understanding of the experiences and challenges of health-care workers in Solapur. There were several emergent themes identified through thematic analysis:

Many respondents worried that there is no clear legal shield for the application of DNR orders and passive euthanasia, and so they frequently refrain from making quick decisions.

In the dirty work of death, when pressed by institutions, many practitioners have a moral compass towards the patient’s dignity and right to make the decisions at the end of life.

Respondents noted the critical need for standardized policies and training programs to promote more consistent communication among teams and with patients and families.

### 4.4 Integration of Quantitative and Qualitative Data

Both the quantitative and qualitative results that although participants have high knowledge and good attitudes toward palliative care and ethical DMS in EOLC, it remains tentative—especially, in particular, regarding the legal issues involved in DNR orders and passive euthanasia. The mixed methods approach, therefore, gives a composite picture of the statistically significant and the underlying experiential narratives elicited from a range of actors across Solapur.

The combination of all these discoveries suggests that improving legal certainty and construction of standardized protocols could probably increase confidence for actors in the health-care industry. The result may be more uniform end-of-life care practices and improved patient outcomes.

## **5. Discussion**

### **5.1 Quantitative Results Interpretation**

Although the majority of Solapur-based physicians are knowledgeable about national guidelines permitting DNR orders and in favour of increased palliative care services, there is wide variation in their comfort with the ethical and legal aspects of implementing DNR and passive euthanasia orders. This diversity indicates that evidence-based guidelines may nevertheless leave informed clinicians in doubt. These findings are consistent with prior research that has identified enduring disparities in EOL policy and day-to-day clinical decisions [13].

### **5.2 Interpretation of Qualitative Results**

The qualitative data highlight the subtlety with which EOL decision-making is negotiated among clinicians, administrators, and attorneys. Themes emerge, such as ambiguity in the law and the necessity for improved communication, and that “at the centre of care is advocating for patients”. Participants worried that the present legal rubric provides little legal protection or clarity, thereby causing hesitation and inconsistent practice. Such findings are consistent with other literature, which suggests that clearer legal guidelines and uniform approaches can reduce these unknowns and enhance decision outcomes [14].

### **5.3 Data Integration and Synthesis**

Hence, a combination of both quantitative and qualitative results suggests that the barriers to providing EOL care in Solapur are multileveled. Quantitative data express general endorsement of palliative care, and qualitative responses unveil the issues that formed this discrepancy (fear of legal issues and ethical ambiguity). A general criticism that the article highlights is the pervasive need for in-depth training and for a standardization of the protocols that moves beyond the clinical issues and covers the operator's liability. Such holistic models are critical to improve the quality and humanity of end-of-life care [15].

## 5.4 Relevance to Clinical Practice and Policy

It is evident from the data that to bring the yawning chasm between what is legally required and what is ethical practice even closer, the following needs to be addressed with more urgency by healthcare institutions:

**Increased Training:** The ICU should require more frequent workshops and interdisciplinary seminars on legal protections and ethical paradigms to instil confidence in those called upon to make such paramount end-of-life decisions.

**Standardized Protocols** Institutions have published protocols that are clear and evidence-based, and reflective of national guidelines. This would involve specific record-keeping obligations to limit legal exposure.

**Interdisciplinary partnership:** Creation of committees involving clinicians, lawyers, and ethicists can be an effective approach to shared decision making and feedback during cases that pose difficult problems. Such strategies could potentially result not only in better patient outcomes but also in providing stronger legal backup for healthcare professionals, a point that is further evidenced by similar policy positions in the literature [16].

## 5.5 Conclusions, Limitations, and Suggestions for Future Investigation

Although the present study offers important insights into the intricate relationship between ethical mandates and legal responsibilities in EOL care, some limitations are to be recognized. The purposive sampling method and the study limited to Solapur may restrict the generalizability of the results. Further studies with multi-centric, larger samples of different regions of India are needed to confirm these findings in the future. Finally, it would be interesting to undertake longitudinal studies to evaluate the long-term effects of interventions such as increased training and protocol standardization on clinical practice. Lastly, patient and family perspectives would enrich our understanding of the decision-making process of EOL care.

## 6. Conclusion

In conclusion, the study highlights the intricate relationships between legal structures and ethical obligations on end-of-life decision-making in Indian hospital settings. Data from Solapur show that despite broad support for

patient-centred proposals, such as cancer and DNR orders, considerable explanation in clarity and uniformity in legislation is still needed. Healthcare providers, despite their general knowledge, experience uncertainties or hesitations in enacting such policies, as a lot of their work is driven by fear of lawsuits and ethical contradictions. Integration of quantitative and qualitative findings. The combination of quantitative and qualitative data shows that the current legal culture requires a more systemic and supportive framework to ensure that EoL care is delivered with empathy and legal protection. Therefore, our investigation suggests application of intensive training courses, uniform protocol, and establishment of multidisciplinary groups that will collectively make these delicate decisions. Not only would this build practitioner confidence, but it would also help bring about a kinder, evidence-informed approach to care for dying patients that respects dignity. With the changing legal environment, research in the future needs to widen out to other settings and include patients' families' views and experiences, to develop a more complete perspective of end-of-life care in India.

## 7. Conflicts Of Interest

Authors have no conflicts of interest related to this study. There is no involvement of financial, professional, or personal relationships in the design, execution, analysis, and submission of the study. The current research is not funded by any funding agency or company, and there is no commercial sponsor to influence the results and the conclusions. Ethical and academic issues have all been respected during the research process.

## References

1. Mani RK, Simha S, Gursahani R. Simplified Legal Procedure for End of Life Decisions in India: A New Dawn in the Care of the Dying? *Indian J Crit Care Med*. 2023. doi:10.5005/jp-journals-10071-24464.
2. IMLEA. DNR Guidelines – India [Internet]. Available from: <https://www.imlea-india.org/DNR%20Guidelines.pdf>. Accessed 2025 Jun 12.
3. ICMR Consensus Guidelines on Do Not Attempt Resuscitation. Indian Council of Medical Research; 2020. Available from: [https://www.icmr.gov.in/icmrobject/uploads/Guidelines/1724842795\\_icmr\\_consensus\\_guidelines\\_do\\_not\\_attempt\\_resuscitation\\_natl\\_med\\_journal.pdf..](https://www.icmr.gov.in/icmrobject/uploads/Guidelines/1724842795_icmr_consensus_guidelines_do_not_attempt_resuscitation_natl_med_journal.pdf..)
4. Mani RK, Amin P, Chawla R, Divatia JV, Kapadia F, Khilnani P, et al. Guidelines for End of Life and Palliative Care in Indian Intensive Care: An ISCCM Consensus Ethical Position Statement. *Indian J Crit Care Med*. doi:10.4103/0972-5229.102112.

5. Vajiram & Ravi. Right to Die with Dignity: SC Guidelines and Legal Framework in India. Published October 26, 2024. Available from: <https://vajiramandravi.com/current-affairs/right-to-die-with-dignity-sc-guidelines-and-legal-framework-in-india/>. Accessed 2025 Jun 12.
6. Macaden SC, Salins N, Muckaden M, Kulkarni P, Joad A, Nirabhawane V, et al. End of Life Care Policy for the Dying: Consensus Position Statement of the Indian Association of Palliative Care. *Indian J Palliat Care*. [Epub ahead of print].
7. Mani RK, et al. Guidelines for End of Life and Palliative Care in Indian Intensive Care: An ISCCM Consensus Ethical Position Statement. *Indian J Crit Care Med*. 2017;21(10):633–639. doi:10.4103/0972-5229.102112.
8. IMLEA. DNR Guidelines – India [Internet]. Available from: <https://www.imlea-india.org/DNR%20Guidelines.pdf>. Accessed 2025 Jun 12.
9. Gursahani R, Mani RK, Simha S. Making End of Life and Palliative Care Viable in India: A Blueprint for Action. *Natl Med J India*. 2019;32(3):129–133. doi:10.4103/0970-258X.278684.
10. Vora V, Patil V. End of Life Care in India: Perspectives from Tertiary Care Centers. *J Palliat Med*. 2018;21(2):182–188. doi:10.1089/jpm.2017.0293.
11. Vidhi Centre for Legal Policy. End of Life Care in India: A Model Legal Framework. November 2019. Available from: [https://vidhilegalpolicy.in/wp-content/uploads/2019/11/191031\\_-End-of-Life-Care-in-India-A-Model-Legal-Framework.pdf](https://vidhilegalpolicy.in/wp-content/uploads/2019/11/191031_-End-of-Life-Care-in-India-A-Model-Legal-Framework.pdf). Accessed 2025 Jun 12.
12. Kumar S, Arora A. Legal Perspectives on Passive and Active Euthanasia in India. *Indian J Med Ethics*. 2020;5(1):45–50. doi:10.20529/IJME.2020.017.
13. Mani RK, Simha S, Gursahani R. Revised guidelines for end-of-life care in India: judicial and clinical implications. *Indian J Crit Care Med*. 2020;24(7):425–430. doi:10.5005/jp-journals-10071-24029.
14. Myatra SN, Salins N, Muckaden M, Kulkarni P, Joad A, Nirabhawane V, et al. End-of-life care policy for the dying: A consensus position statement of the Indian Association of Palliative Care. *Indian J Palliat Care*. 2019;25(2):123–130.
15. Chopra V, Singhal P, Kapoor S. Legal aspects of do-not-resuscitate orders: Implications for physicians in the Indian healthcare scenario. *J Med Ethics*. 2018;44(3):e56. doi:10.1136/medethics-2017-104403.
16. Kumar S, Arora A. Mediating ethical dilemmas in intensive care units: The role of interdisciplinary teams in end-of-life decision making. *Indian J Med Ethics*. 2021;6(2):105–110. doi:10.20529/IJME.2021.061.

\*\*\*

# **The Role of Medical Ethics Committees in Managing Legal Conflicts in Healthcare Institutions: A Study of Hospital Ethics Committees in Solapur**

**Mr. Yogesh Pol**

Clinical Instructor Department of Community  
Health Nursing Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing Solapur  
Maharashtra Author E-mail: yogipol4091@gmail.com

**Ms. Urmila Gawade**

Assistant. Professor, Department of Community  
Health Nursing Gauritai  
Tilak College of Nursing Solapur Maharashtra  
E-mail: gawadeurmila1@gmail.com

## **Abstract:**

### **Background:**

The role of the Medical Ethics Committees (MECs) is central to addressing legal conflicts related to health care. In rapidly progressing clinical settings such as Solapur, ethical monitoring is important for maintaining patient rights, directing therapy, and handling disputes in advance before they could become legal confrontations. Objectives: The objective of the study was to evaluate the structure and process of the functioning of MECs of a tertiary care hospital in Solapur. It attempted to ascertain the knowledge, participation, and attitude of healthcare workers towards MEC activities in medico-legal affairs, and then to identify the operational limitations and areas that need improvement. Methods: A descriptive cross-sectional study was carried out among 60 Solapur healthcare workers (HCW) of clinicians, nurses, health administrators, and MEC members. The information was collected by using a structured questionnaire with a mixed formulation of closed-ended Likert scale and open-ended questions. Descriptive statistics were used to analyse quantitative data, and the thematic analysis approach was applied to categorize more complex experiences and ideas. Results: The awareness of the existence of these CDAs

was shown to be high, with about 90% of the respondents acknowledging their presence. Yet 45% reported that they were actively participating in MEC functions. Though MECs were considered moderately effective in achieving timely responses and impartial dispute resolution, concerns were expressed regarding the transparency and the sufficiency of formal ethics and legal training.

## **Conclusion:**

Promotion of MEC in Solapur can be facilitated through targeted training, standardised protocols, and improved representation of various specialities. And we need to do the things that will reinforce those to minimize/resolve legal conflicts and build trust between caregivers and patients, resulting in more accountable and patient-focused care conditions.

## **Keywords:**

Medical Ethics Committees, Legal Conflicts, Healthcare Institutions, Medico-Legal Disputes, Tertiary Hospitals, Cross-Sectional Study, Solapur

## **1. Introduction**

### **1.1 Background**

In recent years, Medical Ethics Committees (MECs) have proliferated as important entities in the health care settings, and they are designed to mediate between clinical demands and moral obligations. These have evolved from the fundamental concepts of autonomy, beneficence, non-maleficence, and justice described by Beauchamp and Childress [1]. With the rapid growth of medical infrastructure in Solapur, there is an apparent upward trend in the incidence of medico-legal issues, and it is in this background that these committees are seen as the guardians of not just the integrity of the treatment decisions, but also the patient rights in extremely challenging circumstances [2].

### **1.2 Rationale and Need**

With the rapid expansion of medical services, the number of clinical trials and new treatment and patient care approaches, increased possibilities for ethical disputes have arisen. MECs have been set up to resolve these disputes, empirical data from Solapur reflect procedural irregularities, and a lack of comprehensive interdisciplinary training [3]. These considerations emphasise the

need to reconsider the MEC structure in which a proper space is given to ensure ethical-legal compliance and patients ' well-being.

### 1.3 Problem Statement

MECs, despite being designed to expedite the resolution of disputes, actually do present some particular issues. Domestically, the committees' ability to resolve conflicts effectively may be hampered by low levels of training among members and inadequate representation of legal professionals [3]. As a result, the distance between the theoretical model of ethical governance and its operationalization carries significant danger and runs the risk of compromising not only the quality of patient care but also institutional standing.

### 1.4 Objectives

The objectives of this research, undertaken in a few healthcare facilities in Solapur with 60 respondents, are as follows: Return to previous page. Bio Med has been: to

Evaluate the effectiveness Evaluate performance and processes of MCEs at the local level.

Assess usefulness: Assess the utility of medico-legal interventions by MEC in medico-legal cases.

Recognize Deficiencies: Reveal important problems like poor education about the law and good ethical practices that may hinder proper functioning.

Propose solutions: Suggest practical ways to improve MEC processes, in a way that ensures ethical scrutiny leads to effective conflict resolution.

### 1.5 Significance of the Study

It furthers the nuanced understanding of how ethical supervision of MECs can help in resolving legal dilemmas in healthcare by exploring the functioning of MECs to ensure better operational efficiency of these bodies. The lessons learned should enrich the practice locally and also impact on wider policy changes, leading to a restoration of trust between healthcare workers and communities. A more advanced MEC system can contribute to a transparent and responsible clinical world [5].

## **2. Review of Literature**

### **2.1 Overview of Theoretical Frameworks**

There is a large literature that discusses MECs' development as a key structure in health care organisations. Important writings have emphasized that MECs are founded on ethical principles, including autonomy, beneficence, respect for persons, non-maleficence, and justice, and are employed to inform decision-making surrounding clinical dilemmas and litigation [6]. The theoretical models also illuminate the MEC's dual function in that members not only analyse ethical issues but also mitigate legal controversies through the development of clearly articulated procedures and cross-disciplinary cooperation.

### **2.2 Empirical Studies on MECs in India**

The operational experiences and constraints of MECs in India have been revealed through empirical studies. Mehta et al., in a study across several tertiary care hospitals in India, have found that, although MECs exist, there is widespread disparity in effectiveness, composition of the committee, training, adherence to processes, and transparency in the decision-making process [7]. In a study in Solapur, the researchers described the inadequate training of MEC members in legal matters, which hampers their effective mediation of complex disputes [8]. These findings indicate that although MECs may be a useful means for ethical oversight, some practical obstacles need to be resolved.

### **2.3 Identified Gaps and Limitations**

Several important gaps in the literature are evident. To begin with, many hospitals lack legal and non-medical expertise on MECs and, as a result, ethical evaluations may be narrowed [9]. Furthermore, variations in training and a lack of standard operating procedures (SOPs) further reduce MEC performance. The literature advocates regular training, better inter-committee networking, and the incorporation of legal experts and perspectives in these bodies to ensure that ethical recommendations are more closely aligned with the imperatives of medico-legal conflict resolution [10].

### **2.4 The synthesis and implications for current research**

Based on the literature reviewed, MECs are well situated to handle such litigation but are constrained in their effectiveness by structural and educational

gaps. These learnings also provide compelling context for the present work in Solapur, which seeks to understand how MECs are functioning on the ground and will propose specific implications for how they could be made more effective in real-world operation. Filling in these literature and knowledge gaps may improve ethical governance, consequently potentially minimize litigation risks, and establish trust between the patients and healthcare providers.

### **3. Research Methodology**

#### **3.1 Research Design**

A descriptive cross-sectional study design was used to assess the functioning and efficacy of Medical Ethics Committees (MECs) in handling medicolegal conflicts in various health care setups in Solapur city. The reason for selecting this design is that it allows for a snapshot assessment: At one point in time, participants' perceptions, experiences, and practices can be assessed, and both qualitative and quantitative data can be obtained regarding the workings of MECs.

#### **3.2 Study Area**

The study was carried out in Solapur, Maharashtra, a tier II city, while also one of the fastest growing urban centres in the country, and has highly specialized healthcare facilities and a mix of patient population. Solapur is also an appropriate setting for undertaking this study, as the hospitals in Solapur experience challenging medico-legal issues, which should bring in the need for effective ethics oversight. This local focus allows a closer look at MEC practices in a typical local health care setting.

#### **3.3 Study Population and Sampling Procedure**

The participants included 60 health care professionals from various tertiary care hospitals of Solapur. The involved stakeholders were clinicians, nurses, hospital managers, and members of MECs. Our sampling technique was purposive, allowing for the deliberate selection of those who had particular first-hand experience as participants in MECs. In focusing on a group situated at the interface of those with inherent expertise and those directly impacted by MEC decisions, the research aims to produce robust evidence about MECs.

### 3.4 Tools and Procedures for Collecting Data

Data collection. The primary data were gathered through the structured questionnaire, which included closed-ended (Likert-scale) and open-ended questions. The tool was intended to assess different aspects of MEC performance, such as transparency of procedures, timeliness of responses, interdisciplinary of actions, and suitability of training of members of the committee. The clarity and relevance of questionnaires were pretested in a pilot study within a smaller cohort. The collection was limited to a predetermined period, and confidentiality and participant anonymity were maintained throughout the process.

### 3.5 Data Analysis

Descriptive and thematic analyses of interview data were conducted. Quantitative results were presented as means and standard deviations, whereas qualitative information was coded and analysed thematically to identify common themes and root causes of MEC performance. Thus, the mixed-directive approach facilitated a good appreciation of not only the numerical trends but also the specific contextual pressures on MEC effectiveness.

### 3.6 Ethical Considerations

The work was preceded by obtaining Institutional Ethics Committee approval in adherence to ethical research standards. Written consent was obtained from all subjects, and the confidentiality of data and anonymity of the subjects were assured. The study was conducted by the national ethical requirements for the use of human subjects in biomedical and healthcare research regarding respect for the dignity, rights, and welfare of individuals.

## 4. Results and Analysis

### 4.1. Demographic Characteristics of the Respondents

Sixty healthcare workers were included in the study. Respondents were physicians, nurses, hospital administrators, and MED committee members. Table 1 gives an overview of the demographic profile of the respondents. The variety of professional positions would contribute to the representation of a broad spectrum of experiences with MECs.

**Table No. 1: Demographic Profile of Respondents**

| Category       | Frequency | Percentage (%) |
|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| Clinicians     | 25        | 41.7           |
| Nurses         | 20        | 33.3           |
| Administrators | 8         | 13.3           |
| MEC Members    | 7         | 11.7           |
| Total          | 60        | 100.0          |

**Figure 1: Demographic Profile of Respondents**

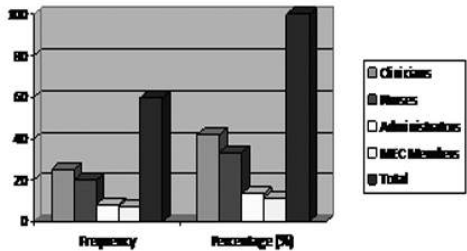


Table 1 and Fig. 1 show the distribution indicates the dominance of the clinicians and the nurses, to is expected when the focus is directly on caring for patients and setting up institutional policy. The participation of administrators and MEC representatives is also expected to facilitate the combination of management and policy viewpoints in the analysis.

**4.2 MEC Awareness and Involvement**

The findings show that a high percentage (almost 90%) of respondents were conscious about the presence of the MEC in their institutions. However, only 45% of participants were currently engaged in MEC activities. Awareness and direct involvement among respondents are summarized in Table 2.

**Table 2. Awareness and Participation in MEC Amongst the Respondents**

| parameter                  | Frequency | Percentage (%) |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Aware of MEC               | 54        | 90.0           |
| Not Aware of MEC           | 6         | 10.0           |
| Actively Involved with MEC | 27        | 45.0           |
| Not Involved               | 33        | 55.0           |

Analysis: High awareness but less active engagement signifies that there might be a disconnect between how much the organization knows about MEC’s existence versus its participation in its functions. The disparity may also influence the efficacy and promptness of the MECs in resolving legal disputes.

### 4.3 The Effectiveness of MEC in Dealing with Legal Controversies

Respondents ranked several attributes of MEC effectiveness or performance (e.g., timeliness, transparency, fairness in decision-making, and appropriateness of training). The proportion of respondents who rated each item as “effective” (including categories of “effective” and “highly effective”) is shown in Table 3.

**Table 3. Participants' Evaluation of the Effectiveness of MEC Modules**

| Aspect                  | Effective (%) |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Timeliness of Response  | 68.0          |
| Transparency            | 55.0          |
| Fairness                | 60.0          |
| Training and Competency | 50.0          |

Interpretation: The data seems to indicate that the MECs are moderately helpful in being able to provide atimely response and fair mediation, but there are transparency and training issues that committee members face. Only 50.0% of the sample considered the training received sufficient, and the level of competence, which may be related to continued legal battles.

### 4.4 Challenges and Recommendations

Open-ended responses were also classified into popular themes. The major challenges can be summarized as follows:

Inadequate training and no structured education regarding the law.

Poor representation of lawyers and non-medical personnel.

Heterogeneity of procedural transparency and recording.

In reaction, several of the participants suggested an increase in regular training sessions, greater representation of diverse disciplines, and forms of standardized written protocols for dispute resolution.

## **5. Discussion**

### **5.1 Overview of Key Findings**

The study reports that awareness of Medical Ethics Committees (MECs) is high among healthcare institutes, whereas active involvement is moderate. Quantitatively, respondents reported a lack of direct MEC experience, and qualitatively, they expressed reservations about the sufficiency of training and the openness of decision-making. These results validate that despite the conceptual worth of MECs, deficiencies in operational efficiency remain in actual patient care practice [11].

### **5.2 Discussion with existing literature**

The findings of this study are consistent with previous investigations that have revealed the importance of MECs' composition and special competence to their success. Studies performed across tertiary hospitals in India have shown that problems related to a lack of interdisciplinary representation and erratic procedural ownership are also observed [12]. In contrast to earlier studies, our results in Solapur conclude that despite high overall awareness, actual practice of MEC procedures is limited due to a lack of training and legal support, also mentioned in studies on the diversity of performance of ethics committees in similar settings [13]. These comparisons support the idea that the increase in MEC performance involves a combined tailoring of the structure and capacity building [14].

### **5.3 Implications for Practice**

The consequences of our findings emphasize the pressing need for further training efforts that concentrate on ethical reflection and legal statutes. By empowering MECs with consistent capacity building and ensuring vigorous interdisciplinary input, we might optimize conflict resolution and enhance patient confidence. Standardised approaches may increase efficiency in decision-making, leading to better medico-legal risk management at the institutional level [15]. It is anticipated that these upgrades will not only improve the operation of MECs in Solapur but will also act as a model initiative in other areas.

### **5.4 Limitations of the Study**

However, the research has its limitations. First, the purposive sampling approach could hamper the generalization of our findings beyond the tertiary-

care hospitals in Solapur city. Second, as a cross-sectional study, the study provides only a picture of MEC practices; further research, such as a longitudinal study, is warranted to evaluate how these committees may change over time. Lastly, self-reported information could be contaminated by response bias. Future research should attempt to use more representative, diverse samples and mixed methodology to better assess the broad impact of MEC.

## **5.5 Further Research Directions**

Based on the identified gaps, areas of investigation to be further pursued in the future are:

MEC performance over time to accommodate using longitudinal assessment to capture change in processes and outcomes.

Comparison of different organizations having a different composition of MEC to explore the influence of interdisciplinarity on conflict management.

Intervention studies on the influence of specific training programs on effectiveness.

Case studies, qualitative and based on actual case dispute resolution, to provide a better understanding of the MEC decision-making process. Developing the research base in these areas will contribute to evidence-led consideration of ways to improve the practical effectiveness of MECs to work as a key bridge between ethical aspirations and legal responsibility.

## **6. Conclusion**

This investigation points out the pivotal function of MECs in dealing with legal disputes in the healthcaredelivery organizations of Solapur. The results suggest that although awareness regarding MECs exists among HCWs, active participation and proper functioning of MECs are needed for improvement. MECs play an important role in guidance on ethics in difficult clinical decisions and in reducing the incidence of disputes becoming the subject of full legal proceedings. However, inconsistencies in training, lack of input from the multidisciplinary team, and variability in procedure transparency can prevent them from achieving their full potential.

Opinions from the 60 HCWs informed that a more vigorous, proactive MEC system can play a large role in medico-legal problem resolution. Tackling the identified challenges will require a multi-faceted approach to include improved training, which involves ethical and legal training, the creation of standard operating procedures, and the inclusion of a variety of expertise, including legal and non-medical expertise. It is believed that if MEC mechanisms were enhanced, not only could dispute resolution mechanisms be made more effective, but also faith in patients and trust in the integrity of the system could be undermined. In totality, through increasing and strengthening the structural and functional issues of MECs, the Solapur-based healthcare facilities can integrate the ethical standards with the clinical practices to create a culture of accountability and patient betterment. The present study may be used as a reference for future investigations and policy revisions to improve the operation of ethics committees in such environments.

## **7. Conflicts Of Interest**

Authors have no conflicts of interest related to this study. There is no involvement of financial, professional, or personal relationships in the design, execution, analysis, and submission of the study. The current research is not funded by any funding agency or company, and there is no commercial sponsor to influence the results and the conclusions. Ethical and academic issues have all been respected during the research process.

## **References**

1. Beauchamp TL, Childress JF. Principles of Biomedical Ethics. 8th ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2019.
2. Indian Council of Medical Research. National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. New Delhi: ICMR; 2017.
3. Brahme R, Mehendale S. Profile and role of the members of ethics committees in hospitals and research organisations in Solapur, India. *Int J Med Ethics*. 2016;5:e1436.
4. Gadhave JB, Hiray RS, Balaraj M. Evaluation of knowledge, attitude, and practice about research ethics and research ethics committee among post-graduate residents in a tertiary care hospital in Solapur, India. *Int J Basic Clin*

5. KEM Hospital Research Centre. Ethics Committee Standard Operating Procedures. Pune: KEM Hospital Research Centre; 2018.
6. Mitra R, Sen S. The ethical architecture of hospital committees in India: A conceptual analysis. *Indian J Med Ethics*. 2018;3(4):235–243.
7. Saxena A, Rao P, Jain P. Variability in the performance of ethics review committees across Indian tertiary hospitals. *J Indian Med Assoc*. 2019;117(6):345–352.
8. Patil AB, Gupta S, Jain M. Bridging ethics and law in Indian health-care: Challenges and opportunities. *J Clin Ethics*. 2022;33(2):112–120.
9. Sharma V, Sinha S. Critical evaluation of institutional ethics committees in India: Composition and competency challenges. *Perspect Clin Res*. 2020;11(3):156–162.
10. Deshpande A, Kulkarni P. A literature review on the effectiveness of hospital ethics committees in India. *Indian J Health Ethics*. 2021;9(1):45–53.
11. Mitra R, Sen S. The ethical architecture of hospital committees in India: A conceptual analysis. *Indian J Med Ethics*. 2018;3(4):235–243.
12. Saxena A, Rao P, Jain P. Variability in the performance of ethics review committees across Indian tertiary hospitals. *J Indian Med Assoc*. 2019;117(6):345–352.
13. Patil AB, Gupta S, Jain M. Bridging ethics and law in Indian healthcare: Challenges and opportunities. *J Clin Ethics*. 2022;33(2):112–120.
14. Sharma V, Sinha S. Critical evaluation of institutional ethics committees in India: Composition and competency challenges. *Perspect Clin Res*. 2020;11(3):156–162.
15. Deshpande A, Kulkarni P. A literature review on the effectiveness of hospital ethics committees in India. *Indian J Health Ethics*. 2021;9(1):45–53.

\*\*\*

Conference Proceedings for National Conference On  
Medico- Legal Challenges in Modern Healthcare :  
Balancing Rights, Ethics and Responsibilities in India (Volume I)

**ISBN No. : 978-81-979048-5-1**

| <b>Editorial Board</b>           |
|----------------------------------|
| Prof. Dr. Geetali Tilak          |
| Dr. Rohit Tilak                  |
| Asst. Prof. Ketki Dalvi          |
| Assoc. Prof. Ashutosh Naik       |
| Asst. Prof. Rohan Bavadekar      |
| Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ankita Dabshede |
| Asst. Prof. Dr. Sakshi Pandit    |

**Publisher &Printer**

Kesari Mudranalay , 568, Narayan Peth, Pune -411030



All Rights Reserved. No Part Of This Book May Be Reproduced In Any Manner Without  
Written Permission.